

Isabella 1852

Bark Heda 1856

23/2

for the

of New

man, of
Isa
bon

erns
ctured

m25

PIECES D

0 pieces Zoo

50 pieces Billie

100 pieces Heavy

100 pieces Light

WM

NK-

may 11

CO

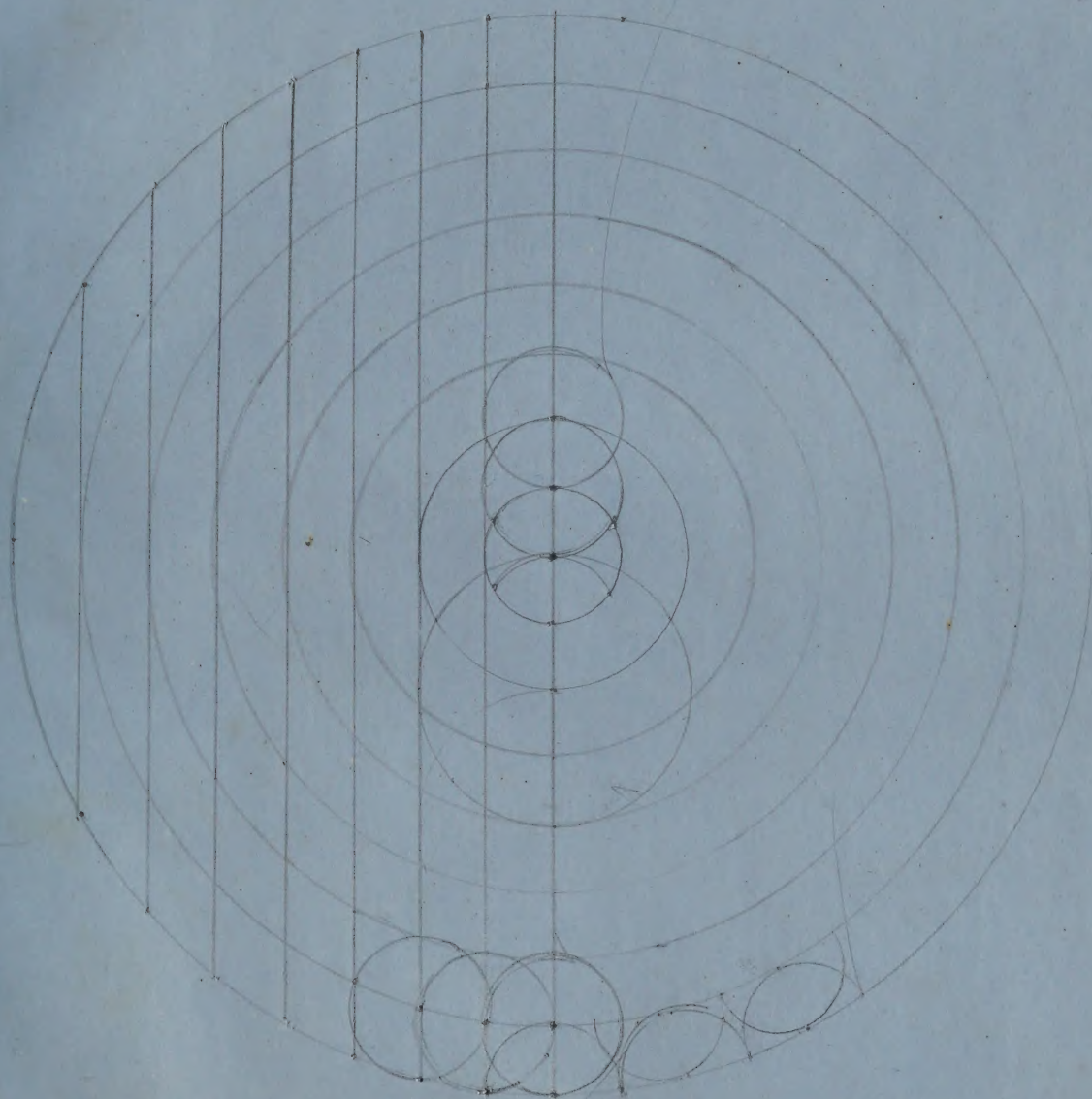
Apr. myo 175-

June 7-18 or 98-55

26-29 or 61-15

July 30-95 or 66-15

Journal kept by O. C. Smalley
on Board of the Bt. Isabella of
Hamburgh in the years 1852-53 & 54



A Journal of Barque Isabella. Comd June 1st 1852
O. Smalley Master

4. Mo June 1st

Take the Anchor for sea

Tuesday June 2nd

Comd with fine S.W. wind beating
out of the bay - at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ o m Cpt Pilot &
Friends, headed S.E. by S. - at 6 o m.
Momm's Land bore N.E. distant 4 miles
Middle part - locked to the west.
Latter headed to the S.E. fine weather
so ends a number of sails in
sight. Lat by Ob S. Long by Chro. W

Wednesday June 3rd

Comd and ends fine steering
S.E. by E. - Barometer on 29.9 tenths
Glass clear -
Lat by Ob 39.27 N. Long by Chro 66.48 W

Friday June 4th sea account -

Comd with fresh S.W. wind
S.E. by E. same purposes - Employed in
fitting boats &c. Middle and the latter
part - as the first - Barometer on 29.7 $\frac{1}{4}$
tenths S. Glass. Clear
Lat by Ob 38.54 N. Long by Chro 64.35 W

Saturday June 5th 1852.

Comd with fresh S.W. wind
steering S.E. by E. Saw several
sail. Employed in stowing away
spare spars - & setting up rigging -
Clouds gathering in the North, Middle
some lightning - Latter - fine with
increasing wind from S.E. by W.

Lat by Ob 38.35 N. Long by Chro 62.11 W

Gift of
Miss Addie Smalley.

Continued - Towards the Western Islands 1862

Sunday June 6th

Com^d with increasing gale from S. S. W.
Steering S. E. by E. Barometer on 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$
S. Glass clear. Some clouds & C.
Middle - heavy squalls attended with rain
and lightning. Latter wind hauls to
N. N. W. and continues a fresh gale.
After S. E. under double reefed topsails
Barometer rising. S. Glass clear - except
now & then an appearance of a star.
Lat. by Obs. 37.58 N. Long. by Chron. 58.41 W.

Monday June 7th

Com^d with steady N. N. W. gales. Steering
N. E. Barometer on 29.9 S. Glass
Clear - Weather over head fair - Middle
and latter part wind abates & gradually
haul to E. S. E. head to the southward
Barometer on 30.3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. by Obs. 36.17 N. Long. by Chron. 57.26 W.

Sunday June 8th
¹⁹⁹ Tuesday

Com^d with fine weather - S. E. S. E.
breezes - Barometer on 30.3 $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Glass.
Clear - Heading to the south - Quirly
employed in fitting for whales.
Middle and latter much as the first -
except wind rather more southerly
Lat. by Obs. 35.05 N. Long. by Chron. 57.37 W.

Wednesday June 9th

Com^d with fresh wind from S. E. Heading
S. S. W. Barometer 30.3 $\frac{1}{2}$ At 4 P. M.
taken to the N. E. by E. sails in sight
Middle and latter part as the
first - fine and beautiful - Barometer
30.4
Lat. 35.01 N. Long. by Chron. 57.06 W.

Forward the W. Islands - Continued
Thursday June 10th

Com^d with fine balmy weather.
At 4 P.M. wind hauled to S.W.
and we lowered the boats to practice
our new hands, all perfectly pleased
and succeeded very well for first time
performing. Barometer on 30-4 in.
Middle and latter part weather fine
and wind light - Barometer on 30-6.
Caught a Small Turtle.
Lat by Obs 35-01 N. Long by Obs 56-28 W.

Friday June 11th

Com^d with exceedingly fine weather
Wind light from Southwesterly. Saw
a Spar. around which were many
fishes of which we caught eleven.
also saw Blackfish and lowered
without success. Middle and latter
part fine with wind light from South
to S.E.
Lat by Obs 35-08 N. Long by Obs 53-34 W.

Saturday June 12th

Com^d beautiful - saw two spots
supposed to be from Finbacks -
Barometer on 30-6 S. Glass clear as
usual - Middle and latter part
weather more changeable.
Lat by Obs 35-49 N. Long by Obs 54-36
34-36

Sunday June 13th

N.B. picked up a
figure head -
A man in full - 4 feet
high - representing a
Scottish Chief.
Chest - painted blue.
Short pants - slippers
with gold buckles imitation

Com^d with good weather - southerly wind
rather hazy. Heading to the Eastward
Middle and latter part much as
the first
Lat by Obs 35-43 N. Long by Obs 52-21 W.

Continued towards, W. Islands
Monday June 14th

Com^d with fine bracing weather
Wind S. S. W. Steering E. S. E.
No Whales, nor yet, an object - but our
selves - to break the monotony of
the sea. Our thoughts oft are with
our loved ones at home. And I trust
on God our Merciful Father - in praise
for his spirit to lead us in paths of
Polyness. Barometer on 30.3 -
Middle and the latter part fine &
cheering - Barometer on 30.2 $\frac{3}{4}$ - S. Glass clear
Lat. by Obs. 35.44 N. Long. by Chron. 51.36 W.

Tuesday June 15th

Com^d quite pleasant - with S. E. breezes
Heaving E. N. E. Middle much the
same - Latter part fresh wind
attended with squalls - Barometer
on 30.2 $\frac{3}{4}$ - S. Glass clear - with appearance
of stars rising and falling
Lat. by Obs. 36.28 N. Long. by Chron. 49.57

Wednesday June 16th

Com^d not very pleasant - Wind fresh
from S. S. W. Heaving E. by S. small
whale topsails - a strong northerly
current seems to have attended us this
day. Barometer 30.3 $\frac{1}{4}$ S. Glass clear
with moveable stars -
Lat. by Obs. 36.34 N. Long. by Chron. 47.48 W.

Thursday June 17th

Com^d with hazy, rather unpleasant
weather - attended with strong South
wind. Steering E. S. E. Two sail
in sight - Middle and latter part
much as the first - Barometer on
30.3 - S. Glass clear - saw one
finback -
Lat by Obs. 36.29 N. Long. by Chron. 47.41 W.

3
Toward the W. Is. - Continued
Friday June 18th

Com^a with moderating wind. Which
brought to the S.W. by W. Saw one
Sloop. - Barometer on 30 - $2\frac{1}{4}$ - S.
Glass clear. Two sails in sight.
Middle and last part much the same
Lat. by Ob. 36.38 N. Long. by Obs. 42.00 W.

Saturday June 19th

Com^a with fresh S.W. gales - Barom^a
on 30 - $1\frac{1}{2}$ - At 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ PM Steer E. by N.
Having passed 43.00 W. sooner
than expected. Middle and last
part. Changeable - rain, mist &c -
Barometer on 30.2 -
Lat. by Ob. 37.35 N. Long. by Obs. 39.15 W.

Sunday June 20th

Com^a with more pleasant weather
Wind S.W. & West. moderating with
an occasional humid squally
Barometer on 30 - $2\frac{1}{4}$ - Steering
E. by N. S. Glass clear - Nothing
wonderful but ourselves. To break
the monotony of the scene around.
Middle continues the same; latter
part, weather more favorable and
congenial to our feelings
Lat. by Ob. 38.37 N. Long. by Obs. 38.09 W.

Monday June 21st

Com^a with westerly wind. Weather
auspicious for whaling - and fine for
making ready therefor. Barometer on
30 - $2\frac{1}{2}$, May God in His unbounded
mercy smile in compassion on us
wayward, creatures of His making in
His own image - but we are waywardly.
Middle and last part fresh wind
attended with considerable sea - Barometer
on 30.1 -
Lat. by Ob. 39.36 N. Long. by Obs. 35.41 W.

Continued Towards W. Islands

Tuesday June 22nd

M.B. Surge
on coast
a drift }

Com^d with fresh W.N.W. steering
S.E. Barometer 30-1 $\frac{3}{4}$. S. Glass
Clear - weather more dry & bracing.
Middle and the last part - wind
trails to the North & abates.
Lat. by Obs 40.44 N. Long. by Obs 34.00

Wednesday June 23rd

Com^d with light Northerly wind.
weather colder than usual - clouds
plentifully interspersed in all
directions. Barometer on 30-2 - S. Glass
clear - The Sediment in S. Glass
more white. and stands higher than
in lower latitudes. Middle & latter
weather and wind changeable.
attended with mist. and dark
disagreeable intervals of weather.
Barometer on 30-00 - S. Glass clear -
Sediment 2 - Leaves 3. H. 4
Lat. by Obs 41.50 N. Long. by Obs 32.24 W.

Thursday June 24th

Com^d with fresh westerly wind.
at times misty. otherwise tolerably
fine weather. Steering S. by N.
Fastened to a porpoise - and drew
the harpoon. Middle & latter part -
much the same - Barometer on
30.4 - S. Glass clear - Sediment
2 - Leaves 3 - some at top -
Lat. by Obs 43.01 N. Long. by Obs 30.24 W.

Friday June 25th

Com^d with strong N.N.W. gales. Steering
S.E. Middle and latter part -
wind moderating - weather thick &
foggy - Barometer 30-1 - S. Glass
clear - Leaves 40 - as 24th.
Lat. by Obs 44.17 N. Long. by Obs 38.34

¹²² Toward the W. Is. Continued

Saturday June 26th

Com^a with light winds - a heavy swell
and very dark & cloudy - attended with
rain - Barometer on 30. $\frac{1}{2}$ - S. Glass
wholly impregnated with sediment - all
in motion. Some centred at top &
the main at the bottom - Middle
much the same latter part - Wind
increases - Weather more menacing
Lat by Obs. 45.00 N Long. 27.30 W,

Sunday June 27th

Lively Grounds }

Com^a with fresh N.W. winds
weather not very pleasant - Saw
¹¹⁴ Finbacks - Amphish - Sea-pens - porpoise
& C. Grounds appears lively - Struck
one porpoise & were the son -
Barometer 30.00 - S. Glass in motion
but tip impregnated with sediment
than on 26th - Middle and latter
part fresh gales attend with nasal
appendages in the latter part.
Barometer on 29.8 - S. Glass clear
sediment 8 - Lens 9 - some
at the top
Lat by Obs. 46.50 N. Long. by Univ. 26.20

Monday June 28th

Com^a with increasing W. by N. wind
stirring - Coast over head clear;
but ten degrees high rather misty
Barometer on 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - S. Glass
clear - sediment 9 - seen at the
top. May our Heavenly Father
guide us by his spirit - In Christ's
name - Amen. Middle and
latter part - fresh W. N. W. wind
Barometer on 29.6 - S. Glass full
of specks - some sediment at top
in various shapes - at bottom on 10.1
very white
Lat. by Obs. 47.33 N. Long. by Univ. 25.25 W.

Continued Inward Western Land
Tuesday June 29th

Com^d with a heavy N.W.W. gale
heaving to the north under storm
sails - At 4 P.M. wore ship to the
S.W. a very irregular sea - and short
high and threatening. Squalls frequent
and severe - Barometre on 29 - 6
S. Glass - as on the 28th Middle
and latter part gale abates - Barometre
on 29 - 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ - S. Glass - as last noted
Lat. by Obs 47. 04 N. Long. by Obs 25. 06 W.

Wednesday June 30th

Com^d with more pleasant weather wind
N.W. by E. moderating slowly - Barometre
on 30 - 1 - S. Glass - clear - sediment 10 -
a triple at the top - Middle and
last part - weather increasing slowly for
the better - grows cold - a thick jacket is
in way uncomfortable - Barometre
on 30 - 2 - S. Glass - as above -
Lat. by Obs 46. 58 N. Long. by Obs 25. 30 W.

Thursday July 1st - 1852 -

M.B. Killer struck
iron ore.

Com^d with pleasing - weather - and
auspicious for whaling. Steering
N.W.E. with westerly wind. Saw
porpoises - & Killers - Struck off one
of the latter - & the Iron ore - saw
several sail - Middle and latter
part a variety of whaling monotony
if it may so use the term - viz. fog.
mist - rain &c. Barometre on 29 - 9
S. Glass - clear - sediment 9.5
Lat. by Obs 48. 06 N. Long. by Obs 25. 30

Towards the W. Is. - Continued
Friday July 2nd

1852

Com^a with wind from NW. The mist which has been hanging for hours around disappears and the weather becomes clear and cheering - Same one Brig - Midale and latter part. Changeable wind and weather. Thus ends this day - with wind from the south. and Barometer on 30.00 S. Glass clear - sediment 5½

Lat by Sr. 48.50 N. Long. by acct 25.50 W.

Saturday July 3rd

Com^a with unpleasant weather. Wind southerly. attended with fog - very compact. Barometer on 29.5½ - falling - Storm Glass clear sediment 5½

One very heavy peal of thunder - and flash of vivid lightning - Midale and latter part. heavy W. S. W. to W. N. W. gales. Barometer on 29.4½ - S. Glass clear - sediment 5½ - Leaves 6 -
Lat by Ob^s 48.07 N Long. by Chron. 25.22.

Sunday July 4th

Com^a with heavy W. S. W. gales attended with heavy squalls at times then again moderate ones - A very heavy irregular sea. threatening oft to board us - Barometer on 29.4½ - S. Glass clear - sediment 6 - Leaves 9 -

At 9 P. M. Barometer 29.2½ - Midale continues the same, latter part - At 10 A. M. in a squall of wind and rain the wind shifts to W. N. W. and continues a heavy gale - and sea mountains high

Lat by Ob^s 49.00 Long. by Chron. 24.52

Continued Toward, Western Islands. 11/52

Monday July 5th

Comm. with heavy S.W. gales attended with heavy squalls - rain and an irregular sea running very high. Heaving to the wind with Starboard tack on board. An unfortunate sea lifted the bow boat off of her crains.

Barometer on 29-6 S. Glap - clear. Sediment- 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Leaves 6 $\frac{1}{2}$. Q. Father of Mercies we thank thee for our well being - and pray for a firmer trust in thee. Middle Moderating - Latter part fresh increasing S.W. gales. Heaving S.E. Saw several sail - This day lost overboard the figure head - previously picked up - Lat. by Obs. 46.00 N. Long. by Obs. 24.17 W.

Tuesday July 6th

Comm. with fresh S.W. gales and foggy, cruising for Whales. Barometer on 29-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Glap. clear Sediment 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Leaves 6. Middle much better weather - Latter fine - Spoke the Barge "Charles Richards" of New Bedford - 80 Bbls - Sperm oil. Had seen Whales breaching 3 times - all large Whales & in large bodies - Lat. by Obs. 45.29 N. Long. by Obs. 24.38 W.

Spoke a
Bark

Wednesday July 7th

Comm. with tolerable fine & pleasant in company with above Bark. At 2 P.M. thick fog. Capt. Wilcox went on board of his vessel. Middle and the last part fresh winds from the S.W. attended with thick fog - some rain and disagreeable weather. Generally - Barometer on 30-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Glap - Clear - Sediment 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ - Leaves 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ - Lat. by Obs. 46.1 N. Long. by Obs. 25.24 W.

Bonara the W. Sea - Continued
Thursday July 8th

Com^a with fresh S.W. wind - leading to
the NW. Weather thick and damp - and
generally disagreeable - and unpropitious for
whaling. Middle and latter part much
the same - Barometre on 30-2 - S. Glass - clear
Scaiment $4\frac{1}{2}$ Leaves 5 -
Lat. by Obs. 45.48 N. Long. by Chron. 25.25 W.

Friday July 9th

Com^a all of a great squall - very fine
and clear - atmosphere remarkably clear -
can see an object at a very long distance
China light to the South - Middle and
latter part calm or nearly so - plenty
of sunfish - porpoises & finbacks several.
Barometre on 30- $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Glass - clear -
Scaiment $4\frac{1}{2}$ - Leaves none -
Lat. by Obs. 45.28 N. Long. by Chron. 26.48 W.

Saturday July 10th

Com^a with fresh breeze - attended with wet
and thick misty weather - Cruising for
whales. Middle and last part the
same - Barometre on 29-8 - Glass - as above.
on the 9th
Lat. by Obs. 45.52 N. Long. by Chron. 27.25 W.

Sunday July 11th

Com^a with fresh NW by W. wind
and cloudy weather - saw porpoises
& finbacks. Middle and last part more
moderate and congenial to our feelings.
This for here at the North we have expe-
rience much boisterous and un-
suitable whole weather. and a fair prospect
to continue. Barometre on 29.9 - S. Glass.
clear - Scaiment $4\frac{1}{2}$ - Leaves none
Lat. by Obs. 45.52 N. Long. by Chron. 26.15 W.

Continued Toward - Western Islands 11/52
Monday, July 12th

Com^a with Westerly wind - and stormy disagreeable weather. Saw Pombocks &c. Barometre and S. Glass as on the 11th. Father of many mercies grant unto us that spirit - which calms the disquieted mind. Though like the manacled sea - tossed mightily & high it may be - Misad and lost fast - weather more changeable. And the phenomena more exciting and pleasing to our minds. At 6 A.M. saw a whale spout several times. & saw it no more. Supposed it to be a Sperm Whale. Lat. by Obs. 45° 21' N. Long. by Chron. 25° 44' W.

Tuesday, July 13th

Com^a with less boisterous weather. Cruising for whales. Misad and lost fast somewhat increasing wind - Barometre on 29-9. S. Glass clear - Scurviment 4 - Leaves as sprouts 4 1/4 Lat. by Obs. 45° 10' N. Long. by Chron. 25° 21' W. Correct - do by Sun - 26° 27' W.

Wednesday, July 14th

Officer - a
Bark }

An opportunity

Lost -

Com^a with fresh gales and a rough sea - cruising - at 6 P.M. spoke the B. S. Richards - 2 Whales - 1700 lbs. Misad. fresh gales gales - Father lost strong gales to a very rough sea. and at times thick & raining. Barometre on 29-8. S. Glass clear Scurviment 4 Leaves 5 - At 10 1/2 A.M. saw a very large sperm whale close to the ship. Lowered the boat. Struck & killed him. Weather very bad. came on thick fog. Whale going to windward. Boats lost sight of the ship. were obliged to cut from the whale. Lost 550 fathoms of whale line - and the whale - so ends this day. Lat. by Obs. 45° 25' N. Long. by Chron. 26° 21' W.

Monday. W. Cole - Continued
Thursday July 15th

Com^d with fresh W. N. W. gale. Boat came on board. Beating to windward in hopes to find the whole dead - or turn up in Wholmens. phrozes. Middle and East part. heavy gales. Saw nothing more of the whole. Saw others. But - thought to corner for them. Barometer on 29-8½. S. Glass clear. Scurviness 4 - Leaves 5 - Thus ends our first Whaling operation much to our disappointment - and chagrin. But it is to be hoped that the next opportunity - may prove more to our advantage. Lat. by Obs 45.1 N. Long. by Obs 26.20 W.

Friday July 16th

Com^d with heavy N. N. W. gales. Barometer - 29-9 - S. Glass clear. Scurviness 4. Leaves 5 - one like to a tree up to 9 - Middle and latter part moderating. Wind. Sea continues high. Lat. by Obs 45.05 N. Long. by Obs 25.50

Saturday July 17th

Saw -

Com^d with light wind, but a heavy swell from N. N. W. Saw Killers & Finbacks. Spoke B. S. Richards. Middle weather much improved for the better. At 5 A.M. saw Sperm Whales. Going quick. Forward without success. Thus ends - weather changeable attended with fog squalls. Lat. by Obs 45.33 N. Long. by Obs 25.40 W.

Sunday July 18th

Saw -

Com^d with fresh N. W. by W. wind. & plenty of fog, rain &c. Middle and East part. fresh gales - and a rough sea. At 7 A.M. saw a large Sperm Whale. Forward without success - as usual. Lat. by Obs 45.19 N. Long. by Obs 25.35 W.

Continued Toward Western Islands /^{or}.
Monday July 19th

Com^a with fresh S.W. wind cruising.
Middle and latter part the same
with a rough sea - Barometre on 30-1-
S. Glasp. clear sediment $4\frac{1}{4}$ Leaves none
Lat. by Obs. 45.07 N. Long. by Chron. 26.05 W

Tuesday July 20th

Com^a with fresh N.W.E. gales -
Middle and latter part. More pleasant
and favorable whole weather. Latter saw
Sperm Whales - windward. going quick
Also saw B. S. Richards - took a Whale
Lat. by Obs. 45.12 N. Long. by Chron. 26.20 W.

Can.



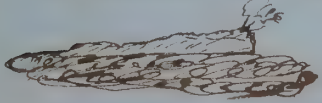
Wednesday July 21st

Com^a with increasing westerly wind
and a short chop of a sea, at 2
P.M. saw three Sperm Whales - lowered
streak & killed. Stove the Larboard
boat. Middle took the whole to the
Ship - Latter cutting. Barometre 30-2-
S. Glasp. clear - sediment $4\frac{1}{4}$
Lat. by Obs. 45.16 N. Long. by Chron. 26.00 W.

An opportunity

saved -

108000



Thursday July 22nd

Com^a with tolerable fine and pleasant
weather. busily employed in cutting
the whole - Middle and latter part. Clearing
the decks - & boiling. Barometre 30-1-
S. Glasp. clear - sediment $4\frac{1}{2}$ Leaves 5
Lat. by Obs. 45.29 N. Long. by Chron. 27.00 W.

Friday July 23rd

Com^a with fresh breezes - Cruising
and boiling - Spoke the Bark
Winslow of New Be^a - 70 bbls - Sperm
Middle and latter part. weather
changeable - attended with fag. at
intervals - Barometre on 30-0 S Glasp.
clear - sediment 4 Leaves none
Lat. by Obs. 45.30 N. Long. by Chron. 27.02 W.

Spoke a
Bark

Howard W. Cole Continued
Saturday July 24th

Finch
Boiling

Com^d with light wind and thick fog.
Middle and the last part much the
same. Barometer on S. Glop. as on 23rd
Lat. by Obs. — Long. by Chron. —

Sunday July 25th

Com^d with westerly wind and light
thick fog, but very light and not
over 40 degrees high. Middle and
latter part much the same.
Barometer on 30-3. S. Glop. clear
sediment 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ Leas none
May our Father in Heaven ever
bless and guide us in all the
ways of Truth — is my prayer
Lat. by Obs. Long. by Chron.

Monday July 26th

Com^d with miserable whole weather being
foggy. Middle and latter the same.
Barometer 4 S. Glop. as on the 25th
Lat. by Obs. 45. 38 N. Long. by Chron. 46. 47 W.

Tuesday July 27th

Com^d with light air - attended with light
thick fog. Middle and latter part
fine and beautiful weather. Cruising
for whales and employed in coopersing
and stowing below the oil.
Barometer on 30-3 $\frac{1}{4}$ S. Glop. clear - sediment
3 - Leas none.
Lat. by Obs. 45. 29 N. Long. by Chron. 46. 42 W.

Wednesday July 28th

M.B. Horrobin
as to S. Glop. the
Wind sediment will
be omitted. This Glop
3 - 4C -

Com^d with auspicious and delightful
weather - & SW breeze. Middle and
latter part changeable. Some rain
4C - Wind hauls to NE. Spoke B. S. Rich^d
280 Bbls - Barometer 30-2 - S. Glop
3 - Leas none
Lat. by Obs. 45. 23 N. Long. by Chron. 46. 41 W.

Continued Toward Western Islands 1/52
Thursday, July 29th

Com^d with fine, bland weather. Wind from North Easterly - Cruising for whales and all anxious in the extreme to see one prey - But! alas none in sight - Middle and latter part quite fine and beautiful. But nothing to break the monotony of scene - except occasionally - a poor miserable Grampus or Pinback - Barometer on 30-2 - Gasp. 3 -

Lat by Obs 45.29 N. Long by Obs. 26.00 W.

Friday, July 30th

Com^d with changeable weather. Middle and latter part - fog, rain or impotent weather generally - Barometer on 30-1/2 - Gasp. 3 - Leaves 4 1/2
Lat. 45-10 N. Long. 27.00 W.

Saturday, July 31st

N.B.
The whales on this
cruising ground
appear to be going
mostly to the Westward
and generally are
seen - say, Long. 26-W
Lat. 45-25 N
Long. 27-W
Lat. 45-15 N.

Com^d with fresh Northwesterly wind
steering W by N. Middle wind
moderate. Latter part calm or
nearly so - Spoke the Bark Windsor
trailing a large whale. Barometer
on 30-3 - Gasp. 3 - Leaves 5
Lat by Obs. 44.47 N. Long by Obs. 28.10 W.

Sunday, July 32 - or Aug. 1st - 1/52

N.B. Capt. Claridge - took his
last whale - on
Lat. 45-23-N. Long.
28-06-W.

Spoke - a
Brig -

Com^d a calm - Middle
and latter part fresh
increasing southerly and
steering to the North -
Spoke a Prussia Brig
cargo Brandy -
bound to Boston - and
others by four -
Lat by Obs. 45.03 N.
Long by Obs. 28.20 W.

Corvo W. Isle, Continued
Monday Aug. 2nd

Com^a with S.W. wind and changeable
weather. Middle and last part foggy
rainy and unpropitious weather generally
Baromet^r 30- $\frac{1}{2}$ Glasp- 27 $\frac{3}{4}$ Levers 3.
Lat by Sr. 45.40 N. Long by Oct 28.10 W.

Tuesday Aug. 3rd

Com^a with N.W. by N. wind and weather
unfavorable for whaling. Middle and
latter part. accords with the first part.
Baromet^r on 30-1 Glasp. 3-
Lat. by Obs. 45.05 N. Long by Chron. 29.00 W.

Wednesday Aug. 4th

Com^a with northerly wind. attended with
misty weather. Middle and latter part
similar to the first. Baromet^r & Glasp
as on the 3rd.

Lat. by Obs. 43.53 N. Long by Chron. $\frac{29.55}{29-55}$ W.

Thursday Aug. 5th

Com^a with humid and disagreeable,
unpropitious whole-weather. Middle
and latter part no change. Baromet^r
on & Glasp- as above - recorded.
Lat. by Obs. 41.26 N. Long by Chron. 30.30 W.

Friday Aug. 6th

Com^a with fresh N.N.W. gales - Stinging
& W. weather clear - and more congenial
to our minds. than for the last few days
Middle fine. Latter part fresh breezes -
and a heavy swell from N.W. At 7
A.M. saw the Island of Corvo bearing
N.W. distance about 45 miles
Lat by Obs. 39.55 N. Long by Chron. 30.28 W.

Saw -
Land

Continued Towards Western Islands 1/82
Saturday Aug. 7th

Com^a with fresh N.W. wind and
clear weather - a very heavy N.W.
breeze - running - saw several sails
and many porpoises. Steering the
Bark to the south. Middle and
last part. similar weather - barometer
on 30-2 - Temp 2 1/2.
Lat. by Obs. 38.50 N. Long. by Obs. 29.30 W.

Sunday
Monday Aug. 8th

Saw
Landed -
Spoke a
Bark

Com^a with westerly wind and met
thick disagreeable weather. Steering
Middle tacked to the wind - at daylight
steered E.S.E. for Fayal - at 8 A.M. saw
Fayal - bearing E.S.E. distant 8 miles
Spoke at this time the Bark James
Andrews. Barometer on 30-1 - Temp 2

Tuesday Aug. 9th Monday

Com^a with blow, smoky, disagreeable
and met weather - several sails
in sight. Sailing off the West of
Fayal - Middle and latter part
beating up for the passage - wind
from North -

Wednesday Aug. 10th

Com^a with improved weather - at
3 P.M. went on shore - at Fayal
port. Middle and latter part fine -

Thursday Aug. 11th

Com^a fine - Landed the oil - obtained one
recruit - and at 6 P.M. left for sea
in company with the Barge Sappho.

There were several sails at Fayal -
Middle and latter fine weather
Lat. by Obs. 37.23 N. Long. by Obs. 27.45 W.
28.30

Forward. The Cape Verde Islands. 11/52
W. Friday J

Friday Aug. 12th

A mistake in
name of day, but
not in date

Com^a with fine pleasing weather. Steering
N. E. - Visited the B. Lophos. Middle
and latter fine. Barometer on 30-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Glass
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Lat. by Obs. 36.20 N. Long. by Obs. 27.15 W.

Friday Aug. 13th

Com^a with fine North winds and
beautiful weather - Steering N. E.
Middle and last part fine weather -
Lat. by Obs. 35.34 N. Long. by Obs. 26.25 W.

Saturday Aug. 14th

Com^a with fine weather and light
easterly wind - Middle and last
part - much the same - Barometer on
30-2 - Glass. 2 -
Long. by Obs. 35.20 N. Long. by Obs. 26.00 W.

Sunday Aug. 15th

Com^a fine. Middle and latter part
N. W. wind. Cruising for Whales
Barometer on 30- $\frac{1}{2}$ - Glass - 2 - Lines
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Lat. by Obs. 34.50 N. Long. by Obs. 23.58 W.

Monday Aug. 16th

Com^a with fine congenial weather
cruising for whales. Wind N. E. W.
Middle and latter part - much as the
first and Barometer - as on the 15th
O! how unworthy are we - the creatures
of God, how proud & proud from
His requirements - May He enable
us. simple beings. to be softly prepared
for our approaching dissolution.
Lat. by Obs. 34.38 N. Long. by Obs. 23.37

Continued Toward Cape. Several Islands off

Thursday Aug. 17th

Com^d with fresh W. S. W. wind - Cruising
Middle and latter part - squally - and
cloudy with every indication of rain
thunder & lightning - Barometre 30-1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Glo^g 2 -
Lat. by Obs. 33.39 N Long. by Obs. 23.37 W.

Thursday Aug. 18th

Com^d with changeable weather - and
unpropitious for whaling. Sailed
from the N. C. Line for the Islands
in company with the "Sappho" - Having
seen no Whales - on what is called
the "Stein Ground" Steer S. S. W.
Barometre as above
Lat. by Obs. 31.24 N Long. by Obs. 23.39 W.

Thursday Aug. 19th

Com^d with steady easterly wind
Steering S. S. W. in company
with the Bark "Sappho" The sprays
no - Staysails & Spencers - Middle
and Coast part fine trades
and weather according -
Lat. by Obs. 28.44 N Long. by Obs. 24.07 W.

Friday Aug. 20th

Com^d fine - for N. C. trade - continuing
steering S. S. W. Middle and
Coast part the same -
Barometre on 30-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Glo^g 2 - Leaves
2 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Lat. by Obs. 26.07 N Long. by Obs. 24.17 W.
Sun. - gone the
Longitude 24-6 W.
which proved by the
Land to be erroneous,
25 miles - some to far
Coast.

Towards Cape Verde Isles - continued

Saturday Aug, 21st

Com^a with fresh easterly winds - Steering
W by W. & W. Barometre on 30-2 Glass 2
Middle and last post agrees nearly with
the first - as to weather wind &c.
Lat. by Obs. 23.47 N. Long. by Chron. 23.45

Sunday Aug, 22nd

Com^a with nasal NE trade
weather - Steering S. S. W. The
"Sappho" in company. Middle
and last post - changes from the
first part inconsiderable
Barometres as on the 21st
Lat. by Obs. 21.52 N. Long. by Chron. 24.13 W.

Monday Aug, 23rd

Com^a with cloudy weather - as usual
in NE trades. Steering S. S. W.
At 6¹/₂ P. M. One of our Seren
a notice of Ester Island - Name
on shipping articles - Friday - died
after a short illness - without a murmur
or struggle - His Malady was the Inflam-
-nation of the intestines - Thus died one
innocent - abundantly - above many
who - line make the Holy Gospel - and
can understand its teachings - but
will not obey them - Middle fine
Lotte post committed the corpse
to the Ocean - after a solemn and
impressive exhortation to praise
God and the first death among
us - but the great hereafter is to
come - wherein all the doings of men
will be made known
Lat. by Obs. 19.40 N. Long. by Chron. 24.37 1/2

Death

Continued toward Capt. Trade Islands 1/2
Tuesday Aug. 24th

Com^d with fresh N.E. wind steering
S.E. Middle and latter part much
as the first.
Lat. by Long. 25° 13' N.

Wednesday Aug. 25th

Saw Lone-
some the
Chro 25 miles
to for Coast

Com^d with fresh N.E. wind and thick
cloudy weather - At 2 P.M. saw the
Island of St. Antoin bearing S.E.
distant 20 miles. Barometer on 29.9
Glas 2 Middle and last part light
northerly wind. Steering - for Brava -
Lat. by Ob. 16° 05' Long. by Chro. 25° 05' W.

Thursday Aug. 26th

Saw the
Islands of
Fogo & Brava -
At 6 AM dist
45 miles

Com^d with fine weather and light
northerly wind steering S.E. Barometer
29.8½ Glas. 2 Saw porpoises several
S.E. Middle squally - wind holds to
S.E. - there appears to be about 1½
first current easterly - latter part cloudy
Lat. by Ob. 15° 38' N. Long. by Chro. 25° 00' W.

Friday Aug. 27th

Com^d with fresh southerly wind
and squally - Fogo plain in sight
would say it could be seen in
a clear day 80 or 100 miles off.
Middle & latter part changeable
wind and weather - endeavoring to
fetch up to Brava.
Lat. by Ob. 15° 21' N. Long. by Chro. —

Saturday Aug. 28th

Com^d fine. Brava bearing South.
There is a strong true setting of S.E.
West of Brava. At 8 A.M. landed
at Brava - on the N.W. part. It may
be known by a green valley - to the north
of a long point - The true small islands
on the North are not far off of the Landing
Islands - (Brazing Digs & C. & C.)

Toward - Cape Horn. Commenced
Sunday Aug. 29th

Corn^a with fine weather. Bark
standing in & off at Brava - At-
tend down - come on board - & steered
S.W. Middle and last post very
sympathetic - Brava is a poor place
to visit for recruits - every thing is
very dear - and all manner of fraud
1552 practiced - by custom house officers -
& and in fact the whole are a combined
set of cheats -
Lat. by Obs. — Long. by Obs. —

Monday Aug. 30th

Spoke - a
Bark

Corn^a with sympathy weather - wind from
S.E. to S.W. At 5 P.M. spoke
the Bark Active. Sailed - 95 Bbls
at Fajal - Middle and last post
very changeable weather - Last sight
of the Sepher today - Barometer
on 29.94 fath. - 4 below. This is
to say - the sea level - is one below
the mark - or number one -
Lat. by Obs. 13.12 N. Long. by Obs. 25.10

Tuesday Aug. 31st

Corn^a very fine and auspicious
for whaling - but - not - for making
a quick passage - Wind east - and
very light. Steering South - Many sail
in sight. Middle and last post
fine weather and light S.E. wind - many
sail in sight
Lat. by Obs. 12.11 N. Long. by Obs. 24.34 W.

Wednesday Sept. 1st

Blackfish
Sailed 2

Corn^a very fine. Light wind from
S.E. heading S.W. Middle light air
and calm - Saw Black fish - and
caught three - and killed two more
Barometer on 29.9 fath. 2 below -
Lat. by Obs. 11.19 N. Long. by Obs. 24.57 W.

Continued Journal Cape Horn 11/52
 Friday Sept 2nd
 Saturday Sept 2nd

Com^d with fine and beautiful weather
 and light S.E. breeze heading S.E.W.
 employed in clearing away the
 Blackfish - Middle and latter part
 similar wind and weather.

Barometer on 29-9 - Glass 2 below
 Lat. by Obs. 10.11 N. Long by Chron 25-00

Sept. Friday 3rd

Com^d very fine with southerly wind
 blowing on either tack - Spoke the
 Ship Henry Wren of Liverpool bound
 to Portsmouth - England - Sent letter
 by him - Middle and last part
 westerly wind - current N.E.C. - therefore
 founde westerly - about 1 mile per
 hour - Barometer - as above

Lat. by Obs. 10.11 N. Long by Chron. 24-18 W.

Saturday Sept 4th

Com^d very fine - Wind Northerly-
 steering S by E, several sail
 in sight - Bailed the Black-
 fish - made 4 1/2 Bbls. Middle
 and latter part changeable with
 squalls - sprain S.C.

Lat. by Obs. 9.19 N. Long by Chron. 24-11

Sunday Sept 5th

Com^d with impotent and squally
 weather - Wind N.E. steering South
 Barometer 29-9 - Glass 2 below
 Middle - very squally - weather
 very mischievous - much rain wind
 S.C. Latter part great steady S.E.W.
 wind heading S.E., Barometer 29-9
 Glass - 2 below Leaning 3 - above
 Lat. by Obs. 8.29 N. Long by Chron. 22-53

29
Toward Cape Horn Continued
Monday Sept. 6th

Spoke
Ship

Cont^d with S.W. wind and clear
heading S.E. Three sail in sight
Midale and latter part fair weather - with
W.S.W. wind heading south. Spoke
Ship first Perry of New Bedford -
clone - sailed 1/3 faster than we
May the Heavenly Parent bless
with His Spirit - Through our redeemer
these blessings we ask -
Lat. by Obs 7..30 N. Long. by Obs. 21..39 W.

Tuesday Sept. 7th

Com^d finely - with W.S.W. light. Heading
South - This day. Out sailed one Barge -
Barometre on 29..9 Glass 2 below. Severe
S. Middle and latter part - changeable -
cloudy and strong indications of rain
Wind strong and quite furious -
Lat. by Obs. 5..37 N. Long. by Obs. 19..53 W.

Wednesday Sept. 8th

Com^d with fresh S.W. wind, heading
S.E. with rough & disagreeable
weather - Middle and latter part
much the same weather - at 4 P.M.
tacked to the West - and headed W. &
W by N. Several sail in sight
Lat. by Obs 4..42 N. Long. by Obs 18..13 W

Thursday Sept. 9th

Can-



Com^d with cloudy weather and
strong S.W. wind - heading West
Barometre and Glass as above
At 5 P.M. saw a large school
of small sperm whales - going quite
quick in to the W.N.W. - Close to
shore when - up with them - rather hard
but fair - Middle and latter part - light
southerly wind heading - W. & W.S.W.
Lat. by Obs 4..15 N. Long. by Obs. 20..09

Continued Towards Cape Horn — 11/52

Friday Sept. 10th

Com^d with light southerly winds
heading - N.E. Middle wind
from S.W. headed S.E. Latter
headed W. Barometer 29.9
S. Glass 2 below - Leaves 6 above.
Weather - sultry - clouds dark and
indicate rain - do. End -
Lat. about 44° 00' N Long by Chron. 21.00

Saturday Sept. 11th

Com^d with S.E. W. winds - heading
West. A small swell from South - saw
porpoises - Grampuses & Finback - Barometer
29.9 - S. Glass - 2 below - leaves 6 -
At 6 P.M. tacked to S.E. by E. - took
in light sails - weather appearing squally
and every indication of rain - and
disagreeable weather - Caught two
"Sheep Jacks" At 9 P.M. tacked again
to the Westward, Middle and latter fresh
whole topsails breezes - cloudy &c.
Lat. by Chron. 3.31 N Long. by Chron. 22.30 W

Sunday Sept. 12th

Com^d with strong S.E. W. wind
attended with all the usual occurrence
in fresh trades - heading W. & W. by S.
Single reefed topsails & topgallant-
sails out. Middle much the same
Latter fresh - less clouds. Sun shone
more frequently than for some days
back - From the appearance of the
irregularity of the sea - should say
if it was calm - there would appear
many thin ripples - which usually occur
between two different currents -
Barometer on 29.9 1/2 S. Glass. 2 below
Leaves 5 - Ran one sail - steering
North westerly -
Lat. by Chron. 3.20 N Long. by Chron. 24.39 W

Forward Cape Horn continued
Monday Sept. 13th

Com^d with fresh South wind.
Heading W. S. W. to S. W. by W. and
quite a rough sea - many cumulus
clouds - and frequently between the
separations of the cumulus - are to be seen
the cirrus - The cumulus clouds are
various in color. Midale and latter
part fresh S. S. E. winds - and very
pleasant weather - Employed in cooping
the bread in between decks - Barometer
on 28.9 $\frac{3}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{4}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$ below. Leans $\frac{1}{2}$ -
Lat. by Ob. 00.35 N. Long. by Obs. 26.26 W.

Tuesday Sept. 14th

Com^d with fresh S. S. E. winds heading
S. W. - weather clear and fine - some
fast passing - cumulus & cirro cum-
ulus clouds of a lightish color -
Saw one sail - Barometer on 29-9 $\frac{3}{4}$
S. of $\frac{1}{2}$ as above - Have found from
the experience of three different voyages
that the further we sail ^{to the west} here about the
line the more easterly are the winds -
Midale and the last weather fine and
congenial, it being more cool & less sultry.
Wind mostly S. E. heading by the wind
Lat. by Ob. 1.43 N. South - Long. by Obs. 28.09 W.

Wednesday Sept. 15th

Com^d with fresh S. E. wind - weather
clear - clouds less than usual - and more
of the cirro cumulus than others. There is
~~a~~ quite a high & long bluishish smell
from South to S. W. Barometer as above -
Midale fresh wind attended with squalls
Latter fresh steady S. E. wind - Barometer
on 30.00 S. of $\frac{1}{2}$ below. Leans 3 above
Weather very fine and comfortable - clouds
very few over head - in the west a few
stratus clouds -
Lat. by Ob. 3.59 S. Long. by Obs. 29.21 W.

Continued Toward Cape Horn 11/52
Thursday Sept. 16th

Com^a with light N.E. by S. wind
accompanied with beautiful clear
weather. Heading S.W. by S. a few
various forms of cumulus clouds.
Saw one Seal, far distances off
2 points off Starboard bow.
Barometer as on the 15th - A small
southerly swell - N.B. from distance
seen - Should say there were about
1 foot southerly current for the last
three days - Middle and latter part
very much as the first -
Lat. by Obs 5.38 S. Long. by Chron. 30.38 W.

Friday Sept. 17th

Com^a with fresh wind from S.E. to
S. by E. heading S.W. by S. A
considerable southerly swell - Barometer
on 30.00 Glass 2 below - Leaves 3 -
Leaves thin & few at top - Petw.
a Native of Easter Island - Taken
died on the 16th in the evening
Middle and latter part wind more
steady - and principally from S.E. & S.
A long sluggish southerly swell -
Barometer as above -
Lat. by Obs 7.17 S. Long. by Chron. 31.45 W.

Saturday Sept. 18th

Com^a with fine and pleasant
weather with wind from S.E. by S. heading
S.W. by S. Saw several white waters.
Supposed to be a Humpback Whale
fining - which is usual with them - A
long sluggish swell yet from the
South. Barometer as on the 17th
Many large cumulus clouds.
Middle and latter part strong
whale topsails E.S. & S.E. by S. Cruys
Lat. by Obs 9.11 S. Long. by Chron. 32.29

Toward Cape Horn continued
 Sunday Sept. 19th

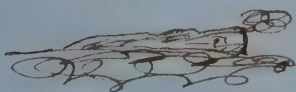
Com^d with fresh S.E. wind. Heading
 S.S.W. - quite rough - but fine over head.
 Wind more moderate - than a few hours before.
 12 Mid-day - Barometre 30.5 - S. 10.5 - 2
 below - Leaves & above - May God
 be Merciful to us depending creatures.
 Middle and the latter part - fresh
 breezes - from during middle. E.S.E. over
 latter part S.E. - Saw one sail
 to the West - Barometers as above.
 Clouds less dense - and atmosphere
 more humid.
 Lat. by Obs. 11.06 S. Long. by Obs. 33.13 W.

Monday Sept. 20th

Com^d with fresh S.E. winds. Heading
 S.S.W. - atmosphere damp - weather cool
 in the breeze - but sultry & incongenial
 below. Sky overcast with "Cirro Cumulus"
 clouds. Considerably swell from the South.
 And generally for the breeze - quite rough -
 A Brig in sight to the West -
 In the eastern horizon are massive
 nimbus clouds - dark and ominous -
 May - He who created us, ever enable
 His creatures to serve Him with a whole
 heart - Middle and latter part fine
 weather - southerly swell almost gone
 Lat. by Obs. 13.22 S. Long. by Obs. 33.54 W.

Tuesday Sept. 21st

An opportunity -
 Saw.



Com^d with fresh S.E. by E. wind - weather
 fine and pleasant. Not very rough - very
 good whole weather - At 12.5 Mid. Saw
 three Sperm Whales - going N.N.W. forward
 without success - rather hard but - pair I
 suppose. At sundown boat came on
 board - Headed S.W. - weather very fine -
 Middle and latter part - fresh breezes
 from East - head S.E. -
 Lat. by Obs. 14.46 S. Long. by Obs. 33.54 W.

Continued Toward Cape Horn 11/52
Wednesday Sept. 22nd

Sunee

Com^d with moderating easterly
winds. Weather fine and congenial.
Sky almost cloudless and yet a
hazy appearance. Water of a deep
blue - and a small swell from
N.E. Steer. at 10⁰⁰ m. S.W. Nothing
in sight. Barometric in 30.00
S. Glass after a shake. To agitate the
sailment, which for forty days has
lain compressed at the bottom in
ston on 5 above - Leans more - Midale
fine. At 10 A.M. saw sperm
whales - Larrea struck & killed one
Lat. by Obs. 16.29 S. Long. by Obs. 34.46 W.

Thursday Sept. 23rd

Com^d with very fine weather - Wind
from East. At 10⁰⁰ m. took the whale
to the Deck - at 2⁰⁰ m. commenced to
cut him in - at 6. Head off & body in.
Midale fine. Lattie took the head - Com^d
to boil - Made sail - & cruised for whales
Lat. by Obs. 16.30 S. Long. by Obs. 35.02 W.

Friday Sept. 24th

Com^d with pleasant weather - Wind East,
Cruising. Midale and Lattie the same,
employed in boiling. From appearance
there is 1/2 knot Easterly current. Saw
several seals - Barometric 30.1 -
S. Glass 5 - Leans 7 -
Lat. by Obs. 17.09 S. Long. by Obs. 35.32 W.

Saturday Sept. 25th

Com^d fine - Cruising - Wind easterly -
Barometric as above - Midale and
Lattie fine - Finish boiling

Lat. by Obs. 17.01 S. Long. by Obs. 35.57 W.

W
Towards Cape Horn Continued

Sunday, 26th

Com^a with fine weather - wind E by S.
Same one sail - Many dark ominous
cumulus clouds - in the P.M. every appearance
of rain in the P.M. Barometer 30-1 $\frac{1}{2}$ T. Glass
5 Leaves 8 - Middle and latter much the same
Lat. by Obs. 16.30 S. Long. by Chron. 36.21 W.

Monday Sept. 27th

Com^a with fresh easterly wind - Cruising
same - Finback bolting - and killers in
fascinate of them - Middle and latter much
the same - employed in stowing down
the oil - Barometer 30- $\frac{3}{4}$ T. Glass - 8
Lat. by Obs. 16.58 S. Long. by Chron. 36.20 W.

Tuesday Sept. 28th

Com^a with fine weather - Finished
stowing the oil - Middle and latter fine
weather - Spoke the Bark Atlas Richards
of New Bedford Clean - Barometer 30- $\frac{1}{2}$
T. Glass - 5 Leaves 8 -
Lat. by Obs. 16.31 S. Long. by Chron. 36.16 W.

Spoke a
Barge

Wednesday Sept. 29th

Com^a with fine weather - in
company with above vessel - Barometer
the same as above - Middle and latter
fresh E.N.E. wind - Cruising -
Lat. by Obs. 17.21 S. Long. by Chron. 35.53 W.

Thursday Sept. 30th

Com^a with fine weather - Barometer
as above - Several sail in sight -
cruising for whales are we - but
see none - Middle and latter
fine weather - Barometer on 30 -
T. Glass - 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Leaves 10 -

Lat. by Obs. 16.3.4 S. Long. by Chron. 36.02 W.

Friday Oct 1st Continued Forwards Cape Horn 11/52

Corn^d with remarkably fine weather - Wind from E.N.E. and quite light - Saw large white whale - also one sail - supposed to be a whaleship - not the B.S.R. Barometer on 30 - S. Glass 42 - Leaves 10 being higher than any time since in Lat 48 - North. Both barometers (for I consider the S. Glass one) have been very fluctuating - both in the N.E. & S.E. trades. Presume the weather out of the trades has affected them. Midall and latter part fine weather saw one sail - a whale - Barometers as above -

Lat. by Obs. 17° 34' S. Long. by Chron. 36° 14'

Saturday Oct 2nd

Corn^d with very pleasant weather. Wind from North - Cruising - saw nothing - except above vessel - spoken of at 7 a.m. spoke the Bark Nimrod - Midall - at 12 midall night - Capt. a Malay - Stab. Mr Bell - third officer - had the offender a miscreant - put in manacles - May God in mercy guide by his Spirit. My proceedings in this affair - Latter part light weather - Wind - Steering South. Barometer 30 - 3/4 Lat. by Obs. 19° 06' S. Long. by Chron. 35° 22' W.

Sunday Oct 3rd

Corn^d with light northerly wind and a long south swell - Many clouds - cumulus - indicating rain - Barometer 30 - 3/4 S. Glass 5 - Leaves 8 - Midall Wind baffling - some rain many clouds and dark - at 3 1/2 a.m. a squall from N.W. increases and continues a gale - Latter more short sail - heading N.W. Wind gradually blowing to the South & West. Lat. by Obs. 19° 56' S. Long. by Chron. 36° 18' W.

Towards Cape Horn continued
Monday Oct. 4th

Coma with strong S.W. & gales - heading
S.W. by W. Sea very rough - caused
by the wind blowing across the heavy
S.W. to S.W. by S. swell - Clouds - Cumuli
and heavy - moving rapidly - Thus ends this
Sabbath afternoon - May He - Who
ever reigns over all things - be our guide
our protector - May I ever have him
before in all my doings - Yea even in my
thoughts continually - Barometre 30.4
S. Glop - 4th Leaves 10 - Middle and
East part moderating - Saw plenty
of Humpbacks - Barometre on 30 - 1 - falling
S. Glop - 4th Leaves 10th - also Leaves at
the top - and many particles in motion
Lat. by Obs. 20.54 S. Long. by Chron. 37.37

Tuesday Oct. 5th

Coma with fresh S. & E. winds, heading
S.W. Saw one sail - considerable
swell from S.W. - Saw several
Humpbacks - Weather clear - and comfortable
Barometre - 30 - 1 S. Glop 4th Leaves 10th - also
at the top - and many particles in motion
Middle wind sails to the North.
Later part fresh N.E. Winds - saw
several - ring-eyed - "Haglets" and also
one albatross - and two Cape pigeons -
known usually - as "Speckled Pigeons"
Some clouds and strong indications of
a storm - Barometre on 30 - 1 - S. Glop
4th Leaves 12th - otherwise clear
and none at the top -

Lat. by Obs. 22.49 S. Long. by Chron. 38.19 W

Continued Toward Cape Horn 11/52.
Wednesday Oct. 6th

Com^a with fresh N^e wind
steering S^W. More plain - S^W.
Several Finbacks in sight -
Many - clouds - both Cumulus &
Cirro Cumulus - and also the Cirrus
and the Cirro Stratus -

Barometre 30.1 S^W Glass 4
Leaves 12¹/₂ - otherwise clear
Middle and last part increasing
N^e gales - steering S^W. G^l.

Barometre 29.9¹/₂ S^W Glass 4 - S^W 12.
Lat. by Sec. 25.00 S Long. by Acc. 10.20 W.

Thursday Oct. 7th

Com^a with a heavy N^ely gale.
attended with rain continually.

Steering S. S. W. a heavy sea
running. Barometre 29.9 S^W Glass
4¹/₂ Leaves 12¹/₂ Weather thick and
disagreeable. N^e & S^W. Middle
much rain - and heavy gales - and
squalls violent. Wind gradually
shifts from N^e to East - at 3 Am.

Take in the fore and aft - Latter
part. heavy gales - from Ely & to ESE
Sea very irregular. Wind varying
so oft. causes the irregularity of the sea
and consequently uneasiness of
the vessel - heading from S to S^W. G^l.
Barometre - 29.9¹/₄ S^W Glass 4 - Leaves
12 - Light ^{seas} - not for distant
moving very rapidly. From appearance
should say - the blow extended
but a short distance.

Lat. by Obs. 26.45 S Long. by Chron 41.00 W.

Lowore Cape Horn Continued
Friday Oct. 8th

Clock
Stopped }
Stopped }

Com^a with extremely uncomfortable weather - Wind from East. & S. E. Heaving from S. E. to South - a very heavy sea & wind increasing - Let the Foresail at 1 P.M. At 3 P.M. took it in again - at this time - a very bright rain com - in the boat are about 10⁰ high. & 10⁰ long - nearly clear over head - excepting the swiftly passing clouds - but about 2 degrees ^{high} above the horizon - is a bank of mist - Barometre 29. 9¹/₂ S. Glap - 4 - Leaves 12¹/₄ - Midale and latter part much the same wind - but rain most of the time - One Sail in sight - Weather disagreeable - Throughout - Barometre - 30 - 00 - S. Glap. 11¹/₂ - ^{Leaves} and patients in motion - some at tops - Lot by Dr. 27. 30 S. Long. by Acct. 41. 10 W.

Saturday Oct. 9th

Com^a with an easterly gale - Sea more northerly than wind - Heaving S. E. Mostly - Weather wet and uncomfortable - Freeman - "Seaman" - had an Epileptic fit - Sail yet in sight - Barometre 29. 1¹/₂ S. Glap 4 - Leaves 11¹/₂ - Midale and last part had rain - on latter part of latter - no rain and up wind - Barometre - 30 - S. Glap - 3¹/₂ - Leaves 12¹/₄ - Lot by Dr. 28. 35 S. Long. by Acct. 41. 50 W.

Continued Toward Cape Horn .. 52
Sunday Oct. 10th

Com^a with cloudy weather. fresh E.S.E. wind. Steering S. S. W. Nothing in sight. Barometer 29.9 $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Glass. 4 Leaves 12 $\frac{1}{2}$. May the God of Heaven bless us and ever help us to live trusting in Him and obeying all the commandments. Midale and latter part easterly wind, decreasing gradually. Barometer as above. Lat. by Obs 30.05 S. Long. by Obs 42.50

Monday Oct. 11th

Com^a with cloudy moderating weather. Wind E.S.E. Steering S. S. W. Barometer 29.9 $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Glass. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Leaves 12. Thus ends the sabbath afternoon. And are we more wise than in the morning. By meditating on Him who sets on high - And over all His creatures? How prone to wander - is man from the narrow path which God would have ^{him} to pursue! O our God - be Thou, to us, merciful beyond that of our merit - or we are, of a surety, most miserable! Midale and last part changeable. Lat. by Obs 30.56 S. Long. by Obs 44.26 W.

Tuesday Oct. 12th

Com^a with increasing S.E. gale - Under short sail - Steering S. W. Saw one Spout. Barometer 30-1 S. Glass. 4 Leaves 14 - This morning. Glass - 15 - 6 Leaves at top - Barometer 29-9 $\frac{1}{4}$ - Weather clear and fine over-head. Midale and last part - Moderating. Barometer 30-2 S. Glass - 4 Leaves 12 -

Lat. by Obs 31.28 S. Long. by Obs 45.05

Off Toward Cape Horn continued
Wednesday Oct. 13th

Com^d with moderate S.E. wind
attended with a heavy south swell -
Saw many porpoises - Sperm Whales
birds - and other birds - Barometre 30-³
O'Clock - 4 Leaves 11 Midale and
latter part fine weather - and light
easterly wind - Steering S.W.
Lat. by Obs. 32.. 14 S. Long. by Chron. 46.. 07

Thursday Oct. 14th

Com^d with fine weather and light
easterly wind - Steering S.W.
One Sail in sight - off Starboard
quater - Barometre 30-2¹/₄ O'Clock
4 Leaves 14 - Caught two Ab-
batropes - Saw porpoises & C
Midale and last part very fine
weather - Saw several Finbocks
and one sail. Water of a dark green
Barometre 30-2¹/₂ - O'Clock - 4 Leaves 12 -
Lat. by Obs. 32.. 55 S. Long. by Chron. 47.. 28

Friday Oct. 15th

Com^d with fine beautiful weather
wind light - from east N. East - Steering
S.W. Finbocks plentiful - and also
birds - but no Sperm whales - Yet we
hope God will bless us both spirituel-
ly - & temporally - temporally - Barometre
30- & 2¹/₂ - O'Clock - 4 Leaves 12 -
Midale and latter part much as
the first - On the latter wind rather increasing
Lat. by Obs. 33.. 52 S. Long. by Chron. 47.. 48 W.

Saturday Oct. 16th

Com^d with increasing Northerly wind - which hauled
with the sun - Steering S.E. W. Barometre on
30-2 - O'Clock - 4 Leaves 12 - caught two
porpoises - birds very plentiful & C. Midale &
last part increasing northerly wind
Lat. by Obs. 36.. 40 S. Long. by Chron. 48.. 15 W.

Continued Toward Cape Horn 11/52
Sunday Oct. 17th

Com^d with fresh Northwesterly gales steering
South. Cloudy & humid. At 3 P.M.
light rain. Taste of a light green
Many Oceanic birds around. Baromete
on 30 bar. At 4 P.M. Baromete 29.9. S. Glass
4 - Levers 11 1/2. The Storm Glass shows
a change of weather. Some times 24 hours
ahead - then again irregular. It requires
very close observation to judge correctly
of the weather. The Baromete operates
very accurately indeed. In the slightest
change it shows thereof - and hence is
a very desirable instrument to
the Mariner. Weather changeable
weather. At 8 1/2 P.M. Wind shifts to W.S.W.
and moderates accordingly. Latter part wind
shifts to E.S.E. with the Sun - and increases
Baromete 29.9. S. Glass 4. Levers 11 and
full with vial. top concave. Water very
Green. And Many Many Oceanic birds
around. Also Saw quite a large
quantity of Gull. Sea hens & Blue
Jays. Among the birds around.
Lat. by Dev. 37.32 V. Long. by Acc. 119.30

Saw - Gull }
Sea Hens }
Blue Jays }

Powerful tide }
ripples around }

Monday Oct. 18th

Com^d with rapidly increasing S.E. by E. wind;
Reading S. by W. Water very green. And
very powerful tide ripples. S. Glass
remains as above. Baromete 29.8
at 4 P.M. 29.07. Wind increasing
and now heavy. Barque under
storm sails. Reading S. by W.
Weather and last part changeable.
First part of weather heavy gales and hard
rain. At 11 P.M. Wind shifts from S.W.
to South. and holes of raining. Carried away
the fore and main mast. Baromete 29.06.
Latter head to the E.S.E. Baromete 29.8. S.
Glass 4 - Levers full - 17.
Lat. by Obs. 37.25 V. Long. by Obs. 120.17

Of Toward Cape Horn Continued
 Tuesday Oct. 19.

Com^a with moderating S.W.
 gale - Reading, S.C. Employed in
 making a storm mygen - finding
 that the Bark - requires after sail in
 a gale - Barometre 29.9 - S. Glap 4
 Levers full - 17. Water not so green as
 yesterday - But birds full of numerous
 Alcaule and latter part moderating
 Small homine continues long & high from
 S.W. Reading - S.C. Barometre 30.2
 Lat. by Obs 37.39 S. Long. by Chro. 47. 47-45
~~48-42-45~~
 48. 49-15

Wednesday Oct. 20th

Com^a with light airs from S.E. Wind hauled
 with the Sun. Small from S.W. high -
 Saw Pinbacks. Birds & Porpoises - Caught
 one of the latter. Reading, S.W. & C. & C. Alcaule
 and last part fine -
 Lat. by Se. 39.20 S. Long. by Act. 39. 30 W.
 49. 30

Thursday Oct. 21st

Com^a with increasing N.E. wind. Steering
 South by Compass - Water very green - Many
 small oceanic birds. Albatrop none
 Barometre 30.00 - S. Glap 4 - Levers 14 1/2
 Alcaule and latter part light - N.E. & W. wind
 attended with fog. Barometre 29.9 - Storm Glap
 4 Levers 14 -
 Lat. by Obs. 40.57 S. Long. by Chro. 49 - 48

Friday Oct. 22nd

Com^a with light wind from N.E. & W. and an
 irregular sea - Steering S.W. by S. hard showers
 of rain. Barometre 29.5 1/2 tenths at 4 P.M. No
 change in S. Glap - At 6 P.M. wind hauled
 to South and clears off. Alcaule moderating
 latter nearly calm - Barometre 29.7
 S. Glap as above - One sail in sight

Lat. by Obs. 41.14 S Long. by Chro. 50 00 W

Continued. Toward Cape Horn 1852
Saturday Oct. 23rd

Com^d with fine weather. Wind
from N.W.W. light - one sail in
sight. Ourselves heading N.W.
Barometre on 29.7 S. Glass 4 Leves
14½ - The Barometre has been down
since first hour on the 22nd. And the
weather has improved for the better since.
Hence the weather could not have caused
its fall - and therefore to us it tells
an untruth. Well, that is common to
most all things - at least once in a
while - At 6 pm spoke the Ship John
of Wm. Beap. Capt. Tilton. 75. 360. Sperm
Capt. Tilton reports - for the last ten days she
has experienced much rough weather -
His Barometre, as well as our is down for
a heavy gale - Midale and Little port
very fine weather - Wind N.W.W. Barometre
on 29 to 5 tenths - S. Glass 4 Leves 11 - which
indicates fine weather in this latitude -
Lat. By Obs. 41.45 S. Long by Chron. 50.32 W.

Sunday Oct. 24th

Com^d with fine clear weather. But
an irregular sea - which indicates heavy
wind not far distant - and probably
the cause of the Barometre being
so low - and the weather here so fine &
pleasant. From circumstances I
should judge there were 1½ knot
N.E. current. Saw plenty of Sperm
& also quite a number of Porpoise,
Barometre 29.5 - Glass as above.
Midale increasing W.N.W. gale & clear
Barometre on 29.3½ - S. Glass no change
Little port smart steady gale Wind
gradually hauls to the South. & Barometre
rises slowly - & S. Glass shoots up its
sprung also - from Leves at 12 or rather
it may be called sediment -
Lat. by Obs. 42.32 S. Long by Chron. 51.12 W.

ⁱⁿ Towards Cape Horn continued
Monday, Oct. 25th

Contd with fresh gales and clouds
increasing from S.W. heading S.S.E.
Sea very smooth - for the wind. Baromet
29.44. S. Glop - 12 - Lower 14 - that which
heretofore has been called sea-snow
is in these latitudes but a darker
portion of the sea-snow. And that
which heretofore has been called
Lower has in these latitudes become
as sea-snow - only whiter than
that before called sea-snow - Birds
are not so numerous as we advanced
to the South. Still, there appears a strong
N.E. current. Middle wind moderates
nearly to a calm & hauls to the N.W.
and com^d to increase - hauls against
the Sun - rather strong N.W. gale -
Barometre 29.5 S. Glop 13 - a little
at the top
Lat by Obs 43.03 S. Long by Obs. 57-14

Tuesday, Oct. 26th

Contd with a heavy W.N.W. gale - buffed
to the wind. Heading N.W. - Barometre 29.5
S. Glop as above - at 4 p.m. gale
abates - Middle moderate - wind hauls to
N.W. against the Sun. Still very fine
Barometre 28.8 S. Glop 12
Lat by Obs. 42.52 S. Long by Obs. 58.53 W.

Wednesday, Oct. 27th

Strong E.C.E.
Current

Contd with light & variable wind - and weather
fine - Still to land - N.E. current - Barometre 29.8
S. Glop 11 - Lower 12 - Middle and boat part
fine & beautiful weather wind from N.W.
Strong S.W. water very green - some
large quantities of R. Whale feed
Lat by Obs. 44.29 S. Long by Obs. 52.19 W.

Continued Toward Cape Horn 11/52
Thursday Oct 28th

Com^d with increasing N.W. wind
steering N.W. by N. weather very gran
weather very fine - sea smooth
for the wind - owing to the N.E. or E.N.E.
current. Barometer on 29-6 1/2 S.
Glas 11 1/2 - Leaves none - Birds are
very few to what they were in
38 Latitude - Many heavy ominous
looking clouds in the N.W.
It is my prayer that the Father of
our spirits - may see fit in mercy
to bless us with all necessaries - &
with his spirit enable us to give
him all the glory - for of ourselves we
can do nothing - But with thy spirit
O Lord! we can do all things that
thou wouldst have us - At sundown
clouds become very red - also a very bright
rainbow. Some rain - and shortly after very
sharp lightning. A two feet of thunder. Wind
backing from N.W. to W. Shorten sail &c.
Midale and latter part calm - saw
Finbacks. Looked for them without success
Barometer 30 - U. Glas 11 - Leaves 13
Lat by Obs. 45.35 S. Long. by Obs 53.32 W.

Friday Oct 29th

Com^d with light easterly air - weather
very fine - Many Penguins seen - also
plenty of kelp - and some oceanic birds.
Midale and latter part fresh wind
quite a gale, attended with thick fog
from the N.E. steering N.W. by W.
Barometer 29-6 Storm Glas 11 Leaves
13 - At 11 AM wind shifted to West
fog clears off - and wind moderates -
Lat by Obs. 46.12 S. Long. by Obs 55.44

No Current
here - or very
small -

Toward Cape Horn Continued

Saturday Oct 30th

Com^a with fresh westerly wind
and clear - smoke sail - Barometer
29.7 S. Glap. 11 - Sides 12 - Water of
a deep blue - Saw many Sperm W.
bires - or those which whomen call such
also belp - and penguins. May our
God. belp us with oil on the morrow -
if for our good - is our praise but not
for secular blessings alone as we pray -
but that our souls may be belped with the
spirit of our Lord & Saviour.

Middle and latter part very beautiful
weather. Barometer 30.2. S. Glap. 11.6 A.M.
16 - and all in motion and some at the top
but after a fire in the stove was made -
it gradually settled down to 13. Squares become
clear and none at the top - From this I suppose
the cold during the night caused the alteration
as above stated - Saw a hermaphrodite bird
flying to the south.

Lat. by Obs. 16.16 S. Long. by Chron. 56.58 W.

Sunday Oct 31st

Com^a with delightful weather perfectly
clear and a light S.W. by W. breeze - Cruising
for Whales - but alas! none in sight - God grant
that we may be prospered. Middle and last part
~~was~~ unusually fine weather - calm & very
smooth - scarcely an undulation. Barometer 30.3
S. Glap. 11 - Sides none - Saw Grampases - and
one seal - supposed the one in sight - sight
on the 31st. Many the who dwell above & wholly
govern the creatures of his own making according
to his own mercy - and not according to man's -
belp us with oil on the morrow - and generally favor
us while cruising here - and during the voyage - O Lord
be merciful unto us - belp us spiritually &
temporally - We pray thee.

Lat. by Obs. 16.27 S. Long. by Chron. 56.49 W.

Continued Toward Cape Horn upon
Monday November 1st

Corn^d with exceedingly delightful
weather and light easterly air - Steering
S.W. nothing in sight. Sea very
smooth indeed. Baromet^r 30.2¹/₂
C. Temp. 11 - O. Sea, without then blip
no more miserable indeed. Then at
able to do all things. But of ourselves
we are unable to do anything. Then Lord
blip no with Whales - Yes, on the morning
Lord. Restored into us a Whale - we pray
the - Middle and latter part fresh morning
wind - and clear. Cruising for Whales.
Baromet^r 30-1¹/₄ S. Temp 11 -
Lat by Obs. 40.37 S. Long by Obs. 58.44 W.

Tuesday Nov 2nd

Corn^d with fresh N.E.W. wind and clear - cruising.
Baromet^r 30-1 C. Temp 11 - Some small sea-
birds and plenty of kelp - water light blue -
Middle and latter part fog & rain wind
blows to S.W. - Baromet^r 30-1 S. Temp 10 & 15
Lat by Obs. 47.00 S. Long by Obs. 57.17 W.

Wednesday Nov 3rd

Corn^d with light baffling air - and fog at
intervals - Saw one seal - supposed a Whale
a few birds around - &c. Middle and latter
part light N.E. wind attended with
thick fog. Baromet^r 29-9 S. Temp 11 & 15
Lat by Obs. 346.30 S. Long by Obs. 57-30

Thursday Nov 4th

Spoke Barge
which saw -
Open Whales - in
Lat 47 - Long 57

Corn^d with light wind and thick weather
at 4 p.m. Spoke the Barge Supply
Baromet^r 29-9 S. Temp 11 - & 14 -
Middle and latter part fresh N.E. gales
attended with fog - Baromet^r 29.6
C. Temp 12 & 15
Lat by Obs. 46.48 S. Long 57.10 W.

Toward Cape Horn Continued.
 Friday, Nov. 5th

Com^d with fresh N.E. wind attended
 with fog. Barometre 29.5 S. Temp. 9^h 15
 Passed the Sappho - & C. a few birds around
 & C. May one Mercant Father bless us
 and guide us in all that is right!
 Midale and the last part foggy - in company
 with B-Sappho - Barometre 28.5 - S Temp. 11
 Low 15
 Lat. by Obs. 47.30 S. Long. by Chron. 57.59 W.

Saturday, Nov. 6th

Com^d with fine weather - Saw one
 Seal - besides the Sappho - At 10 AM increasing
 S.W. gale - heading to the North - Much
 less - & C. Midale and the last part -
 changeable weather. Sappho in sight
 Barometre 29.7 S. Temp. 10 - S 14^h
 Lat. by Obs. 46.40 S. Long. by Chron. 57.30

Sunday, Nov. 7th

Com^d with fine weather and light S.E.
 wind. A long swell from N.E. - Saw a
 Grampus - Last sight of the Sappho -
 Hope she has taken a whale - Once
 God grant that we may see the Am
 sets for this day - Barometre 29.7 S. Temp. 11 - S 14
 Midale and the last part beautiful
 weather and nearly calm - Barometre 29.7^h
 S. Temp. 10 - S 12 Two merchant vessels in sight
 Lat. by Obs. 46.38 S. Long. by Chron. 57.14 W.

Monday, Nov. 8th

N.B. in Chron. this
 day, 10.00 to post -
 when in low latitudes
 cold weather common
 it gains 1 second per
 day - but in high latitudes
 or cold weather it
 gains 5 or 6 seconds

Com^d with fine weather and light easterly
 wind - Cruising - Saw some signs of
 Whales - Barometre 28.5^h S. Temp. 10 - S 11
 May God bless us with ice this week is
 my wish - Midale and the last part increasing
 N.W. wind and very clear - saw nothing
 Barometre 29.7^h S. Temp. 10^h 11^h
 Lat. by Obs. 46.57 S. Long. by Chron. 57.40 W.
 do " " 57.20 W. 57.18

4

Continued Forward Cape Horn 1/52
Tuesday Nov. 9th

Comm^d with fresh double reefed topsails
beerys from N.E.W. Cruising - saw
nothing - Baromete 29.7 S. Glap. 10 L. 11½
O Lord! thou that hath all power in
mercy smile upon us miserable
and helpless creatures. Prayest thou
bless us with oil here & food, and with
thy spirit continually - Midale fresh
N.E.W. Gals attended with rain & fog. Baromete
29.3½ S. Glap. 10 L. 14 - Latter part - wind
shifts to S.W. and becomes calm. at 11 Am.
a breeze from S.W. After Mid. G.
Lat by Obs. 46.53 S. Long by Chron. corrects 57.40

Wednesday Nov. 10th

Comm^d with increasing S.W. wind - Cruising.
Baromete 29.3½ - S. Glap. 10 - L. 14 - No
whale nor ships - nor any thing else to change
the monotony of the scene - Thus we go -
day after day - alas! poor Mariner!
Midale and last part fresh Westly wind
Gale - B. Soffho. receive some papers & heard
unpleasant news. Baromete 29.4 S. Glap
10 - L. 13½ -
Lat by Obs. 46.25 S. Long by Chron. 56.33 W

Thursday Nov. 11th

Comm^d with increasing Westly gals
at 4 P.M. took in sail heading to
the South. Baromete 29.4 S. Glap. 10-15
Midale and last part fresh Westly
Gals - Soffho in sight - Baromete 28.4
S. Glap. 10 L. 14½
Lat by Obs. 46.54 S. Long by Chron 56.12

Toward Cape Horn Continued
Friday Nov. 12th

Com^d with moderating westerly wind -
Cruising. Saw a strong sail - Barometer
29.5 - S. Glap - 16 - L. 14 1/2 - Middle and Coast
part much the same - & Barometer the same
Lat. by Obs. 47.35 S. Long. by Chron. 56.30 W.

Saturday Nov. 13th

Com^d with fresh westerly gales - Cruising
- Sappho in sight - Passed a Box - Saw
several birds but not any whales - Lord
Vernon's prayer - is our prayer -
Middle and Coast part the same Barometer
29.2 - S. Glap - 16 - L. 15 - some at top
Lat. by Obs. 47.46 S. Long. by Chron. 57.11 W.

Sunday Nov. 14th

Spoke a
Barge

Com^d with fresh westerly wind -
Cruising - Picked up - a Box of soap
Masked - Mr. Steel & son - Liverpool Eng.
Also spoke - a Warrumburg Barge -
Bound to St. Francisco - also spoke
the Barge Sappho - Barometer 29.2
S. Glap 16 L. 16 - very small at top
Middle and the Coast part moderating
wind from South -
Lat. by Obs. 47.41 S. Long. by Chron. 58.11 W.

Monday Nov. 15th

At 3 P.M. Glap & southerly air - B. Sappho in sight -
Hereafter will
be noted at the
sight of the Leans

Death

Com^d with fine weather and light
southerly air - B. Sappho in sight -
Barometer 29.5 1/2 S. Glap - 14 -
O Lord! forgive our sins - At 7 P.M.
Peter - Esker Island native died - after a long
sickness, it was the consumption. At 8 P.M.
we buried him - because on the morrow I expected
to have a storm - Thus dies the native - and
thus must die the White Man. May God
seal his (Peter's) death with good - Given -
Middle increasing westerly wind. Sappho
strong wind & squally wind. Hauls to
W. N. W. - Lost sight of the Sappho
Lat. by Obs. 47.49 S. Long. by Chron. 57.44 W.

Continued toward Cape Horn 1852.

Tuesday Nov. 16th

Came with fresh Misty wind - heading to the S.W. at 2 P.M. came into green water. Barometre on 29.3 - S. Glop 11¹/₂ very triple at the top - Barred round the Cape - alas! and no oil -

Middle and last part hard gales from S.W. to West - heading most of the time to the South - Barometre 29.4 S. Glop at 6 A.M. 16 - and considerable at the top - a very bright but short sea from S.W.

Lat. by Obs. 48° 28' S. Long. by Chron. 59° 48'

Wednesday Nov. 17th

Came with fresh gales from W. S.W. heading South mostly - Barometre 29.6 - S. Glop 14 - some at top - a short high sea &c.

Middle wind moderates - sea continues high. Latter part - wind hauls to N.W. against the sun - heading to the S.W.

Barometre 29.6 S. Glop 15 - Closest top Lat. by Obs. 49° 02' S. Long. by Chron. 60° 48'

Thursday Nov. 18th

Came with increasing N.W. gales. heading to the S.W. I saw one Ice. Water - dirty green - color - saw whole - windward - could not see what kind they were - (Barometre 29.05 - S. Glop 15 - Closest top -

Middle and last part - changeable weather wind hauls to N.W. Water still a dirty-green color -

Barometre 29.4 S. Glop 13 -

Saw several white windward could not see what kind

Lat. by Obs. 50° 18' S. Long. by Chron. 62° 40'

Toward Cape Horn continued
Friday Nov. 19th

Com^d with fresh S.W. wind & clear.
at 12 noon - changed the color of the water
from a dirty green - to a dark bottle green
also from a smooth sea - to a short chop
Should say from this - and the longitudinal
made - that there were easterly current in
the smooth or dirty green water - but in the
dark bottle green westerly current -
Baromete 29.5 - S. Glass 13 - Saw many
Finbacks - & Wright-Whale birds - &c &c
Midale light air from the north -
Latter part wind backing from N.E. to
North - Steering S.W. - Baromete 29.4
S. Glass 12 -
Lat. by Obs. 51.41 S. Long. by Chron. 63.08 W.

Saturday Nov. 20th

Com^d with increasing N.W. wind - Steering
S.W. - Baromete 29.4 - S. Glass 11.5 - Water
discolored. Saw 10 Sea fowl - &c
Midale and latter part changeable - At
6 Am wind back to south - and moderate - at
8 Am wind S.E. and rising & thick weather - near
to N.E. - Baromete 29.3 - S. Glass 11 -
Lat. by Obs. & Planner 53.35 S. Long. by Chron. 62.30 W.

Sunday Nov. 21st

Com^d with fine weather - Wind from
S.W. - mostly calm - Baromete as above
Note a dark green - from which made this
day, should say there were 1 mile per hour
easterly current if not more. Saw plenty
of Seals - and a few Peewie birds - &c.
Midale wind backing from N.E. to W.
steering South. Latter Steered S.W. at
7 Am saw - Staten Land - at 10 saw it
off of sight - Saw much Seals - found when
seen off of deck - were S.W. by
compass - weather fine -
Lat by Obs. - 54.40 S. Long. by Chron. 63.08 W.

Continued Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission

Monday Nov. 22nd

Com^d with light N. wind at 3 P.M. it hauled to S.W. - The land bearing at 3 P.M. that I am sailing of snow on the land - passed within 20 miles - Barometer 29.2 S. Glass 10.5 - Saw several true tripples - Showed day three miles one half mile east by current - latter land bearing S.W. 20 miles - water green - that 20 miles dark green - land bearing that - middle fresh to wind heading S.W. latter moderating - saw one sail - Barometer 29.2 S. Glass as above - Lat. by Obs. 55.52 S. Long. by Chron 65.04 W.

Tuesday Nov. 23rd

Com^d with light wind from South or S.W. saw land in the N.W. weather very fine indeed Barometer 29.3 S. Glass 14 - MC middle wind flows to NW at sundown. There was a very dark long smooth look - about 10 degrees high in the S.W. they were interrupted at each end with cumulus clouds latter fresh wind S.W. blowing fresh and attended with heavy squalls of wind rain & snow - Barometer 29.2 S. Glass 11.5 Lat. by Obs. 56.50 S. Long. by Chron 65.55

Wednesday Nov. 24th

Com^d with smart N.W. gales and heavy squalls - saw two sail - Barometer as above - middle and last part the same - Barometer 29.4 S. Glass during the night - continued by the weather becoming cold - full moon - Lat. by Obs. 57.40 S. Long. by Chron 66.15

Toward Cape Horn continued
Thursday Nov. 25th

Com^d with moderating S.W. wind.
and a heavy south sea & smell. One sail
in sight. Baromete 29.4¹/₂ S. Glop 11¹/₂, this
S. Glop is very much affected by change of atmos-
phere. Also sensibly affected by squalls.
attended with snow. Heading N. by E.

N.B. }
Difference in }
N.M. & Am. alt. }
sing Baromete 29.7 S. Glop 15 concave;
about here I have proved by several
trials. During several days that A.M.
to P.M. Altitudes do differ in longitude
A.M. further 40 miles - or 24 miles true - the reason
West than P.M. I can not give - but much however,
I am certain of - that it is not owing
to an error in latitude -
Lat. by Obs 58.59 S. Long. by Chron. 66.00 W.

Friday Nov. 26th

Com^d with fresh S.W. gales - Heading S.E.
Baromete 29.8¹/₂ S. Glop 15. Middle and
Coast part fine weather. S. Glop 12¹/₂ line
Lat. by Obs 58.07 S. Long. by Chron. 65.40 W.

Saturday Nov. 27th

Com^d with light N. by W. wind - Considerable
S.W. smell. A few birds around - Sky over-
cast. Water of a deep blue color - About one
mile per hour easterly current. Baromete 29.8
S. G. 12¹/₂ Middle wind S.W. At Anderson
there was a bank extending from S.W. to
North about 15 degrees high in the middle
composed apparently of fog, or very light-
cumulus clouds. Latter part fresh N.W. wind
- Heading S.W. a long & high S.W.
smell - Bar. 29.4 S. G. 11¹/₂ Concave
Lat. by Obs 58.53 S. Long. by Chron. 68.04 W.

Off of Cape Horn

1852

Sunday, Nov. 28th

Cont. with fresh N.W. wind - and
a heavy long S.W. swell - heading S.W.
Saw one Pinback and plenty of night
whale birds - May the God rule all things
enable us to bear up patiently under
all our trials Bar. 29.3 S.G. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ weather
misty and very disagreeable - Saw
some Seal. Midale had some rain
weather thick - & wind backing from
N.W. to W. heading Southwesterly
made double reefed topsails - water pale
blue - Latter part a strong N.W. wind
and sea from N.W. Bar. 29.2 S.G. 11
Lat by Obs 59.37 S. Long. by Chron. 70.45 W.

Monday, Nov. 29th

Cont. with a backing N.W. wind.
Weather becomes clear - and has the appearance
of a W. wind - Saw many birds - Bar. 29.1
S.G. 11 During the misty weather we experienced
no squalls - water dark blue - Midale &
Latter part wind light and backing
attended occasionally with squalls of rain
and hail - Bar. 29.1 S.G. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat by Obs. 59.48 S. Long. by Chron. 71.36 W.

Tuesday, Nov. 30th

Cont. with good weather and light N.W.
wind Bar. 29.1 S.G. 9 - heavy misty swell
to the South of 57 then appears but very
little current - Midale and latter part
calm - Bar. 29.1 S.G. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat by Obs. 59.58 S. Long. by Chron. 72.19 W.

Continued

Wednesday Dec. 1st

Wind calm - sky overcast - many clouds
around the horizon - A heavy N.W.
smell - Saw grasshoppers very much
marked - as though they were recently from
among rocks - Water blue - A few became
birds - Saw one whale turn flukes -
Supposed it to be a Humpback. Bar. 29.1
S. G. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ Middle light easterly wind
blowing West - Latter light - S. S. W. wind
Bar. 29.3 $\frac{3}{4}$ S. G. 10
Lat by Obs 59.46 S. Long. by Chron. 73.27 W.

Thursday Dec. 2nd

Wind with very fine weather - Wind S. S. W.
and rather light - also a westerly smell -
quite small - $\frac{1}{2}$ mile per hour westerly current
Bar. 29.3 $\frac{3}{4}$ S. G. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Water blue - a few birds
Saw one sail. Middle and latter
part - boffling wind - and occasionally
squall accompanied with snow & hail
Lat. by Obs. 59.02 S. Long. by Chron. 74.11 W.

Friday Dec. 3rd

Wind with very fine weather and light easterly
wind. Bar. 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ S. G. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ At 6 a.m. took a squall
from E. S. E. which continued until midnight
then howled gradually to the South - now moderate
Wind N. W. Sea very smooth - Latter much
the same - Current here - one mile ^{westerly} easterly - You'll
say from trails and observations before -
that to the north of 58. S the Current was easterly,
but to the south of 58. it was westerly, more or
less according to height of wind
Lat. by Obs. 58.16 S. Long. by Chron. 78.30 W.

Saturday Dec. 4th

Wind with very fine weather - wind
easterly and light Middle and latter
part much the same - Barometer
as above -
Lat. by Obs. 57.28 S. Long. by Chron. 81.34 W.

Toward the Sandwich Islands 1/52

Sunday Dec. 5th

Com^d with fine weather wind
easterly. Steering West. at 4 PM.
wind hauls & B.C. and freshens.
Barometer 29.3. S. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$. Sea smooth
Middle and latter part wind mostly
from A.C. accompanied occasionally
with squalls - of snow & rain -
Lat. by Obs. 55.23 S. Long. by Chron. 84.20 W.

Monday Dec. 6th

Com^d with fresh southerly breezes attended
with squalls - Sea however, very smooth.
Bar. 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ S. 12 - Steering NW by W.
all day set. Water blue - Oceanic birds
plentiful - Saw one Finback & C.
May I look well to my son's prosperity.
that at last - I may be with my redeemer.
Middle and the latter part much as
the first - Bar. 29.6. S. 8 - 16
Lat. by Obs. 52.49 S. Long. by Chron. 85.29 W.

Tuesday Dec. 7th

Com^d with shifting wind from
south to West. Steering NW by N
to V. weather fine - at 1 PM. swell
Water blue - many birds around Bar. 28.8 $\frac{1}{2}$
S. 8 - 12. Middle and latter part wind
at W. and heavy - heading N. by E. Bar. 28.6
at 1 PM. some at top -
Lat. by Obs. 51.20 - Long. by Chron. 83.23 W.

Wednesday Dec. 8th

Com^d with rough disagreeable weather
wind hauls to West. Head E. by N. W.
Middle and last part much
as the first Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ S. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. by Obs. 48.48 S. Long. 81.52 W.

Second. S. Islands continued
Thursday Dec. 9th

Com^d with fresh w. by e. gales heading N by W.
One sail in sight. Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ S. G. 13 $\frac{1}{2}$
A heavy S.W. swell - water blue. Many
Sperm Whale birds. Middle and latter
part. weather thick and humid. Bar. 28.5
S. G. 11.

Lat. by Obs. 16.09 S. Long. by Chron. 80.48

Friday Dec. 10th

Com^d with thick dirty weather - wind W by N.
Heading N by W. water blue. Middle
and last part changeable wind &
weather - head. West. for several hours
at 8 am. wind S.W. then N.W. W.
Bar. 29.6. S. G. 10.

Lat. by Obs. 14.34 S. Long. by Chron. 80.26

Saturday Dec. 11th

Com^d with moderate S.W. wind. Steering
N.W. - Bar. 29.9. S. G. 9. A heavy
S.W. swell - many Albatrosses around
also flocks of small gulls - common
to whole grounds in these latitudes
Middle and latter part strong westerly
wind - heading N by E by S. Saw one
Pincock Bar. 29.9 S. G. 8
Lat. by Obs. 11.51 S. Long. by Chron. 79.33

Sunday Dec. 12th

Com^d with fresh N.W. by W. wind
Heading N by E. Saw one sail N
O Father through Jesus our Lord forgive
our sins. Middle and last part
light southerly wind - cloudy weather
and at times squally Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$
S. G. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$

Lat. by Obs. 10.20 S. Long. by Chron. 79.33

Continued Toward S. Islands 11/52
Monday Dec. 13th

Comm with light S.W. wind and
cloudy and occasionally some rain
Bar. 29.9 S. 7^h Middle and
latter part light S.W. wind heading
S.W. by W. Bar. 30.00 S. 7^h
Lat. by Obs. 29.15. Long. by Chron. 79.47 W.

Tuesday Dec. 14th

Comm with light S.W. wind
steering S.W. by E. Bar. 30.00 S. 7^h
Middle and last part fine weather
and light S.W. breeze steering
S.W. by E. Bar. 30.12 S. 8^h
Lat. by Obs. 30.12 S. Long. by Chron. 80.30

Wednesday Dec. 15th

Comm with beautiful weather &
light southerly wind. Steering
S.W. Saw several Finlocks
Middle fine and delightful weather
Latter also fine - At 7 A.M. Saw the
Island of Morapnera - bearing
N. 1. E. distant 70 miles. Bar. 30.1
S. 7^h
Lat. by Obs. 31.40 S. Long. by Chron. 80.54

Thursday Dec. 16th

Comm with light southerly wind
and weather very fine. Steering
S.W. Saw one sail & Finlocks
also - At 4 P.M. Morapnera bore
N. 1. E. distant 30 miles. Bar. 30.1
S. 7^h Middle & latter as the first
Lat. by Obs. 32.54 S. Long. by Chron. 82.45

Friday Dec. 17th

Comm with fine weather and light S.W.
wind, steering S.W. by W. by W.
Middle and latter part fine
every way - as the first

Lat. by Obs. 34.30 S. Long. by Chron. 83.37

Toward O. Islands continued
Saturday Dec. 18th

Com^d with exceedingly good weather
and wind very light - breeze N. by E.
Morning N. by W. by W. Bar. 30.2 S. 8
Middle and latter no alteration

Lat. by Obs. 31.08 S. Long. by Obs. 84.08

Sunday Dec. 19th

Com^d with fine weather wind
boggling from NE to NW. Had
on the track to make the most northern
Middle and latter part much the same.
These light boggling winds are detrimental
to our speedy passage - hence the more
uncertainty of our taking oil - according
to the opinion of our men - But alas!
how short sighted are we - God only
knows what is for our best. Bar. 30.1
S. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$

Lat. by Obs. 30.48 S. Long. 84. 8 W.

Monday Dec. 20th

Com^d with very fine and good weather - and
the sea uncommonly smooth - Wind
N. by W. and very light - Middle and latter
wind northerly - Bar. 30.1 S. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$

Lat. by Obs. 30.16 S. Long. by Obs. 84.06 W.

Tuesday Dec. 21st

Com^d with fresh NW. wind swelling wave.
The sea is very smooth - the ship nearly motionless.
Middle and the last part much the same
wind and weather - Barometer as above
Lat. by Obs. 28.30 S. Long. by Obs. 82.46 W.

Wednesday Dec. 22nd

Com^d very fine indeed - Wind N. by W. heading
N. by E. Middle and latter part, had N. by W.
Saw a Grampus - &c - Bar. 30.00 S. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$

Lat. by Obs. 26.31 S. Long. by Obs. 83.04 W.

Continued Toward S. Islands 1/52
Thursday Dec. 23rd

Com^d with light southerly wind steering
NW by W. weather very fine - But
the ground hereabouts for whales is most
certainly very barren - Midale and
last part fresh E. S. E. wind
steering NW by W. one ship in
sight - Barometer 30.1 S. G. 5.
There is a heavy S. W. smell
running - otherwise fine weather
Lat. by Obs. 24.53 S. Long. by Chron. 84.37 W.

Friday Dec. 24th

Com^d with fine weather and
fresh E. S. E. wind - steering
NW by W. with a heavy S. W.
smell running - Bar. 30.1 S. G. 4 1/2
Midale and last part fresh
E. by S. wind - and cloudy -
Barometer 30.1 S. G. 4 1/2
Lat. by Obs. 23.15 S. Long. Chron. 86.47

Saturday Dec. 25th

Com^d with fine E. by S. wind - and cloudy
weather - steering NW by W. S. W.
smell somewhat diminished -
Midale and last part fine to S.
trades steering NW by W. Barometer
30. S. G. 4.

Lat. by Obs. 20.57 S. Long. by Chron. 89.01 W.

Sunday Dec. 26th

Com^d with fine trades steering NW by W. & W.
saw a Barge heading to the South -
Midale and last part fine
weather.

Lat. by Obs. 19.09 S. Long. by Chron. 91.28 1/2

Toward N. Clouds continued
Monday Dec. 27th

Com^d with fresh E.S.E. trades - steering
NW by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Saw Blackfish & bon
fish & Barometer 29-9 $\frac{3}{4}$ O. G. 4
& Miadale and the lost part fine
weather and fresh E.S.E. trades steering
NW by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Bar. 29-9 $\frac{3}{4}$ O. G. 4
Lat. by Obs. 17.32 L. Long. by Chron. 93.30 W.

Tuesday Dec. 28th Com^d with fine weather and E.S.E.
wind steering NW by W. All sail set - & C
Bar. 30.00 O. G. 4 - Miadale and lost part
fine weather - excepting light squalls of rain
Bar. 29-9 O. G. 4
Lat. by Obs. 15.58 L. Long. by Chron. 95.23 W.

Wednesday Dec. 29th

Com^d with fine weather and light E.S.E.
wind steering NW by W. Saw one sail - heading
southerly. Miadale and lost part fine. Wind
E.S.E. is light - also 1 mile per hour southerly
current. The strongest trades are in latitude
20.00 South. also I should say some westerly
current there - Bar. 29-9 $\frac{3}{4}$ O. G. 4
Lat. by Obs. 14.21 L. Long. by Chron. 96.55 W.

Thursday Dec. 30th Com^d with fine weather and light
E.S.E. wind steering NW by W. Miadale and
lost part as the first - Barometer 29-9 O. G. 4
Lat. by Obs. 12.58 L. Long. by Chron. 98.25 W.

Friday Dec. 31st Com^d with very fine weather and
light easterly wind. steering NW by W. The setting
Sun. Hatched four Chickens - a rare occurrence on
this board. Bar. 29.9 O. G. 4 - employed in taking
down the rigging &c. Miadale and lost part fine
weather and wind as above

Lat. by Obs. 11.36 L. Long. by Chron. 99.50 W.

Continued Toward U. Islands 1853.
Saturday January 1st 1853. Com - with fine
and beautiful weather and wind light
from S.E. Steering N.W. by N.

May we poor mortal creatures feel
thoroughly to God our Heavenly Parent
for the preservation of our manifold
and unprofitable lives. Through another
year when some thousands upon thousands
far better than we have been called to
leave this stage of action and pay the
Universal Debt of Man - And may
we especially myself - Most Gracious
Father & redeemer - this coming year
and through life be led by thy Spirit
and whatever we do - Pray it - O God
be done in the fear of thee - And to thy
glory & honor - Let thy Spirit so rest
upon us that we may ever feel - our
Conscience clear - And thus rest easy
whether life or death shall be ours - O
Father in Jesus name - blessing I an
unworthy sinner, ask of thee - Amen -
Midale and Lotter post very fine
excepting two or three squalls attended with
rain. Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$ S. G. 5
Lat. by Obs. 10.08 U. Long. by Chr. 101.18 $\frac{1}{2}$

Sunday Jan. 2^d Com - fine - wind East Steering
N.W. by N. One ship in sight - During
the forenoon - the out sailed said ship but
in the afternoon she out sailed us - This
forenoon we were broke out - & the barke was
more by the wind - than this afternoon - Midale
and last post fine weather and light
wind from East Barometer 29.9 - S. G. 4

Lat. by Obs. 8.31 U. Long. by Chr. 102.07 $\frac{1}{2}$

Toward S. Islands Continued

Monday Jan. 3rd Com^d with fine and beautiful weather
and wind E.S.E. Sea smooth - S.E. & E. Steering
N.W. & W. The soil that was in sight yesterday
is now in sight - Steering one half point
more westerly than we - May we who are God
creating - But whose acts are our own - remember
He sees us in all our doings - Surely it is no
trivial thing to stand in God's sight continually -
yet so wickedly - O Lord let thy spirit assist us in
doing that which is right - and prevent us from
performing evil - Midall and the latter part
much the same wind & weather - Bar. 29.8 $\frac{3}{4}$
Lat. by Obs. 6.58. S. Long. by Chron 104.15 $\frac{3}{4}$

Tuesday Jan. 4th Com^d with fine weather and good
steady breezes from East South East. Steering
N.W. & W. Some blackfish &c - Midall
and last part fine weather. Bar. as above
Lat. by Obs. 5.31 S. Long. by Chron. 106.8 $\frac{1}{2}$
Time 106.45

Wednesday Jan. 5th Com^d with fine weather and steady breezes
from E.S.E. Steering W & S.E. Same nothing - Midall
and latter part fine. Steady breezes from E.S.
Steering West. Bar. 29.8 $\frac{3}{4}$ D. J. - 4
Lat. by Obs. 5.01 S. Long. by Chron 108.50 -
Time 108-02 Correct time

Thursday Jan. 6th Com^d with fine steady S.E. Wind
Steering West. Midall and latter part
as the first. Bar. as above
Lat. by Obs. 4.39 S. Long. by Chron 111.45-50

Friday Jan. 7th Com^d with fine weather and steady
S.E. wind. Steering N.W. & W. Midall and last
part much the same wind and weather
Lat. by Obs. 4.41 S. Long. by Chron 114.50

Continued Toward the V. Islands 11/53
Saturday Jan. 8th

Com^d with fine weather and strong
E & S wind - Steering N.W. by N. Nothing
in sight, we have been for days past.
Out. Safe as long this morning - may
assume a more pleasing aspect
Midale and last port much
the same. Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ V.G. A
Lat. by Obs. 4.59 S. Long. by Chron. 117.15

Sunday Jan. 9th Com^d with fine wind - at 2 PM
commenced squally & fine hawking.
Steering West. Midale and last port
wind N. East - light. Steering N.W. by N.
Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Saw several school of porpoises
Lat. by Obs. 4.35 S. Long. by Chron. 119.31

Monday Jan. 10th Com^d with light easterly wind
Steering West by North - Saw two turtle
H. - O. Sea. We then are guide - Midale
and last port great easterly wind - Steu N.W. by N.
Lat. by Obs. 3.09 S. Long. by Chron. 121.37 W.

Tuesday Jan. 11th Com^d with light easterly wind
and fine weather - Steering N.W. by N.
Saw turtles &c - At sundown wind freshens
Midale and last port as the first
Lat. by Obs. 1.44 S. Long. by Chron. 123.53

Wednesday Jan. 12th Com^d with fine weather
and light easterly wind. Steering
N.W. by N. Midale and last port
light easterly wind steering N.W. by N.
Bar. 29.7 V.G. 2
Lat. by Obs. 0.46 S. Long. by Chron. 125.49

Thursday Jan. 13th Com^d very fine - wind easterly
Steering N.W. by N. Midale and last
port the same - Bar. 29.7
Lat. by Obs. 0.3 S. Long. by Chron. 127.09 W.

Toward O Island continued
Friday Jan. 14th Corn² with fine weather - and
wind E. S. E. Steering NW. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. some swell.
saw nothing & C. as usual
Middle and latter part fine weather and
steady SE wind, steering NW. Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat by Obs. 1.47 N. Long. by Chron. 128.53 $\frac{1}{2}$ W.

Saturday Jan. 15th Corn² with fine weather and fair
SE breeze - steering NW. saw one Finback
& C. As yesterday - a swell from SE - Middle
and latter fine - both to wind & weather
Lat by Obs. 3.28 S. Long. by Chron. 130.44 W.

Sunday Jan. 16th Corn² with fine weather and
steady SE wind, steering NW. This
day - 785 + 0.5 797.5 A - 81A 5978 F & C.
Middle and latter part. an irregular swell
and light wind from SE by E steering NW $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
Lat by Obs. 4.57 S. Long. by Chron. 131.57 W.

Monday Jan. 17th Corn² with light E. S. E. wind
and an irregular sea - steering NW. $\frac{1}{2}$ W.
Bar. 29.7. A. G. 2. - O Lord be thou our
guide - O our hope - Middle and the last
part very squally - wind mostly from SE.
much rain and also considerable thunder &
lightning - Bar. 29.7. A. G. - no change
Lat by Obs. 6.15 S. Long. by Chron. 133.09 W.

Tuesday Jan. 18th Corn² with strong gales from E. S. E.
and occasional squalls - very heavy - heading
to the NW. saw many birds & C. Middle
and last part squally & rainy - Bar. 28.6 $\frac{1}{2}$
A. G. 2. - 4 beams - quite a heavy swell & C.
Lat by Obs. 6.51 N. Long. by Chron. 133.24 W.

Wednesday Jan. 19th Corn² with squally weather - heading
NW. Middle and latter part strong SE breeze
wind - and rough - heading NW mostly
weather cloudy & sultry - nothing in sight
Bar. 29.7.
Lat by Obs. 7.28 N. Long. by Chron. 133.39 W.

Continued toward S. Island 11/53

Thursday Jan. 20th Com^d with cloudy weather
and strong N.E. by E. wind - sea high
& irregular at times - occasional squalls
attended with rain - not even a fish of
any kind in sight - Surely a dark prospect
for oil - But in Him Who reigns over all
do I trust - One Who, out of darkness, can
produce light, and from a scarcity, an
abundance - Thus do Father & Son - for
of ourselves - we are less than nothing -
Thence say there was a small easterly current
say - setting E. S. E. - Made and last part
strong N.E. wind - and disagreeable weather
Lat. by Dr. 8th 10 N. Long. by Chro. 134th 20

Friday Jan. 21st Com^d with fresh E. wind and
dark cloudy weather - saw nothing, except
flying fish - surely discouraging as to oil,
But then O Lord Who art able to do all
things can still bless us - and unto thee do
we look - praying to be blessed according
to thy Mercy - and not according to our merits -
O merciful things we are - When in trouble
and beseech ourselves - we cry unto thee - But
in prosperity - alas! we hardly own thee - How
inconsistent - O Father! be merciful unto our
iniquities - O bless us we pray thee -
Made and the latter part as the first
Bar. 29.7 - S. G. 2 - one leaf
Lat. by Obs. 7th 21 N. Long. by Chro. 133th 57

Saturday Jan. 22nd Com^d with strong E. by S. wind
soon on the increase - to full in four days,
saw nothing - thus alas! is our fortune -
Made and last part moderating
wind - squalls less both in number &
violence - also weather more congenial.
Lat. by Obs. 6th 14 N. Long. by Chro. 133th 38 1/2

Continued Toward S. Islands

Sunday Jan. 23rd Com^d with whole sail breezes from N.E. weather clear & fine - otherwise than rough sea. Saw a Simonfish &c, Bon. 29. 7th - S. 2 - small hoes - O Father of mercies be thou our support. Miacle and latter part. more than pleasant whole sail cruising breeze from N.E. - few squalls - scarcely any rain. Sky mostly clear and weather generally good providing whales were plenty - this however is not the case - yet we have hopes - for to day we have seen - Cowfish porpoises - a piece of squid - and skipper-jacks - so called - all omens of good - and thus may it be. Lat. by Obs. 7. 15 N. Long. by Chron. 133. 58 W.

Monday Jan. 24th Com^d with fine and even delightful weather overhead. But the sea not so - owing to its roughness - Wind N.E. No whales in sight, and what need of writing more, when our great object (whales) have so small a part in this journal - so aloha, as the Kanaka would say, Miacle and latter part clear weather & fresh N.E. wind - cruising for whales seemingly however to little, yea, very little effect - Lat. by Obs. 7. 36 N. Long. by Chron. 134. 40 W.

Tuesday Jan. 25th Com^d with fine weather, as usual in N.E. trades - steering to the westward - saw black fish & porpoises - should say there was a small E. & S. current - quite warm otherwise agreeable weather - but whales, O how scarce - Now you, who chance to peruse this journal forget not that you have done many things improperly - as well as I. who wrote this meagre journal - Miacle and last part moderate wind &c. saw nothing &c &c. Lat. by Obs. 7. 43 N. Long. by Chron. 135. 9 W.

Continued Toward S. Islands. p. 3

Wednesday Jan. 26th Com^d with light southerly
wind and fine weather, if we except
a few rain squalls, steering westerly
in pursuit of whales - Midale &
Latter part frequent squalls & much
rain. steering to the west. saw nothing
of any whales, or even that which indicate
the life - Bar. 29.7 A.G.L. - small leaves.
Lat. by Obs. 8.00 N. Long. by Chron. 136.9 W.

Thursday Jan. 27th Com^d with light breeze &
clear weather mostly. steering W by S,
as we advance to the west. so more
boreen it appears - even the flying fish
become more scarce. If I had not,
ere this, seen many whales hereabouts
I should unhesitatingly pronounce it
a very bad whole ground or at least,
unprofitable. Midale and latter part
fresh E. & E. trades - at 9 A.M. hauled
to the S.E. by the wind.
Lat. by Obs. 7.48 N. Long. by Chron. 137.04

Friday Jan. 28th Com^d with fresh E. & E.
wind - and a rough sea. weather
sultry & unprofitable - Heading S.E.
saw white water once. A.C.P.
Midale and last part wind & weather
very much as the first.
Lat. by Obs. 6.38 N. Long. by Chron. 136.32.

Saturday Jan. 29th Com^d with changeable weather.
some times squalls - rain. Wind, calm & some
times fine. saw nothing. It appears remarkable
boreen hereabouts, and not only discouraging,
but actually sickening to whaling, if I may
be allowed the expression. O thou! God of
Isaac & Jacob be thou merciful unto us!
Midale and latter part strong E. & E. gales
and squally.
Lat. by Obs. 5.30 N. Long. by Chron. 136.28 W.

Toward N. Islands Continued

Thursday Jan. 30th Corn^d with heavy squalls and strong E.C.E. gals. bore ship to the north.
O Thou merciful Father. do thou be with us to bless is our heart felt prayer - What can we do unless thou bless us?
Midale and last part strong gals from E.C.E. - heading North - sea very high and irregular - heavy squalls E.C.E.
Saw Blackfish & porpoises - all going to windward - 34
Lat. by Obs. 6.44 N. Long. by Chron. 136.07 1/2

Monday Jan. 31st Corn^d with continued E.C.E. gals Sea high & irregular. Squalls less frequent
Saw porpoises which for some time played across the bows & ahead. Otherwise things appear much as weeks past. barren & disconsolate. O my God! Why hast thou forsaken us? But alas! are we deserving? Have we not continually disobeyed Thy Holy Commands? Yea, Yea, But are we not weak mortal creatures of the day? & are we not Thy own creature & in Thine own image - O then smile on us - and let not Thy displeasure rest on one unworthy creature. Midale and the latter part as the first
Lat. by Obs. 7.52 N. Long. by Chron. 136.16 1/2

Tuesday Jan. 31st ^{and} Feb 1st Corn^d with strong E.C.E. gals attended with a high sea Saw nothing as usual - Midale and last part somewhat more moderate - At 8 A.M. saw what we called sperm whales, for to windward - saw them several times & then no more -
Lat. by Obs. 7.19 N. Long. by Chron. 135.44

Continued Toward O. Islands // 53
Wednesday Jan. Feb. 2nd Com^d with fresh
N.E. wind - beating to the windward
in hopes to see the Whales - seen in
the morning - saw a large shoal
of Blackfish porpoise & the like &c
Midale and last part met
the same weather - At 6¹/₂ Am saw
sperm whales a shoal about 6-45
Miles. Struck and kill one took him
to the ship - in morning ship - parted the
fluke chosen chain - made sail - again
took him along side - and parted the line
again made sail - ends
Lat. by Obs. 7. 48 N. Long. by Obs. 135. 57 W

Thursday Feb. 3rd Com^d rough & windy - took the whole
long side. More round the vent made the
ship - more back & let him lie - Hoping
thou better weather in the morning -
Midale and last part quite fine
weather & sea more smooth - At 6 AM
commence to cut - were about 7¹/₂
hones cutting -
Lat. by Obs. 7. 36 N. Long. by Obs. 136. 04

Friday Feb. 4th Com^d with tolerable fine
weather - Wind S.E. by E, busily employed
in clearing the decks &c, Com^d to hail
it would now thank our Heavenly Father
his Mercies towards us - Midale and
last part strong N.E. by E. wind - and
squalls occasionally attended with rain
some fish around, caught several of
them - Bar. 29. 7. S. G. I. - Low, one - 5 -
Lat. by Obs. 7. 29 N. Long. by Obs.

Saturday Feb. 5th Com^d with fresh S.E. by E. wind
employed in boiling - some squalls with
rain - Midale and last part many
squalls & very much rain - Wind backing
from N.E. to E. finished boiling - 50 dead - W.
Lat. by Obs. 7. 44 N. Long. by Obs. 136. 00

Toward Island Continued

Sunday Feb. 6th Com^d with fine weather
as to wind - but more or less raised - Wind
S.E., At Sundown saw sperm whale
to late to lower the boats. But hope, if it be
God's will, to see them very soon again
and also get some - Midale and last part
squally - and rough - wind S.E.
Lat. by Ab. 7.48 N. Long. by Chron. 136.07 W.

Monday Feb. 7th Com^d with fresh wind & squally -
At Sundown saw one lone sperm whale - to
late to lower - But O Lord help them us on the
morrow. Midale and last part fresh
winds & a rough sea
Lat. by Ab. 7.28 N. Long.

Tuesday Feb. 8th Com^d with fresh easterly wind
squally & much rain - Midale and last
part as the first.
Lat. by Ab. 7.56 N. Long. by Chron. 135.56 W

Wednesday Feb. 9th Com^d with fresh E.W. wind
and squally - Midale and last part
quite good weather - saw nothing except
considerable many small fish around.
Lat. by Ab. 8.10 N. Long. by Chron. 136.11 W.

Thursday Feb. 10th Com^d with quite good weather
saw black fish porpoises &c - but no
whales. Midale and last part much
rain - fish mostly gone
Lat. by Dr. 7.50 N. Long. by Acc. 136.00

Friday Feb. 11th Com^d with dark rainy weather &
wind east. Midale and last part fine
weather and light easterly wind
saw no whale &c - as usual

Lat. by Ab. 8.07 N. Long. by Chron. 135.43

Continued Toward S. Island 11/53

Saturday Feb. 12th Com^d with fine & pleasant weather. Saw porpoises and a few fish, by no whols. Middle and last part fresh E. & S. E. gale - & very rough sea. Lat. by Obs. 7.54 N. Long. by Chron. 135.59

Sunday Feb. 13th Com^d with a smart E. & S. E. gale & chop. & a heavy sea - quite a number of small fish around. Middle and last part strong gales from E. & S. E. This ends this Lords day. Lat. by Obs. 7.44 N. Long. by Chron. 136.00

Monday Feb. 14th Com^d with strong E. & S. E. gales and a very heavy sea. This day expect to leave for Port. & would here remark that the time we have cruised here has been unusually unfavorable for whaling. During 28 days - whale weather - such as would be called suitable to take one or more whals. - we have not had if I except three days which was possible. Wind has been mostly from E. & S. E. & I should say there had been during the time specified above one mild easterly current. We have seen sperm whols 3 or 4 times - all in one week. also we have seen blackish porpoises & other fishes frequently. The storm glass spouts much for rain & but little when the trades are strong & the weather cleve. The bar. has varied one tenth daily - first one way then the other. Middle and last part fresh E. & S. E. gales. Murrin, latter part still. Lat. by Obs. 8.53 N. Long. by Chron. 136.45

Roward Islands continued
Tuesday Feb. 15th

Com^d with fresh S.W. gale, clear weather, & a heavy sea running. Steering N.W. Some small fish following the ship, though she moves rapidly. Bar. 29.7 S.G. 2 & heavy Middle and latter part strong double reefed topsails breezes from S.E. steering N.W. Fish all gone. This day is the birth day of my only boy in which he is one year old. And it is my hope above all things else that he may be a true child of God. Lat. by Obs. 11.16 N. Long. by Chron. 139.02 W.

Wednesday Feb. 16th

Com^d with fresh S.E. wind & squalls steering N.W. Middle and latter part fresh S.E. wind. Stowed the oil taken some fifteen days since between decks. Bar. 29.9 Lat. by Obs. 12.53 N. Long. by Chron. 141.49

Thursday Feb. 17th

Com^d with fresh whole sail S.E. wind. Steering N.W. by W. Bar. 29.9 S.G. 2 with squalls. Weather less humid than of late, and squalls none. Middle and latter part continues the same. Lat. by Obs. 14.18 N. Long. by Chron. 144.41

Friday Feb. 18th

Com^d with strong S.E. wind steering W. by N. Middle and latter part the same. S.G. 5 including leaves full. Lat. by Obs. 15.58 N. Long. by Chron. 147.15

Saturday Feb. 19th

Com^d with fresh S.E. wind steering S.W. by W. Middle and latter part moderate wind and well to the north for trades. Lat. by Obs. 17.15 N. Long. by Chron. 149.50

Continued Toward Sandwich Island. / 53
Sunday Feb. 20th
Com^d with light N.E. wind
steering W. by N. Bar. 29.9 S.G.
10-fall-and some at top - O Father of
Heaven - be thou Merciful unto us
Midale and last part fine &
beautiful weather - Wind light & light
saw very many, very small insect.
similar to small flies on the surface
of the water - Bar. 29.8 S.G. 11.
Lat. by Obs 18° 37' N. Long. by Chron 157 53

Monday Feb. 21st
Com^d with very fine weather
Wind light and light - Along the western
horizon are many heavy cumulus clouds
indicating land at a distance.
Steering W. by N. May me as a ship's
company - While in our expected port
conduct ourselves as becomes Christians.
and as people from a civilized land.
O our Father! enable us all things to
do. And to be enabled to resist all tempta-
tions - that are not compatible with thy
holy commands - Midale and last
part fine - saw Embarks -
Lat. by Obs. 19° 15' N. Long. by Chron 154.00

Tuesday Feb. 22nd Com^d with fine weather - Wind
drifts to the north - quite a westerly swell,
at 4 P.M. saw the east point of Atle
Whyhee - bearing W. by N. Shows a small
island like - quite low - distant by Chron 33 miles
At 9 P.M. luffed to the wind. And maintained
our position at that time until daylight.
Land in sight during the night - From looks
appearing fine - There is a water fall on the
North projection of land from Atle - which is
a very good mark to run for - It is well to
give Coast to shore from Atle - a good birth
as the current sets rapidly and nearly a
light wind & a heavy swell on shore

Tuesday Feb. 22nd Continued - A good course
is - to bring East point of Hawaii to bear
South 15 miles distant - & then steer WNW
which will be heading a little to the North
of the main fall - and consequently - guarding
against the Current. The Land - or point East
of Hilo - is very low and generally obscured
by mist - the Breakers are nearly seen first
on the shore there abouts - The High Land NW
X of Hilo is the land to run for - Saw three
sail - one bound toward Maui - one on & off -
the following no in - East point bearing S by E
true & the (most) point to the North to be seen when
off of Hilo - how it being NW by W true - Hilo then
will bear WNW distant 12 miles -

Wednesday Feb. 23rd

Com. with light baffling wind - endeavoring
to get in to Hilo - at 1 P.M. Took a pilot
at 6 1/2 P.M. Came to anchor in 21 3/4 Fathoms
water muddy bottom - very near to a rock - broad
to near for my own gun - - - - -

Sunday March 20th 1853.

Com - with fine weather
lying off of Honolulu - at 5 P.M. Came
on board & steered W by S. Having been
at the Islands. have obtained a recruit. have
enjoyed ourselves much - have lost not
even one man - for which I do thank, most
truly, our Heavenly Father. Midale and
last part fine weather & light easterly
wind steering W by S. Bar. 29.9. Storm 5
Lat. by Obs 21. 15 N Long. by Chron. 159. 58.

Monday March 21st

Com. with fine weather. at 6 Am
sprally - it since setting NW Wind & E.
steering W by S. O Father - forgive our
sin we pray Thee in Christ name -
make us a lost - poor -
Solely by Obs 21. 15 N Long. by Chron 160. 58

Jonas H. Schetz 1853

Friday March 22nd

and steady E wind clearing W & S
Bo. 24, 9 V. & A. Same on sail
asteron steering West. Employed in
Painting Boats, & C. & C. Miall
and Coast post fine.
Lab. by R. S. 16 of Longy of Chro. 165. 31-

Thursday Monday March 23^d

day Monday March 20.
Con^d with fresh squally
weather - and a heavy sea from NE.
Wind back. Sane one Sail AC - Bar. 29.8.
Therm 6 - Breeze and light part
Squally with much rain wind
from N & NW. Sane one sail
Barometer 29.5 Therm 6 - 4 leaves.
Lat. by Obs. 21.44 N. Long by Chron. 166.48

Thursday March 24th

May March 24th.
 Conn. with an irregular sea
 wind blowing from SW to NW. Reading
 W. W. & West. Bar. 29.5 S. G. C.
 with low, middle and latter squalls
 rainy & boisterous wind. With thunder &
 lightning - and a heavy irregular sea
 Barometer 29.5 S. G. C. A. Leaves 2.
 Lot. 7 1/2 22. 42 at Long 76 1/2 48

Friday March 25th

3 March 1844
Com^d with very unsettled weather
Wind chaffling from S.W. to N.W. Heavy light
Bar. 29.4 1/2 I. G. as above Middle to
latter part steady W. A.M. wind
and clear weather. Tending to the
South. Several birds around quite
a many etc. since. Should say
there was one mile westerly current per
hour. Bar. 29.5 I. G. H. Louis 11
Lat. 40.6 N Long 76.4 W

Sowed the Ochoisk Corn
Saturday March 26th

Com^d with fresh W. S. W.
wind and clear weather - Tending South,
Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - S. Glop 4 - 11. May our
Heavenly Parents be our guide - and
our constant hope - May we be His
children in deed - as well as in words -

Middle and the latter part fine weather
and light Westly wind, Tending S. S. W.
and N. N. W. - Employed in repairing
the Firehouse - Bar. 29.7 S. Glop 4 - 8
Lat. by Obs 21.30 N. Long. by Chron 167.34 W.

Sunday March 27th

Com^d with very beautiful
weather - Wind light from West, some cold
smell - Several birds - Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - S. Glop as above
Thus we go - 1 week from Honolulu - Some
regret - Very uncommon to have westerly wind
here - But very strange things occur "none days"
Middle and the latter part fine weather and
light Westly wind Tending S. S. W. Bar. 29.8
Lat. by Obs 21.10 N. Long. by Chron 167.57 W.

Monday March 28th

Com^d with fine & pleasant weather
light Westly wind, Tending S. S. W. - and quite
a heavy Northly breeze, Bar. 29.8 S. Glop 4 - 6
Prof. He whose the Heavens are & whose we are
let one guide, one hope, one all, May we
as mortal - dying beings - love serve & obey
Him who has, is all in all - May He bless us -
May we render thanks to him for all things, and
especially that through our Christ & redemption we
can be saved - But hear our unworthy prayer -
Middle and last part light N. E. & E.
wind - Shining W. G. N. - Wind gradually knots
with the sun - Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Glop 4 - 5
Lat. by Obs 21.15 N. Long. by Chron 169.34

Continued Toward the North 1853
Tuesday March 29th

Comd. with fine weather
and light easterly wind - A heavy swell
from N.E. - Several Oceanic birds
and a dropping of air as usual in
N.E. trades - Steering W by N, Bar.
29.84 S. Gap. 4-5 - O. G. C. C. M. C. C.
mid us - Middle and Little port fine,
sky misty. Wind East & light W.
Bar 29.94 S. Gap 34-44 -
Lat. 40.22.16 N. Long. 171.59

Wednesday March 30th

Comd. with light easterly wind,
dark smoky weather - A heavy N.E. C.
swell. A squall of rain. The cloud of
thick. Came from the land - direct
to windward. A singular phenomenon,
at least by my observations. Saw a number
of birds - also one Booby - Heavy clouds
hung around the horizon - indicating rain
thinner & lightning - other than wind bar
& so - S. G. as above - Steering W by N,
Bar 30.00 S. Gap in the wind port
of the Goodness to me - Middle and
Little port, steady E. S. E. wind - Steering
W by N, Bar. 30.00 S. Gap 4-4 1/2
Lat. 40.23.01 N. Long. 174.24

Thursday March 31st

Comd. with fine N.E. trades weather
Steering W by N, several birds around - Bar. 29.84
S. Gap as above - Middle and the last
port. Wind from S.E. Weather thick & hazy
Reading W by N, Bar. 29.84 S. G. 4-4 1/2
Lat. 40.24.05 N. Long. 175.30

Mr. Lowry Behotsk Continued

Friday April 1st

Cont. with rainy squally & baffling
wind & weather - At 3 P.M. wind S.W.
Bar. 29.7½ S. Glep H - Reading 11.11.
The old ex. v. E. smell - Mostety gone - Pray
our Heavenly Parents bless and guide us -
is my prayer - Mild & baffling wind &
rainy - Little clear & calm - Bar 29.7 S. G.
3-4½-

Let. Gals. 24-35 cl. Longby Chr - 177-08
do " Lane 176-42

Saturday April 2nd

Com^d with light N.W. W. air -
 Sea S.W. at 10 small - dark & heavy clouds
 in the West - weather threatening - Bar. 29-6 $\frac{1}{4}$
 S. G. 3-4 $\frac{1}{4}$ - May God's Father in Heaven be our
 guide - & may we be mindful of his commands
 At 5 P.M. increasing North wind - heavy fogs - at
 6 P.M. took in top gallontails & double reef the
 topsails - at 7 P.M. Topsails closed reef - main
 sail & ant^r jib furled - Wind N.W. & E. heavy - Steering
 W by N, Bar. 29-7 $\frac{1}{4}$ S. Glop as above - Note -
 The storm glass - has no effect - nor does it indicate
 a gale - Not even half that we now have - nor
 does the Bar. This blow came on rapidly - Com^d
 at N.W. by W. & hauled gradually to N.W. & E. -
 at 9 P.M. wind N.E. blowing heavily in squalls -
 Bar. 29-8 $\frac{1}{4}$ S. G. 3-leaves 4 - higher at the sides than
 in the middle of the glop - at 3 A.M. heavy north
 swell - and hard N.W. wind - Steer N.W. by N. On account
 of boats - at 6 A.M. - wind the same - Bar. 29-9 $\frac{3}{4}$ -
 S. Glop 3-leaves at the sides or outer circle 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ -
 Little past strong, N.W. gales - and a very heavy
 sea - Bar. 30-1 $\frac{1}{4}$ S. Glop - 3-leaves at sides 7.
 Some few particles in motion - saw several
 birds &c.

birds R.
 Lot. York. 24.43. N. Long by Chro - Corrected
 by Sumner - 179.56 E -
 or - 180-04 W.

Continued Towards Ochotsk 11/53.
Sunday April 3rd

Com^d with strong N.E. gale
and a very heavy sea - Squall with
S.W. wind - but more rain - Steering N.E.
Bar. 30.34 S. G. 3. Leans 7-

N.B. O God, thou knowest all our wants
The difference may me forgetful creatures - O
of Long thy commands. Midale and Lottie
Weather fast moderating. Made sail - Steering
North W. N.W. Bar. 30.2 S. G. 3. Lottie
for E. 1/2 N. port. Many patches in motion - some
a W. 1/2 number of flakes at the top - S. Lottie
Long is 10 - Very white & thick - no leaves - The
5 miles course of this - is a cooler atmosphere -
caused by Lat. 47. 26. 05 N. Long. 182. 59 W.
Equator of time or 176. 56 E.
Innocent

Monday April 4 -

Com^d with moderating N.E.
wind Steering N.W. Sea much
smoother - Several birds round the vessel.
Bar. 30.42 S. G. 8 thick - Midale &
Lottie port strong N.E. wind Steering
N.W. Bar. 30.42 S. G. 8 as above
Lat. 47. 30 N. Long. 173. 58 E.

Tuesday April 5th

Com^d with fresh N.E. wind - Steering
N.W. Birds very few - Weather
cloudy & quite cool - Bar. 30.42 S. G. 8
8 - some at top - O Be thou merciful
mild us O Father of Mercies - Midale
and the Lottie port fine weather & fresh
whole sail N.E. wind - Steering N.W. 1/2 W.
Saw a very great many of - Portuguese's
Mon-of-war, so called - Bar. 30.24 S. G. 7-

Lat. 47. 29. 21 N. Long. 171. 27 E.

Toward Ochotsk continued

Thursday April 6th

Comd with fresh E.S.E. wind
and fine weather - Steering N.W. by W. Bar.
30.42 S. Glass 7. - We thank thee O our Father
for thy continued mercies towards us -
when we are so very unworthy of them,
and we beg a continuance of them - There
O Father - Middle and last part fine
E.S.E. wind & weather - Steering N.W. by W. Little money
Portuguese Iron of war - So called - Bar. 30.32 S. Glass 8.4.11.11.
Lat. by Obs 31.17 N. Long. by Chron. 169.20 E.

Thursday April 7th

Comd with whole sail S.E. wind - fine
weather now. An increasing N.W. Squall - Bar. 30.2
S. Glass 8. Many porpoises in motion - Some at top
N.B. The Storm Glass - none is the highest at
East - which indicates westerly wind - May
our Heavenly Parent - with His Spirit ever keep
us humble - & cause us ever to know our
nothingness - & ever praise Him - & love Him
for His goodness & kindness once us - One Lord
and Saviour - that we may through His own good
will be saved in eternal happiness - Saw
quite a quantity of Whale put - a Brett - also green
water - Middle and last part fine weather
and light S.E. wind - Water green - Saw Finlocks
Bar. 30.2 - S. Glass 10 - Some at top - other parts
in motion -
Lat. by Obs. 32.34 N. Long. by Chron. 167.35 E

Wednesday April 8th

Comd with fine weather - Saw one Wright
Whole - Comed without success - Bar. 30.42 - S. G.
10 - some times & some at top - Middle and
last part foggy - Bar. 30.42 - S. G. 11.

Lat. by Br. 33.18 N. Long. by Chron. 166.39 E.

Whole

X

Continue Toward Ochotsk 1753
Saturday April 9th

Com^d with fine smother
sea & weather - otherwise than thick fog.
Saw a large school of Blackfish
covered without success - Bar. 30-02 -
S. Glass - 11 - May our Heavenly Father be
our guide Middle and the latter
part fine weather - otherwise ^{than} misty.
Wind from S.W. Bar. 30 1/2 S. Glass 11
Lat. 54.34 N. Long. 166.14 E.

Sunday April 10th

Com^d with fine weather
and easterly wind - Steering N.W.
A very great many of Portagues
Mon-of-boars - So call. or King Simaloa -
Bar. 30-1/2 S. Glass 11 - Some leaves
May we be mindful of God's goodness
toward us - wayward creatures - O Lord!
be thou our guide - Middle wind
howls at N.W. drops to misty -
Bar. 30-00 - S. Glass 11 Sprung 3 & C.
Lat. 54.36 N. Long. 164.20 E.

Note - Here we assume another day -
Monday which would be the 11th day, west Long. We call
this - Tuesday 12th day account. E. Long.

nd Tuesday April 12th 1753 shall continue today as usual - but mark for
Monday April 11th Com^d with fresh S.W. wind
and smother - weather mostly clear -
Steering N.W. Saw a Penguin - an Albatross
and three more - Mon-of-mars - Bar. 29.09,
S. Glass 11 - & C - Middle wind N.W. clear.
Latter - Wind N.W. moderate - a heavy N.W.
smell. & C. Bar. 30-1 S. Glass 16 - thick
Lat. 54.38 N. Long. 164.17 E.

Toward Ochotsk Continued

Tuesday, April 12th

Com^d with fine moderate weather.
Wind SW. also a large swell - Water green
Some Birds - no whells - Bar. 30.2 S. G. 17 thick
Some at top - O. Hon - God of Isaac & Jacob
& Jacob. The Hon. - Dns. Merciful - and one
enigmatis not according to the merit - regard -
for Low if so be - surely we are inevitably lost -
Middle and East part increasing South
wind - and fog very thick - some dense steam -
Coast Birds - Bar. 29.9. S. G. 16 - some at top
no leaves - but thick -
Lat. by Obs. 39.40 N. Long. by Alt. 162.35 E.

Wednesday April 13th

Com^d with fresh South wind steering
SW. thick & rainy - Bar. 29.7½ S. G. 13 - some
at top - thick - Middle and East part fresh
SW. Wind and squally - also an irregular sea.
NB. some many small black birds etc - Bar. 29.6½ S. G.
some high some at top - patches in section mostly thick
North course for call -
since 4 m Lat. by Obs. 40.56 N. Long. by Chron. 163.07 E. P. M.
" " " 162.49 E. A.M.

Thursday April 14th

Friday April 15th 1853 - Change of day -
Com^d with fresh gales - lying under storm
sails - Wind West. boffles from West to W. S. W. Sea at
times high & irregular - Bar. 29.7½ S. G. very high - thick
none at top - quite a number of birds round - Vessels
rolls & throshes about very disagreeably - Doves feeding.
Weather cold - Thermometer - 50 - below decks -
Middle and East part fresh lying W. gale - from
West. Much hail & snow in squalls - Bar 28.8
Lat. by Obs. 41.17 N. Long. by Chron. 164.04 E. Ground 6.
Turner Monday. Thru 26. miles to port.

Saturday April 16th

Com^d with fresh Westerly gales. Heading SW. Bar. 29.8
S. G. 17. thick - weather very cold for this latitude Middle
and East part moderating - Sea continues heavy
Bar. 30.00 S. G. 16 - none at top

Lat. by Obs. 41.57 N. Long. by Chron. about 163.40

Continued Toward Chotok 1153
Sunday April 17th

Comd with sub airy weather
and wind from South. Steering NW
An very heavy NW. Smeel. - - - - -
29.49 S.G. 14 - none at top - May God
one heavenly Father - Be merciful to us
and may we as His creatures be thankful.
At 6 P.M. Bar. 29.8 - S.G. no change. Some S.E. S.
raining - At 9 P.M. Bar. 29.5 - At 2 A.M. 29.3
no change in S. G. - From 8 P.M. to 2 A.M.
Wind S.E. 6. Blowings in squalls fearfully and
at other times heavy indeed. Rain all the time. At
1 A.M. Luffed to the wind Starboard tack on
board - Sea running extremely high. Trench the bow
& waist Coats At 2 P.M. Wind hauls to West
Ship heads the sea. At 3 A.M. Wind NW.
very steady - Sea high & running all ways.
Ship labors hard - But lies nicely - Takes but very
little water on deck. At 6 A.M. Bar 29.5
At 8 A.M. 29.7 S.G. no change except
conceded. At 12 - 29.9.
Lat. 40.41 N. Long. 163.36 E.

Monday April 18th

Comd with fresh NW. gales & squalls.
Sea very irregular. Weather decidedly cold.
Bar. 30.00 - S.G. 14. Small waves. Heading
NW. Made storm sails - O Father I thank Thee
for thy mercies over us. Made and luffed port
Moderating. Made all sail - Broke out for Coal
etc. Bar. 30.4 S.G. no change.
Lat. 40.42 N. Long. 163.50 E.

Tuesday April 19th

Comd with fine weather and light southerly
wind. Heading NW. Saw two Whimpecks etc.
Bar. 30.63 S.G. 12. Conceded - Middle
and last part increasing SE gale.
At 6 A.M. Bar 29.4 S.G. 10 - Leans - At 11 A.M.
Wind hauls to NW.
Lat. 44.15 N. Long. 162.00 E.

Toward Ochotsk Continued
Thursday April 20th

Com- with increasing S.W. wind
Bar. 29.4 - S. Glap. 10 fms - Steering N.W. by E.
made close reef topsails - At 4 P.M.
blowing heavily - Tuffed to the wind - The
small frost S.E. not wholly gone -
which with the S.W. sea - creates a very
cross sea - which at times threatens to board,
O thou God - of Heaven - Thou our Father
be thou our merciful - Thou knowest
all our wants - our dangers & our needs.
But O Father! we have no good works to
shield us - Only thy Great Mercy -
Middle and Last part Changeable - Middle part
a very heavy Gale - Wind W.S.W. & gradually rounded to
W.N.W. Sea extremely high - Stove the bulworks
on the foreward cone - Carboard locks on board - Bar. 29.4
At the moderating - repairing the main topsail
Lat. 45.18 N. Long. by Chron. 163.39 1/4 E.

Thursday April 21st

Com- with a rough sea & wind fresh
from N.W. by W. (trading) to the North - Bar. 30.00
S. Glap. 14. Middle and Last part Fine - Saw
many Blackfish caught one - also saw one might
more - tomorrow too far to lower - Bar. 30.00
S. Glap. 14. - Ice made on board during the night -
Lat. 46.08 N. Long. by Chron. 163.18 E.

Friday April 22nd

Com- with an increasing wind from
West. which is gradually trading to the South -
trading N.W. by W. At 3 P.M. - Bar. 29.6
S. Glap. 14. Middle and the latter part
wind S.W. Steering N.W. by W. At 11 A.M.
some rain - Wind dying away - Bar. 29.6
S. Glap. 10 fms - Employed in mending the
Blackfish Blubber &c.

Lat 47.27 N. Long. by Chron. 161.4 1/2 E.

Continued Towards the North 11/53.
 Saturday, April 23rd

Land
 Bird
 Comd. with light North wind
 and occasional fog. Heading to the Westward
 Bar. 29.8 S. Glap 10 1/2 - A Land Bird came
 on board. Sea smooth, weather cool rough
 in sight H.C. May we continually thank
 God for His Mercies over us.
 Middle wind gradually turns to East
 & then to South. Latter wind blows to West
 weather cool. Some fog. H.C. Bar. 29.7.
 S. Glap. 10 1/2.
 Lat. 49. 11 N. Long. 159. 26 E.

Sunday April 24th
 Comd. with moderate wind from
 West, heading to the North. Boiled the black-
 fish Blubber - 3 Bbls. at 4 P.M. Calm -
 Bar. 29.6 1/2 S. Glap. as above - Saw three or four
 Gulls - Other birds a few - Sea smooth.
 May we as helpless creatures - Remember our
 daily benefactor - Middle and the latter
 part fine weather & mostly calm -
 Bar. 29.7 S. Glap. 10.
 Lat. 49. 11 N. Long. 158. 58 E.

Monday April 25th
 Comd. with a calm & clear but
 cloudy weather - That is no fog. It will be noticed
 that in boat longitude more latitude gives less long.
 P.M. or if considered West, it gives more as in
 West Long. That is the long. in to but more if call
 West. Middle increasing to E. wind
 attended with thick snow. Heading N.W. 1/2 W.
 Latter wind blows to the North increases weather
 cold - The snow does not thaw. Ice quite
 plentiful. Bar. 29.6 S. Glap. as above.
 Either there is no variation here or else there
 is a S.W. current.
 Lat. 49. 11 N. Long. 156. 46 E.

Towards Ochotsk Continued
Tuesday April 26th

Calm with fresh North wind - Today
W.G.V. Weather Cold - decidedly - Unbearable except
forsoils - Saw several birds Bar. 29.8¹/₂ -
A. Glass as usual - Not much snow coming
to a fire which is kept in the Cabin - Yesterday
however - the ice showed very small but with
leaves - for snow - May the God be watchful
one as - These cold freezing snow storm
are not so very comfortable (if I tell you,
who are snugly housed with your little ones
at home - etc.!) Could all experience the
^{exposure} exposure of sailors - Up all money would
be used. Middle and little first fresh S.W.
wind. Reading here & West. Weather very cold
Fresh to salt water water freezes readily in lead.
Bar. 30.00 A. Glass as usual in the morning
Lat. 50.5 N. Long. 150.40 W. Chron. 15.0 to 15.0

Wednesday April 27th

Calm with moderating wind - Leading
West under easy sail weather very cold
X At 2 P.M. Saw Paromnure Island - the
two mountains the lower land wholly covered
with snow. Bearing N.W. to S.W. to the
land (says - incorrectly on the Chart or the Chron
is 15 miles to the E - that is the ship is 15 miles
to west of Chron. At 3 P.M. Saw Onkotan
Island bearing W.G.V. Dist. by Chron. 45 miles
and Paromnure mountains over 60 by latitude -
no whales of any kind to be seen - At 4 P.M. Saw
two very large Finbacks - also a most prominent peak (literally
X white with snow. On Onkotan Island - N.B. We have not seen any
land - only mountains of snow - nearly as the land should be -
which we call land covered with snow - though according
to reckoning it is 60 miles off - That which we call land
appears high - in peaks - some 10 degrees above the horizon -
At 5 P.M. Calm - Should say there was not any variation of compass
here - and that there was 3/4 mile S.W. current. Middle
fine. Time at 10 P.M. from South. Star N.W. at 6
P.M. left to - come in thick with snow - saw at daylight
the land supposed about 10 miles off. over

Continued Journal. Wholok #52

Thursday April 27th Continued. Wind at this time hauls to S.S.E. Head to E.S.E. Get. Caring sail to get an offing. A very thick snow storm. Wind increasing. Weather cold. Water dark green. At 7 A.M. shorten sail. Bar. 29.6. S. Glass. Some leaves. 40. 40.
Lat. 50.00 N. Long. 156.22 E.

Thursday April 28th

Comm. with a smart gale from S.E. at 1 A.M. Wind hauls to S. South. Take in more sail. Sea short & high. Head E.S.E. at 3 A.M. Tense to. Weather cold, dark & gloomy. Bar. 29.7. S. Glass. 10. At 6 A.M. set the inner jib. Wind hauls to S.E. about mid night and increases with a constant hard rain. Bar. 29.2. S. Glass 8. Leaves 11. At 5 A.M. took in the inner jib. Sea quite irregular, apparently one from West, and another from South. Which at times form a very much of a peak sea. Bar. at 6 A.M. 28.9. S. G. the same as above. At 8 A.M. take in the Fore-spruce. Born to moist. Passed boat towing been moved by the sea. Heading a piece with Starboard tack on board. At 9 A.M. of plank Bar. 28.8. S. G. the same as above. At this time took in the Cone boat. Wind also at this time hauls to South again. Head from E.S. to E. S. E. S. E. Wind as before about the same. Rain up. Weather generally cold, gloomy and disagreeable. Thus does Mariners earn their living. At 11 A.M. Wind hauls to S.W. weather becomes colder. Wind in force continues the same. Bar. 28.8 1/2. S. G. the same. At 1 P.M. Lat. 50.00 N. Long. 157.16 E.

N.B. Lat. by Summer's at 4.00 P.M. Apr. 29. 49.30 N. Long. by " " " " 158.00 E.
Hence. I conclude there is a C.W. current

Toward Ochotsk Continued

Wednesday, April 29th

Friday

Com^d with a hard gale attended with an very irregular sea from West. Barometer rising rapidly. At 3 P.M. Bar. 29.1 & glass small alteration for the better. Same one sail leading as ourselves. Starboard back on board. Gale as yet. Has not been sufficient to overcome the slow fall of the Barometer. However it may not have reached us in its full force. At 5 P.M. wind moderating. Bar. 29.3 1/2 & glass with many particles in motion. Middle wind abating fast. At 12 midnight more shift to NW. Latter light Westery wind. Weather cloudy & misty. Put the down boat on the chains & broke out for coal &c. Bar. 29.5 & G. 12. Lat. by Sumner 49.45 N. Long. by Do. 157.46 E.

Saturday April 30th

Com^d with light Westery air, attended with small snow. Quite a heavy S.W. swell. The sky appears full of snow. Bar. 29.4 1/2. S.G. no change. Water of a dark green. Many gulls around. & a few other aquatic birds. May our God in His mercy remember us wayward creatures, & those unworthy are we of God's watchful care! Lord help us to serve Thee. Middle wind from the north. Misty. Latter fresh Westery wind. Leading to the north. Same one sail. At 10 AM saw the Island of Paromusure. Distance 40 miles. Entirely covered with snow. From appearance the Island in parts is high. Found the Chronometer 45 miles to far East. Bar. 29.8 S.G. as usual not active owing to the fire in the Cabin. Lat. by Do. 49.40 N. Long. by Chron. 157.17 E. Do " " " 156.33 E.

Lana

Continued Towards Chatham 153
 Sunday May 1st
 Comd with fresh weather
 Wind heading to the North. Bar 29.8
 Weather clear & strong appearance of
 At 5 Am. a current setting off the barometer
 down. the water extends about 25 miles off shore near
 one hour. Barometer same. Merid. light air
 before. At 3 Am an increasing S.W. wind. Others
 two bright W.T.W. Ship Copia in sight. At 8 Am
 Sunday lost sight of the Copia. The being about
 one or 8 miles ahead. Come in thick with snow
 each side capped the wind. Headed South to S.E. Judge
 of the Am the Island of Onakotan 10 miles East - North
 point bearing W.T.W. Wind increases.
 At 5.17 Bro. falling, decreasing - At 6.12 - further
 to 2.00 On the pile Galiards, took in that of the mainsail.
 At 4.51 A very thick snow. Can not see more than
 two ship length. Water of a dirty color. Saw
 deep & sea floor.
 Lat. & Long. 10 miles Ene West from Onakotan

Monday May the 2nd
 Comd with a very heavy E. or
 Gale attended with a thick snow - heading
 S.E. Close reefed to sails - Carried the lock-
 stay from the foreyard. took in the foresail.
 Burst the fore topmost stay sail for the piece
 & set after a long while. the inner pile - Gale
 extremely heavy - snowing thick with out
 cessation - Bar. at 9 A.M. 28. 5/8. At
 10 A.M. wind abates. At 12 Calm. Sea
 very high. At 1 P.M. light S.E. air
 Sea violent. Ship in one continual
 Another { Motion. Lane supposed close aboard
 Current { A heavy sea. No wind - alas! Who likes
 1. { snort in a dark, cold & freezing night.
 At 7 A.M. Wind increasing from
 N.E. Bar. 28.7. Can the bar clear
 up. We had to the Coast - latter snowing
 with a very irregular & heavy sea.
 Lat. & Long. 48.38 N. Long. 155.28

Toward Ochetok Continued

Tuesday May 3rd

Com^d with moderating wind from
 W.W. Wind hauled against the the
 Sun. Bar. 29.3 1/2. Saw three ice
 Miacle and the last post fresh W.W. Yaks
 heading N.W. by E. One ship astern, which
 carries four boats on the forward side. Bar. 29.6
 Lat. by Obs. 48.54 N. Long. by Chron. 156.09 E

Wednesday May 4th

Com^d with fresh W.W. & W.N.W. wind
 weather clear. Heading North one sail in sight.



Bar. 29.6. Weather cold - water blue - General
 birds around. Clouds hanging over the land.

Land

Miacle fresh W.W. wind. Little moderate
 Bar. 29.5 1/2. At 10 Am saw the Island of
 Parommanee. South point bearing W by N. Dist
 30 miles - Middle way - N.W. Dist 30. mile
 Saw also the Ship Gladiator.

Lat. by Obs. 49.58 N. Long. by Chron. 156.17 E.

Thursday May 5th

Com^d with light W.S.W. wind. Heading
 South - thick Snow Storm - The land is
 wholly covered with snow - a few days
 since it was not, water of a pale blue
 plenty of sea porul - also kelp. Bar. 29.5 1/2



Land

O Lord! be merciful unto us. Middle
 and last post fine weather and fresh W.W.
 wind. Heading up between Ochetok & Parommanee
 Fine on the general chart the land laid down right
 and shaped right - Bar. 29.6.

Lat. by Obs. 49.43 N. Long. by Chron. 155.10 E.

Friday May 6th

Com^d with light wind from W.W. Heading
 One ship in sight - Current if any - setting
 both ways - Bar. 29.6. At 10 Am a light
 S breeze. After 11 W by W. At 5 Am fresh breeze.
 And a thick Snow Storm - Saw indistinctly Konkan-
 -rush Island bearing S.W. Dist 8 miles. At 7 Am
 thick water discolored & - once

In the Octob. 1853.

Friday May 6th

Com^d & C. see page back - continued
At 7 A.M. saw a sail. There appears to
be considerable current setting N.W. between
Onkotan & Monkanush Is., Paramoune,
Onkotan, Shiriniki & Monkanush Islands
on Storie's General Chart are very
Land correctly laid down - also this I hope before as
M.B. & I have seen are very true. Charamkoton
the longitude of these islands are also true or very nearly
so. Churma Island. From the view that
I should say was about 10 miles to the W.
Latter part foggy - wind from N.W. & W.
Bar. 29.4 at 11.

Lat. 50.25 N. Long. 153.47 E.

Saturday May 7th

Middle and last, Com^d with light
S.W. wind Steer N by W 1/2 W. Thick weather.
Water of a dirty color - At 4 P.M. Steer
N by W. Bar. 29.4. Middle fine, latter calm
At 10 A.M. light N.W. wind - Four sails in sight
Broke out for coal - Bar. 29.5 1/2 - Saw a
deal of several pieces of drift wood -
Water of a dirty color. Middle and last
throughout fair for this country.
Lat. 51.53 N. Long. 153.18 E.

Sunday May 8th

Com^d with a light N.W. wind - foggy
at times. Steer N.W. 1/2 W. Sea smooth
Weather decidedly cool. Bar. 29.4 1/2
Middle and last part light N.W.
wind attended most of the time with
fine snow. Sea very smooth. Bar. 29.2
Caught 10 Land Birds. One sail
in sight
Lat. 52.23 N. Long. 153.52

Obatsp. Continued

Monday May 9th

Com^d with a fresh NW. wind.
 weather cloudy and at times squalls of
 snow, Heading NE. E. Bar. 29.2
 One Saic in sight - The sea very smooth
 No Whales of any kind in sight
 Mercade and last part light airs from
 NW. W. Bar. 29.2 - quite a little swell
 from NW. W. One Saic in sight
 Lat. Cy. 53.23 N. Long. Cy. 153.41

Tuesday May 10th

Com^d with a calm - several birds
 around - a light NW. W. swell - water dark
 green - some mist - weather cold - some porpoises
 Two Saic in sight - One a. Barge - repairing
 Fur Main topsail - May the God of Isaac
 be with us, A. Glep - A guide to the same -
 Middle and last part much the same
 Lat. Gols 53.23 N. Long. Glep 153.27

Wednesday May 11th

Com^d with a light North wind
 At 2 P.m. Spoke Vernon New Bedford
 Spoke, } the reports seeing ice in small pieces
 Barge, } in above long. & lat. Bar. 29.5 - wind
 fresh at 7 P.m. At 8 double reefed the topsails
 owing to fear of ice Middle and the
 latter part fresh North wind Bar. 29.52
 Lat. Gols. 53.32 N. Long. Cy. 157.19 E.

Thursday May 12th

Com^d with fresh NW. by N.
 wind, heading N. by E. One Saic in sight
 Bar. 29.64. S. G. particles in motion -
 weather cold but clear. Many Cumulus clouds
 in the E. & S. horizon - which have land appearing
 One Saic in sight to leeward - Supposed the Vernon
 Middle and the last part fresh & light
 wind alternately - hopping from N. to NW. some
 snow. Bar. 29.5
 Lat by Sumner 54.18 N. Long. by So. 152.27 E.

Continued
Tuesday May 17th

Comd with fresh whole sail & S.E. wind - heading boat. No ice in sight. The ice which we have seen is in small fields & much of it scattered - Mostly from Tommuck ice - no whales plenty of seals spoke on the ice - Snowing briskly - H.C. Bo. 29, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Middle and last part fine weather spoke the Ship Annada Canada of S.B. 2
2 Whales - Saw Ice Bo. 29, 9
Lat. by Obs. 55.21 N. Long. by Chron. 152.42 E.

Wednesday May 18th

Comd with fine clear weather - wind N.W. & S.W. Cruising for whales plenty of ice in sight nearly same the Pennon whaling. But we alas. can see nothing - May Him who reigneth over all help me to be Constant with my boat - And to maximize not at His dealings with us - A Lord! (He there) One good - & one trust. Bo. 29, 9 - Middle and the latter part fine weather & westerly wind - Cruising for whales. Saw several - Comers without success, also saw several seals
Lat. by Obs. 56.8 N. Long. by Chron. 152.49 $\frac{1}{2}$

Thursday May 19th

Comd with fine weather & light westerly wind chasing whales which are mild indeed - Slightly surrounded with ice - none sail in sight Bo. 29, 9 Middle and last part fine clear whales none during the night - saw none in the morning - Cruising for whales, saw one ship take a whale - or rather cutting and
Lat. by Obs. 56.20 N. Long. by Chron. 152.50 E.

Friday May 20th

Comd with fine weather - Cruising wind N.W. saw several sail - no whales - Bo. 29, 9 - Middle and last part whole sail westerly wind attended with snow squalls - Bo. 29, 9
Lat. by Obs. 56.35 N. Long. by Chron. 153.16

Whotak Continued .. / 53
Saturday May 31st

Com. with fresh whole sea
wind. Plenty of Ice all round Bar,
Sg. 8 1/4 - Wind N.W. Considerable
Drift from S.W. Waiting for the
Ice to break up S.C. There has been
~~an~~ S.W. Drift for eight hours. Which causes
the Ice much motion - & which seems to
diminish it very fast. The bottom part
appears to sink while the top part, or that
A.B. Shoke which is out of the water, breaks into small
Ship pieces and then dissolves. The Ice drift
is fast as the Ship. Where we are sailing
now. Yesterday was aundance of Ice. But
now very little and that little fast disappearing.
At 11 1/2 P.M. Spoke the Ship Enterprise
of New Bedford two Whales - 1 from
Chips. South America fine Whales; North Star
four Whales. Pacific one - Since which we
have seen the Ship which we called the Pacific
Boiling & Cutting. Bar Sg. 7. Weather
thick. Wind South. (breaks in uncomfortable.)
It seems very hard to see & hear of
others, looking, & ice, while we are doing
nothing. - But still we should not murmur
at God's will. And we are best endeavor
to thus be reconciled. For to worry will
never do any good. We catch a whale -
Lat. By S. 56. 15 N. Long. by S. 153. or E.

Sunday May 31st

Com. with fresh south wind
& thick weather. Bar. Sg. 6. Some Snow S.C.
Miracle thick fog. Little misty. Wind from
N.W. Bar. Sg. 5 - a South Drift -
No Ice.
Lat. 56. 37 N. Long. by Chro. 151. 57 E.

Continued

Monday May 23rd

2nd ~~am~~ Com^d with fresh N.E. winds. Gradual
ly clearing off. Saw one Bowhead. Covered
with out Anceps - also Saw 12 or 15 Whales
and at 4 P.M. Saw plenty of Ice to the West.
Bar. 29.5. Midale and to the port fresh
S.W. wind. Considerable wind - Saw at Noon
1st Sails. Bar. 29.3.
Lat. by Obs. 56.50 N. Long. by Chron. 152.10 E.

Tuesday May 22nd

Com^d with fresh gales from W.N.W.
Tying by under short sail. Many ships in sight.
Considerable sea on. Weather cold but clear. Saw
two Whales - supposed to be Humpbacks - water of
a dirty color. O My God bless us we pray
thee - Some 4 or 5 of the ships in sight are
boiling. Bar. 29.13. Midale and the East part
strong & light breezes - from N.E. to E. Saw several
sails - also plenty of Ice. Bar. 29.5
Lat. by Obs. 57.05 N. Long. by Chron. 152.44 E.

Wednesday May 23rd 25th

Spoke to & Pro - Saw nothing - N.E. O Lord bless them
Ship us - At 8 P.M. Spoke the Ship Republic of Bremen
two Whales. Midale Steer South. To the Steer W.N.W.
above ship in sight. May our God bless us
It being beyond our inclination to find Whales out
of the Ice - So we go for the Ice - & may our God bless
with oil and deliver us of accidents - It is with
reluctance that I go into the Ice - But necessity
compels me - Bar. 29.3.
Lat. by Obs. 56.31 N. Long. by Chron. 151.15 E.

Ochotsk Continued 4/53.

Wednesday May 26th

Com^d with fresh N.W. wind
Spoke Oriskany - Saw two Saie - Bar 29.3 - 40
Ship Spoke Ship John Cargill Coggeshall
Fair Haven - Clear Midale and
the last part fresh N.W. wind - Saw
Ice - many E.S.E. Swell - Saw three
Saie also two coasts carcases
Bar 29-5
Lat 50.56.35 N. Long 150.32 E

Thursday May 27th

Com^d with moderating wind.
Oriskany - But alas! to seemingly little
purpose. Midale and the top of fine
wind S.W. At 9 Am. Struck a
Whale & hauled. Bar 29.5 - Plenty of
Ice in sight
Lat 50.57.07 N. Long 151.33 E.

Friday May 28th

Com^d with an increasing N.W. wind
At 4 P.M. a Snow Storm - called the boat on
board. and commenced to get on offing -
Bar 29.7. A very thick Snow Storm.
Midale and the last part a small
S.E. Gale - trying to make storm sails -
The wind continued at S.W. & hauled to
S.E. against the sun - a very great quantity
of Snow fell - Saw one Saie - Bar 29.5
Lat 50.57.00 N. Long 151.40 E

Saturday May 29th

Com^d with moderating N.W. wind
Some Snow & Mist. Bar 29.7 1/2 - Passed
a Ship called Mr. the Benjamin Tucker -
Midale and the last part strong East
Gale trying to - At 6 P.M. Spoke
the Ship above named - Clear.
Bar 29.8 1/2
Lat 50.57.00 N. Long 151.30 E

Continued
Monday May 23rd

Com^d with strong East gales
attended with snow & thick weather - Bar
29.3 1/2. Drove two sail - at 5 P.M. Wind E.S.E.
at 6 P.M. Had S.E. There is a heavy S.E. smell,
taste of a dirty color. This has been a severe
storm - not so much in wind as before seen -
but a steady snow - which freezes & which
causes a very disagreeable weather -

It may be remarked that the Ice extends
from the Eastern shore as far as 149 E.M. and
thence further - but that I know, this much however,
has been proved this season - May we be
grateful that God watches over all His Creation,
Middle and latter part moderating Bar 29.4
Lat. by Obs. 57.33 N. Long. by Obs. 150.49 E.

Tuesday May 31st

Com^d with fresh wind from E.S.E. At
3 P.M. saw Ice - also whales. Towed struck
and lost the line. Middle and last part
fine saw whales towed without success
Lat. by Obs. 57.41 N. Long. by Obs. 150.59 E.

Wednesday May 32. or June 1st

Com^d with fine weather and
light North wind - Spoke Borgue Sarah Ship
Cutting - also saw four others Cutting - Bar 29.6.
Middle and latter fine. Struck one Bombed & killed
him - Bar 29.7 1/2
Lat. by Obs. 57.39 N. Long. by Obs. 150.50 E.

Thursday May June 2nd

Com^d with fine weather - Heavy towing
the whale - this is some 5 miles in the Ice -
Middle and last part fine - at 2 P.M. took the
Whale & the Ship. Com^d to cut - found better than one half
of the Blubber literally without a particle of oil.
Lat. by Obs. 57.38 N. Long. by Obs. 150.57 E.

Continued in Robert Schotsk
Friday June 3rd

Com^d very fine. Sane the ship
spoke. Took two Whales. W.C. spoke.
The ship's Collumbers of exanthemat. 3 whale
Miaale and latter fine - Caught a Bombard
Bor. 24.7.
Lat. By Br. 57.40 N. Long. by Se. 151.00 E.

Saturday June 4th

Com^d with a calm. employed in
Cutting - Spoke - Ship Mount Vernon
spoke. Nothing. General ship in sight. Middle
ship and last part fine. Bor. 29.5.
Lat. by Obs. 57.35 N. Long. by Chre. 151.14 E.

Sunday June 5th

Com^d with moderate wind - at 3 P.M.,
Struck a Whale & parted the line. at 3 1/2
P.M. Came in thick fog. Boat came on
board. Miaale and last part foggy,
Wind hauls to East Bor. 29.6
Lat. by Obs. 57.29 N. Long. by Acc. 151.00 E.

Monday June 6th

Com^d with light E. & S. Wind quite an
easterly breeze - & foggy. Sane plenty of ice
also General sail. Bor. 29.5. Miaale
and last part foggy - Employed in
storing oil Bor. 29.6
Lat. By Br. 57.40 N. Long. by Se. 151.00 E.

Tuesday June 7th

Com^d with light wind & thick fog
Bor. 29.7. Miaale and last part
changeable weather Sane 15 sail - Bor. 29.8
Lat. by Se. 58.00 N. Long. by Acc. 150.40 E.

Ochotsk Continued

Wednesday June 8th

Com^d with fresh wind from West
Cruising. Saw one Bowhead. Covered without
success. Bar. 29.8 Weather misty. Middle
and last part the same. Bar. 29.8
Lat. about 57.50 N. Long. 157.16 E

Thursday June 9th

Com^d with light wind from West and thick
fog. Employed in storing oil. Bar. 29.8. May one
God. Bless us - and may we obey his commands
Middle foggy. Last part cloudy. Saw whale
Bar. 29.8
Lat. 00 00 - Long. 00 00.

Friday June 10th

Com^d with fine smooth weather. Struck one
Bowhead. Spent the time by the ice. Saw several
spoke others. Bar. 29.8 1/2. Middle and last part thick
Breeze weather. Saw plenty of whales. But very wild
Spoke Bergey Aisee of Weaver. June-whales
Bar. 29.9.
Lat. 00 00 Long. 00.00.

Saturday June 11th

Com^d with thick weather. Saw Whales
Covered without success. Bar. 29-9. Middle and
last part thick fog. Wind from N.E. Bar. 29-7
Spoke Ship Enterprise fine whale.
Lat. 00 00 Long. 00.00

Sunday June 12th

Com^d with thick fog. Wind North. Bar. 29-7.
O why are we so unfortunate. But do we merit more?
because man lest you murmur without a cause.
Middle & last part foggy. Bar. 29-5. Wind
blows to West
Lat. 57.30 N. Long. 157.08 E.

Ochotsk Continued 1853.

Monday June 13th

Com^d with fine weather & light N.W. wind. Saw two Bear seals covered without success
Bar. 29.5 - Spoke Ship Cincinnati of Stonington Conn. Clear. Middle and the last part fine. Steering, E.S.E. 1/2 E.
Lat. 64.05.57.50 N. Long. 174.30 W.

Tuesday June 14th

Com^d with fine weather - wind S.W.
Bar. 29.6. Spoke Ship John Howland. Cincinnati to Port Daniel -- London.
Middle fine last part foggy. Bar 29.7
Lat. 66.00 Long. 174.00

Wednesday June 15th

Com^d with light wind & thick fog.
Saw Ship Cincinnati. Bar. 29.7.
Middle and latter part light wind from N.W. and foggy. Sounded at 45 fathoms - heard the sound either of Ice or the Smash on Shore
Bar. 29.7
No Lat. nor Long.

Thursday June 16th

Com^d with light N.W. wind attended with thick fog. Waited for it to clear up. Middle and last part the same
No Lat. nor Long.

Friday June 17th

Com^d with calm. & thick fog. Bar. 29.6.2
Middle and last part the same Bar. 29.6.6
Spoke the Baryas Equator of San Francisco & Bay of West Port.
Lat. none - also Long.

Continued

Saturday June 18th

Com^d with thick fog. wind wind West.
Saw one very small Finback - Bar 29.6.
At 7 A.M. saw the land to the East of Cape Olvin - a
valley between two mountains - land partly covered with
snow. Four miles off shore in 55 fathoms of water we
came into blue water - which reached to the shore $\frac{1}{2}$
half mile from the shore - 30 fathoms sand & shells
Middle and last part thick fog. At 9 A.M. came to
Anchor - in 30 fathoms of water - sandy bottom - Land $\frac{1}{2}$ mile off
Lat. 58-00 Long. 157-00

Sunday June 19th

Com^d with thick fog. wind SW. At 4 P.M. saw
the land high up the lower part enveloped with fog.
About the edge of the green water are 55 fathoms. This green
or very deep blue water extends about 4 miles from
the shore - Middle and last part nearly calm - quite
a SW swell. Bar 29.6. Thick fog.
Lat. 58-00 Long. 157-00

Monday June 20th

Com^d with thick fog. At 10 A.M. a high barren mountain
East of the watering river which is to the East of Cape Olvin
was 1 mile distant - Sent a boat on shore - Went into the river.
Off the mountain $\frac{1}{2}$ cable's length are 33 fathoms. Off the river
 $\frac{1}{2}$ point mile are 22 fathoms. Off the mountain 1 mile are
46 fathoms. Middle and last part fine fog clears off
Stone in for the land make Cape Olvin - which
is in Lat. 58-55 N. Long by Chro. 157-31 - 8-25 miles
before East by Cape Olvin

Tuesday June 21st

Com^d fine. Went in shore - Saw whales - 5
miles off Cape Olvin bearing SE - are 30 fathoms of
water. Middle and last part fine. Saw two Bonobos
died as seen -
In the bay,

Chatsk (Continued)

Wednesday June 22nd

Com. with fine weather. Cruising for Bowheads. Bar. 29.5. Saw several Sails - one cutting & some Whaling for Sme. Middle and last part fine weather In the Bay.

Thursday June 23rd

Com. with fine weather. Saw no Whales - Bar. 29.5 1/2 Middle and last part foggy. Bar. 29.5. In the Bay.

Friday June 24th

Com. with a fog - a fresh wind from the Passage. Took the anchor. Middle and last part fine. Saw a few Calves - lowered without success. In the Bay.

Saturday June 25th

Com. with fine weather. Saw some 15 or 18 miles - at 2 P.M. some fog. Middle and last part an easterly wind. Bar. 29.4 1/2. Saw Bowheads. In the Bay - Struck a Whale. Killed him

Sunday June 26th

Com. with strong variable winds Easterly wind at 4 P.M. took the Whale to the Ship - at 5 1/2. Com. to Cut at 9 1/2 finished. Bar. 29.5 wind moderating Middle and last part fine weather In the Bay. Bar. 29.5 - Caught a whale.

Monday June 27th

Com. with an increasing wind from W. & N.W. Employed in cutting - 3 1/2 hours in cutting the Whale - at 5 P.M. a strong W. & N.W. gale - Bar. 29.5 Middle moderating. Latter hazy weather - Bar. 29.5 In the Bay.

Continued in Ochocks
Tuesday June 28th

Com^d with hazy weather. Wind S.W.,
At 5 P.M. Thick fog. Bar. 29.5 - Employed in
boiling. May our God bless us & deliver
us from accidents. Here in this inhospitable
Sea Middle and latter part fresh S.E. wind
and thick weather. Bar. 29.5 In the Bay

Wednesday June 29th

Com^d with fresh & boisterous southerly
wind. Weather changeable. Same the Land. Employed
in boiling. Bar. 29.7 Middle and last part Strong
easterly gales. Employed in boiling. Weather cloudy
at times small rain. Bar. 29.7. Many small
white vapors over the land. In the Bay.

Thursday June 30th

Com^d with fresh easterly gales. Bar. 29.7
Same General Sails. A bad sea running. At 5 P.M.
finished boiling. At 10, May our God watch over us
Middle moderating latter fine. Employed in stowing
oil. Same General Sails. Spoke the Cincinnati -
nothing. Bar. 29.57 In the Bay.

Friday June 31st

Com^d with fine weather. Finished stowing
Bar. 29.7. Middle fine; latter strong easterly gales
attended with rain. Bar. 29.4½ In the Bay.

Saturday July July 2nd

Com^d with strong East gales. Trying
under Short Sails. Bar. 29.6 4/10 Middle and
last part moderate wind attended with a heavy S.E.
breeze and constant rain. Bar. 29.5

Whale Continued 1853.

Sunday July 3rd

Com^d with with light southerly
winds attended with rain & dark dirty weather
Bar. 29.5 - Saw nothing - This goes the time
Middle and latter part fine weather light
S.E. wind. Spoke the Ship O'Mulgee of
Fisbury -

Monday July 4th

Com^d with fine weather - Cruising
for Whales - Saw none - B.C. Bar. 29.6 1/2
May our God through our Redeemer
help us to be content and rest-assured in
him for all things Middle and last part
fine - Bar. 29.7. In the Bay

Tuesday July 5th

Com^d with fine weather Spoke the
Ship Isabella Bedey Williams Eleven
Whales this season - Bar. 29.7. Middle and
latter part fine weather - Bar. 29.7 In the Bay

Wednesday July 6th

Com^d with fine weather - Saw several
bowheads - also six ships sailing. Bar. 29.7
Middle and last part fine - Saw plenty
of Whales. Our very wild - Bar. 29.6

Thursday July 7th

Com^d with fine weather - Wind East Strong
& killed one whale - Bar. 29.5 Middle & last
part fine - Employed in boiling - Bar. 29.4 1/2 Wind
westward In the Bay.

Friday July 8th

Com^d with fine weather - Bar. 29.4 1/2 Wind West.
Spoke Ship Maringo - Middle and last part
fine Bar. 29.3 1/2 In the Bay. Spoke Ship
Fabius -

Ocho to Ocho

Saturday July 9th

Com^d - with fine weather and light westerly wind
Bar. 29.3 1/2. Saw General Bowhead coming into
the Bay - (also saw General Saies Whaling)
Middle and last part changeable
Bar. 29.3 1/2 -

Sunday July 10th

Com^d - with fresh SE wind. Cloudy weather
to some rain - H.C. Spoke Ship Congress. Hattun.
Bar. 29.4 - A very heavy swell from South.
Middle and last part thick weather - Bar. 29.5

Monday July 11th

Com^d - with thick & clear weather alternately -
Saw Bowhead covered without success - Bar. 29.5
On the Bay, May our God bless us & enable us
to live humble before Him - Middle and
last foggy & rainy - Bar. 29.5

Tuesday July 12th

Com^d - with thick wet weather -
at 3 P.M. Came to anchor in 25 fathoms
of water - Whaling in company with the
Merino - Middle and last part fresh easterly
wind - Tying at anchor -

Wednesday July 13th

Com^d - with fresh easterly wind - Tying at anchor.
Bar. 29.4 1/2 - Middle and last part - Strong
easterly gales attended with rain - Bar. 29.44

Thursday July 14th

Com^d - with fresh easterly wind attended with
rain. Bar. 29.4 - In the Bay. Middle and last part
Strong east gale Tying at anchor - 75 fathoms clear
of the Ham - Done at Hot - Bar. 29.3 -

Ochoitsk Continued 1853.

July 15th Friday.

Com^d with moderating Easterly gale. Took the anchor - and stood off - Starboard & Waist. Boat on shore. we expect. Bar. 29.4 - Middle and the last part fine. Yiny. Bar. 29.5

Saturday 16th

Com^d with fine weather. Maringo's boat took a whale. & C. Bar 29.5 Middle and last part fine. Bar. 29.5.

Sunday 17th

Com^d with an increasing S.W. gale. Maringo's boat took another whale. Bar. 29.5 1/2 - took the whale in tone. Come. Coancher. Could not gain. Middle and last part the same. Took the anchor. & went to the whale. Bar 29.4 1/2

Monday 18th

Com^d with strong S.W. wind. Cutting. at 5 P.M. wind hauls & & C. Bar. 29.4 1/2 Middle and last part fine. Employed in boiling - Bar. 29.4

Tuesday 19th

Com^d with fine weather. Bar 29.4 Middle and last part fine with thick fog. Boiling Bar. 29.5

Wednesday 20th

Com^d with thick fog. Bar 29.5. Middle and last part strong wind outside

Thursday July 21st

Com^d with fresh Westery wind. Bar 29.6 Middle and last part fresh W.S.W. wind Bar 29.6.

Continued in Ocholek

Friday July 22nd

Com^d with fresh W.S.W. wind - Bar. 29.6
at 4 P.M. Wind shifts to the Eastward
Midale and last part fresh gales from
E & W. Stormy down.

Saturday July 23rd

Com^d with fresh easterly wind -
Bar 29.7 - Broke up the fenderushp -
Midale and last part calm & foggy - Bar. 29.5

Sunday July 24th

Com^d with a calm & thick fog - at the mouth of the
bay - Bar. 29.5. Midale and last part
Hard East gales - at 2 P.M. A.M. took the
anchor - Wind heavy - Bar. 29.5 - much rain

Monday July 25th

Com^d with strong easterly gales. Lying off of
Bowhead Island. - weather thick & rainy -
Midale and last part fresh easterly gales
Bar. 29.4 - much rain -

Tuesday July 26th

Com^d with moderating wind from East - Bar.
29.4 - weather thick & rainy - Midale and the last
part moderate & cloudy - Bar. 29.4 1/2

Wednesday July 27th

Com^d with a calm - weather cloudy & partially foggy
Bar. 29.4 1/2 - Midale and last part light
wind and foggy - Saw three whales - Bar. 29.4

Thursday July 28th

Com^d with light wind from W.S.W.
and foggy - Saw one whale Bar. 29.4
Midale and last part light wind & occasional
foggy. Saw several whales. Covered without
sneak Bar. 29.4 1/2

Whetted Continued 1853

Friday July 29th

Com^d with light air & calm
at 5 P.M. Fog - Bar 29.4 1/2
Middle and the last part foggy
Bar. 29.5

Saturday July 30th

Com^d with thick fog. and light baffling air
Bar 29.5 1/2 On the Bay -
Middle and the last part light baffling air
attended with fog - Bar 29.5 saw Whales,

Sunday July 31st

Com^d with baffling wind cloudy weather
and a steady hard rain Bar. 29.5 Middle and
last part very unsettled weather such as
calm - strong wind - clear, foggy & hard rain
Bar. 29.4

Monday July Aug. 1st

Com^d with a heavy swell from SW
variable winds - much rain & Co - Bar. 29.4
Middle and the last part fresh SE gales
and hard rain - Bar 29.3 1/2

Tuesday July Aug. 2nd

Com^d with hard & light SE wind
alternately - much rain - fog, &c. Bar 29.3 1/2
Middle and the last part hard rain - Bar 29.3

Wednesday July Aug. 3rd

Com^d with hard rain - dark & cloudy
weather - Bar 29.2 1/4 Wind light from NE.
Middle and last part light baffling wind
& thick weather Bar. 29.3.

Thursday Jul Aug. 4th

Com^d with thick fog. light baffling
wind - Bar. 29.3 - Oh my God. my last gun forsaken us,
Middle and last part changeable weather
Bar. 29.3 - At 11 o'clock struck a whale & killed



Chobok Continued

Friday Aug. 5th

Com^d with light wind - occasional thick - at 4 P.M., Com^d to Cert the whale at 9. Finest - Bar. 28.9 - Middle and the last part fair weather - Saw several whales - Bar. 29.2 1/2 -

Saturday Aug. 6th

Com^d with W. Wind fresh & light alternately - and an occasional fog - Bar. 28.2 1/2 - Saw several Whales - H.C. Middle and last part light wind & misty weather - Boiling Boil 29.9.

Sunday Aug. 7th

Com^d with light wind - and hazy weather - Saw three Whales going quick - H.C. Bar. 29.9 1/2 - Middle and last part fine excepting fog - Bar. 30.00

Monday Aug. 8th

Com^d with quite good weather - Saw a good many Whales - Caught one of them Bar. 29.9 3/4 - Middle finished cutting - Latter part some fog - wind light from W. Bar. 28.8 1/2

Tuesday Aug. 9th

Com^d with light W. S.W. wind & cloudy weather - Saw a very few Whales - Bar. 30.1/3 - Middle and latter part fine with some fog - Bar. 30.2

Wednesday Aug. 10th

Com^d with fine weather - Saw several Whales - Struck & dragged H.C. Groke Ship Lancaster Middle and the last part fine - Saw a few Whales - Bar. 30.2

Thursday Aug. 11th

Com^d with fine weather - Bar. 30.2 Middle and latter part fine - Saw several whales - Bar. 30.2

Ochocks Continued 1853

Friday Aug. 12th

Com^d with fine weather - Bar. 30.2 - Saw
whales - H.C. - Middle and the last part
fine weather Saw Whales Bar 30.1

Saturday Aug. 13th

Com^d with fine weather Saw one
Whale Bar. 30.1 - Middle and latter part
fine - Saw Whales Lowered, Bar. 30.1

Sunday Aug. 14th

Com^d fine. Cloudy weather - Saw a few
whales. Bar. 29. 1/2 - Middle fine
Latter part an increasing E.S.E. gale -
Bar. 29. 1/2.

Monday Aug. 15th

Com^d with fresh E.S.E. gales Bar. 29.9
Storm glass much in motion, O our
Father be merciful to us poor creatures
of the dust. Middle and latter part
Strong E.S.E. gale attended with rain
Bar. 29.3.

Tuesday Aug. 16th

Com^d with a heavy swell. Some
rain - Cloudy weather and fresh E.S.E. gale W.
Bar. 29.5. Middle moderating, latter
calm - Bar. 29.7 - Long, 150.18 - 6 thro - 10 miles
W for West.

Wednesday Aug. 17th

Com^d with a calm - Bar. 29.5 - Middle and
last part moderate with thick fog. Bar. 29.8

Thursday Aug. 18th

Com^d with moderate wind attended with fog.
Bar. 29.7 1/2. Saw one Whale - H.C. Middle and
last part changeable - Bar. 29.5

Continued in Ochootsk

Friday Aug. 19th

Com^d with strong E. & E. Gale, attended
with rain Bar. 29.5. Middle and last part
fine - Bar. 29.7 Saw Whales -

Saturday Aug. 20th

Com^d with fine weather - Bar. 29.7
Middle and last part fine weather Saw
Several Whales. Bar. 29.5

Sunday Aug. 21st

Com^d with fine weather. Bar. 29.5 - At 5 P.M.
a strong E. & E. Wind. Middle and last part
fine - Bar. 29.6.

Monday Aug. 22nd

Com^d with fine weather - Saw no Whales
Bar. 29.6. & C. Middle and last part fog,
at times Saw Several Whales. Bar. 29.7

Tuesday Aug. 23rd

Com^d with thick fog. Bar. 29.7
Middle and latter part thick fog. Bar. 29.7.

Wednesday Aug. 24th

Com^d with thick fog. Bar. 29.7 - Light S.W. Wind
Middle and last part fine - Bar. 29.7

Thursday Aug. 25th

Com^d with fine weather Light air
Bar. 29.7 - Bored for Wright whale -
Middle and last part strong N.W. Wind - Bar. 29.7
Lat. 57. 20 N. Long. 151. 57 E.

Friday Aug. 26th

Com^d with strong N.W. wind. Steady South
E. Gale. Bar. 29.8 Middle and last part
fine weather nothing in sight. (C)
Lat 56. 39. N. Long. 152. 34 E.

October Continued 1853.

Saturday Aug 27th

Com? with fine weather &
light Westerly air - Saw nothing Bar. 29.3
Middle and last part increasing Southerly
wind with cloudy misty weather - Bar. 29.9
At 8 Am Saw Wright Whales,
Lat. by Dr. 57. 10 N. Long. by Acck. 153. 30 E.

Sunday Aug 28th

Com? with fresh South wind - and a
rising S.W. swell - At 2 P.M. Struck
a Right Whale & hauled - At 3 Struck another
& parted the line - Saw one Tail & quite
a number of Whales - of middling size - about
100. Bbls. each - Middle and last part
fresh wind and occasional fog. Saw
Whales however without success as usual
Lat. by Dr. 57. 10 N. Long. by Chron. 153. 55 E.

Monday Aug 29th

Com? with fresh S.E. wind and fog.
Sea rough - Saw several Whales all tormented
Bar. 29. 6.3 - falling & C. They are one left
to ourselves - May God be thoroughly merciful
unto us poor creatures of the day.
Middle and last part fresh S.E. gale.
Bar. 29. 3 - some rain
Lat. by Dr. 57. 28. N Long by Acck. 153. 30 E.

Tuesday Aug 30th

Com? with fresh S.E. gale and
a heavy South swell - Bar. 29. 2 1/2 -
Middle and last part strong S.E. wind
attended thick wet weather & a rough sea -
Bar. 29. 2.
Lat. by Dr. 57. 36 N. Long by Chron. 153. 34 E.

Whale continued

Wednesday Aug 31st

Com: with more moderate wind but
no less swell. Some fog, and mostly cloudy
& mist. At 3 P.M. wind blows to E.S.E. Bar 29.2
Middle wind light from south. attended with
fog. Saw one Right Whale going quick to
S.W. Covered without success Bar. 29.4
Lat. by Obs. 57. 07 N. Long. by Chron 153. 50 E

Thursday Aug. Sept. 1st

Com: with fine clear weather and
steady S.W. wind. Cruising for Whales. Bar. 29.4
At 6 A.M. Saw Whales covered without success as usual - At this
time. Lat. & Long. are. 57. 15 N. 154. 16 E. Water very dark blue some
few birds around. Middle and last part strong
South gale. Bar 29.4 -
Lat. by Obs. 57. 20 N. Long. by acct. 153. 50 E.

Wanes.

Friday Aug. Sept. 2nd

Com: with fresh South gale. Bar 29.4 - Cloudy
weather. Who may choose to read this - Can but wonder -
and well they may because this season seems
particularly unfortunate for us. Middle and last
part light wind and thick fog. Mostly from S.E.
Bar. 29.5 - O. My God - Have mercy upon us poor
creatures who so often sin against thee.
Lat. by Obs. 57. 40 N. Long. by acct 153. 40 E.

Saturday Sept. 3rd

Com: with light air & fog - Bar 29.5 -
Middle and last part thick fog. Bar. 29.5 -
Lat. by Sumner's 57. 16 N. Long. by Obs. 154. 16 E.

Sunday Sept. 4th

Com: with steady N.W. wind and thick
occasionally - Saw Right Whales - Covered struck
two - Bone Boat got Stone - Lost her lines - One Whale
cut from nearly dead, and to thick fog. The other Whale
got loose - and so on - Middle and last
part changeable weather - Saw whales & fin backs
Lat. by Obs. 57. 09 N. Long. by Chron. 155. 00 E.

Whalef continued in 1853.

Monday Sept. 5th

Com? with light S.W. wind with
an occasional fog. Saw plenty of Finbacks
Bar. 29.7 S.B. We have none seen whole from
Lat. 57.09 N. to 57.30 N. & Long. from 153.40 to 155.00 E.
We have also experienced extremely hard fortune
in taking them - or endeavoring to - We have not
had one whole good whole day since we have
been here - But all is for the best - And yet
our employers will make no allowance for
these hard fortune - Well be it - God be merciful
and Merciful light winds from S.W.
Latter part wind increasing - Steer S.W. by W.
Bar. 29.6.
Lat. 57.09 N. Long. by Chro. 153.36 E.

Tuesday Sept. 6th

Com? with strong S.W. gales
attended with fog. Steer W by S. Sea heavy
Bar. 29.5 - See no prospect of good weather
this season - Middle strong - latter clear
& calm with a heavy S.W. swell - Saw the land
Lat. 58.16 N. Long. by Chro. 152.00 E.

Wednesday Sept. 7th

Com? with a E. by S. breeze - Saw the
Coast from the Bay. Supposed - Alter my mind
Steer back for Wright Whales - Bar. 29.7
Spoke the Barge Virginia - Middle
and latter part strong East wind -
Bar. 29.7
Lat. 57.25 N. Long. by Chro. - 152.50

Thursday Sept. 8th

Com? with strong E. by S. wind
in company with the Barge Virginia &
the Ship Walliscott - Bar. 29.7 - Middle and
latter part strong E. by S. wind & clear
Bar. 29.7.
Lat. 56.35 N. Long. by Chro. 153.45 E.

Continued

Friday Sept. 9th

Com? with fresh North wind & clear weather. Bar. 29.7 - Middle and last part very fine - At 9 A.M. Struck a right whale & killed him. - Bar. 29.7.

Lat. by obs. 56.41 N. Long. by Chron. 153.24 E.

Saturday Sept. 10th

Com? with fine weather & light North air. Employed in cutting the whole back the wind up - & repaired its Supper's & Cut in. Bar. 29.7 - Middle and last part increasing N.E. wind - Bar. 29.7 - Lat. by obs. 56.39 N. Long. by Chron. 153.34 E.

Sunday Sept. 11th

Com? with strong N.E. gale. Employed in boiling - Bar. 29.7 - At 4 P.M. wind abated. Middle and last part strong N.E. wind - Bar. 29.6. Employed in boiling. Lat. by obs. 56.35 N. Long. by Chron. 153.34 E.

Monday Sept. 12th

Com? with moderating N.E. wind Bar. 29.6. Working in sight & C & B. Employed in boiling. Weather clear. Middle and last part strong N.E. wind. Spoke the Ship Wm. C. Nye - & Huntville - Employed in boiling - Bar. 29.7. Lat. by obs. 56.30 N. Long. by Chron. 153.51 E.

Tuesday Sept. 13th

Com? with fresh North wind. Employed in boiling - C & B. Bar. 29.7 1/2. Middle and last part variable wind & weather. Wind S.W. latter part covered for whales without success. Bar. 29.5 1/2. Lat. by obs. 57.07 N. Long. by Chron. 154.15 E.

Wednesday Sept. 14th

Com? with strong S.W. wind - & a rough sea. Bar. 29.6 Middle and latter part thick & raining. Bar. 29.5. Lat. by obs. Long. by acct. 154.00 E.

Ochotok Continued 1853.

Thursday Sept. 15th

41544# 26
455987-Ho. 200
#51A.

Corn? with light wind & thick & rainy weather - Employed in Stowing oil
Middie and last part changeable wind
& weather - Bar. 29.5 - Strong tide rips
Lat. 57° 11' N. Long. 154° 16' E.

Friday Sept. 16th

Corn? with fine weather & fresh
W. wind - Bar. 29.5 - Middie and
last part strong W. wind & rough
sea - Strong tide ripples - Bar. 29.6
Lat. 57° 01' N. Long. 154° 26' E.

Saturday Sept. 17th

Corn? with a moderating wind
from W. Lane. One Whight Whale. Toward
Struck & Drained, Middie and last
part variable weather - Bar. 29.4 - Lane
Several Dair -
Lat. 57° 10' N. Long. 154° 35' E.

Sunday Sept. 18th

Corn? with a strong S. gale.
attended with rain & fog. Bar. 29.2 - Middie
fresh gales from E. S. E. to S. S. E. attended with
rain & fog. Bar. 29.00 - Latter part strong gale
from S. E. to S. S. E. leading W. mostly. Much
and fog & a very heavy S. W. & S. S. W.
Drill - Bar. 28.9 - Lane the Ship Enclosed
Lat. 57° 10' N. Long. 153° 40' E.

Monday Sept. 19th

Corn? with a strong S. S. E. gale
leading W. mostly - a very heavy S. W.
Drill - Bar. 28.8 1/2 - As we came to the West
S. the wind hauls with the Drilling - weather
thick & rainy - Middie & last part moderating
Wind from the Westward westward Bar. 29.3

Lat. 57° 16' N. Long. 153° 00' E.

Obacht Continued

Tuesday Sept. 20th

Comm. with light westerly air
in company with the Lancaster - Saw
Finlocks, &c. Bar. 29.3. Middle and last
part changeable weather - some fog &c -
saw two Whales, lowered without success,
Bar. 29.5. Spoke the Curque Isabella,
Bar. 29.6. to Whales,
Lat. 56.57. as N. Long. by Chron. 153.48 E.

Wednesday Sept. 21st

Comm. with light S.W. wind
and thick weather at times &c. Bar. 29.5 -
Middle and last part fine excepting a few
squalls, Bar. 29.7.
Lat. by Obs. 56.43 N. Long. by Chron. 154.16 E.

Thursday Sept. 22nd

Comm. with light N.W. wind
with occasional squalls of fog, at 10 AM,
saw Wright Whales, lowered struck &
brained - Came on board & started for
the Sandwich Islands. Middle and last
part fine - Saw one Whale & plenty of Finlocks,
Bar. 29.7 1/2. Wind South?
Lat. by Obs. 56.44 N. Long. by Chron. 153.49 E.

Friday Sept. 23rd

Comm. with very fine weather & light
South Wind. Heading (to the Westward) Bar. 29.7 1/2.
Saw nothing &c &c. at 3 1/2 P.M. Wind North - wind
being a head. And the weather looking as though it would
be fine for a few days - Middle and last part
fine - Bar. 29.8.
Lat. by Obs. 56.36 N. Long. by Chron. 154.01 E.

Saturday Sept. 24th

Comm. with fine weather & light
South wind - Bar. 29.8 - Middle and last part
fine with easterly wind - Bar. 29.7.
Lat. by Obs. 56.00 N. Long. by Chron. 153.30 E.

Obotsk Continued in 1853.
Sunday Sept. 25th

Corn? with fine weather, & light North wind - At 4 1/2 P.M. lowered for true Wh-Whob. without success - Saw two sea-whaling & C, Bar. 29.7. Middle and last part light with rain - attendance with cloudy weather & light rain - Saw one whale - going west to SE, Bar. 29.5 1/2 - Saw two ships whaling. Lat. Gyolok. 54.56 N. Long. Gach. 153.40 E.

Monday Sept 26th

Corn? with an increasing North wind steering South Bar. 29.5 - Saw the ship Lancaster Cupp to - weather rainy & C - At 5 P.M. Saw two right whales apparently at home - At this time. Lat. 54.40 N. Long. 153.40 E. This we have seen whales from - 57.20 N. to 54.40 N. in a line - sly E. to S, E, W. Charles Gay from appearance that in August - in Lat. 55-00 - was good whaling - Middle and last part moderating wind & thick cloudy weather - Bar 29.5 1/2 Lat. Gols. 53.30 N. Long. Gyolok. 153.07 E.

Tuesday Sept. 27th




Corn? with moderate North wind steering S, E. nothing in sight - Bar. 29.5 1/2 - Middle and last part changeable weather - Bar 29.4 Lat. Gyolok. 52.50 N. Long. Gyolok. 152.24 E.

Wednesday Sept. 28th

Corn? with a rough sea - & boisterous wind - Bar. 29.4 - weather damp & cloudy. one sea in sight. Note of a dark blue Middle and last part changeable weather Bar. 29.2 - hard rain - & a rough sea - wind SE. Lat. Gols. 51.28 N. Long. Gyolok. 153.16 E.

October

Thursday Sept. 29th

Com? with strong N.E. wind
and gradually turns to the North weather
N.B. The dark wet & cloudy - Bar. 29.3. Steering
rock up to in this East part Strong N.W. wind & cloudy. At
11 P.M. Tipped to the wind - at 5 A.M. Steered S.E.
At 6 A.M. Saw Monkanash Island - bearing S.E. by S. 1/2 S.
the taking it to be Shirinki Island. Steer S.E. At 9 A.M.
X Saw the rocks which ^{are} 15 miles dist. from Monkanash
Island. Steer then E.S.E. at 10 A.M. Saw Shirinki, Onkotan
& Paromusner Island. These rocks look like a ship
with royals set. When bearing South. There is also a
small rock close by the large one appearing like a ship
with all sail set. With a boat sail on the ~~top~~ ^{top} of the
differed.  Monkanash bearing S.E. Dist 18 miles.
Onkotan  Shirinki  The South End of Parom-
-sner - is in Lat. 50.05 N. The Long? are very near correct
on Norie's Chart. Both Onkotan & Paromusner, also
end of Shirinki. (But Monkanash - I should say - is 5 or 10 miles
to the West on the chart - There is a high rock close by
the North end of Onkotan Island. Bar. 29.7.

Lat. by obs. 50.02 N. Long. by Chron. 154.54 E.

Long. by Chron. 12 miles West of Ship
According to the Land.

Friday Sept. 30th

Com? with strong N.W. wind Steering
E by S through the passage - Some strong trade rips.
Saw eight sail - Bound through - Bar. 29.7.
Saw porpoises - and several spouts.
Middle and last part fine weather and steady
strong N.W. wind. Steering E by S. Saw one Kibuck
and three sail - and several birds - Bar 29.9
Lat. by obs. 49.20 N. Long. by Chron. 158.22 E.

Saturday Sep October 1st

Com? with strong N.W. wind
and clear weather. Steering E by S. Middle
and last part strong North wind Steering
E 1/2 S. & E by S - Bar. 29.9 1/4

Lat. by obs. 48.23 N. Long. by Chron. 162.38 E

Sketch Continued - Ended
Passage Toward Hilo in 1853.

Sunday Oct. 2nd

Com? with strong North wind - Meeting
Ely. Bar. 30.1 weather clear. Many birds -
and a high North swell. One sail in
sight Middle and last part moderating
N.E. wind - Bar. 29.1
Lat. 40.1 N. 172.39 W. Long. 164.53 E.

Monday Oct. 3rd

Com? with light S.E. wind - and a
long heavy N.E. swell - Bar. 30.1 weather
fine & C. O. God. be merciful unto us -
Middle and last part and increasing
S.E. 7/8 E. wind - heading Northwesterly -
Bar. 29.8 -
Lat. 30.78 N. 172.57 W. Long. 166.39 E.

Tuesday Oct. 4th

Com? with fresh S.E. wind &
cloudy weather. Employed in Scraping
Cone - Bar. 29.7 Middle and last part misty
weather - wind from South E. Bar. 29.7.
Lat. 48.28 N. Long. 169.00 E.

Wednesday Oct. 5th

Com? with light Ely. wind heading
East. weather misty - Saw many gulls & C -
Employed in scraping Cone - Bar. 29.7 1/2 -
Middle and last part strong South wind attended
with wet weather - Bar. 29.7
Lat. 48.00 N. Long. 172.30 E.

Thursday Oct. 6th

Com? with strong South wind with wet
weather - heading E 1/2 S. Bar. 29.7 Middle &
last part strong South gales & rain
Bar. 29.7.

Lat. 48.00 N. Long. 175.30 E.

Passage to Hilo -

Friday Oct 7th

Com? with a SW wind and thick mist weather steering E by S - Bar 29.7 -

Middle and last part strong SW & South winds steering E by S & E by S. weather thick & rainy - Bar 29.9.

Lat. by Dr. 47° 50' N. Long. by acct. 178° 40' E.

Saturday Oct 8th

Com? with strong SW wind steering E by S. weather thick & rainy, Bar 29.9. Middle and last part mostly wind steering E - There is 1 1/2 point barometric variation here - Bar 30.1 weather mostly clear -

Lat. by Obs. 5° 45' over. Long. by Chron. 175° 26' W.

Sunday Oct 9th

Com? with fresh West wind steering east - weather clear - Bar 30-1/4 - Middle and last wind increasing from SW. Bar 30 -

Lat. by Obs. 44° 03' N. Long. by Chron 171° 44' W.

Monday Oct 10th

Com? with an increasing South wind steering E 1/2 S. Sun and soil - Bar 29.9 1/2 - falling. Heavy fine increasing - take in the light sails - weather of cloudy middle and last part strong SW. Gale steering E 1/2 S. Bar 29.7.

Lat. by Obs. 42° 50' N. Long. by Chron. 167° 28' E.

Monday Oct 10th

Com? with strong WNW wind steering E 1/2 S. Bar 29.8 3/4 - a heavy sea running. Middle and last part moderating weather fine - Bar 30.3/4

Lat. by Obs. 41° 26' N. Long. 164° 29' E.

Passage Toward Sandwich Is. 1850
Tuesday Oct. 11th

Com? with fine weather & light
West wind steering E. - Bar. 29.10³/₄
Employed in drying Bone - S. Middle
and last part Strong SW wind
steering E by S. - Bar. 29.8¹/₂
Lat. 7° 05. S. Long. 134° 31. W. Long. by Chron. 60.31. W.

Wednesday Oct. 12th

Com? with strong SW gale -
steering E by S. - Bar. 29.8¹/₂ - Rove new
Three Ropes - Also repaired the Main -
top gallant sail - Middle and last changed
weather & wind - Bar. 30.00
Lat. 7° 30. S. Long. by Chron. 158.25. W.

Thursday Oct. 13th

Com? with wet rainy weather
and wind from East, heading South east -
Bar. 30.00 - Middle and last part
Strong S by E. wind steering S by E.
Bar. 29.9¹/₂
Lat. 7° 05. S. Long. by Chron. 156.52. W.

Friday Oct. 14th

Com? with strong N. wind &
cloudy weather, heading S. by E. Bar. 30.00
Employed in (see) washing Ship's S.
Middle and last part. Changeable
wind & weather - Bar. 29.8¹/₂
Lat. 7° 05. S. Long. by Chron. 153.32. W.

Saturday Oct. 15th

Com? with strong SW wind steering
S by E. Bar. 29.8. Middle and last part
Strong SW Wind steering S by E.
Bar. 29.8.
Lat. 7° 05. S. Long. by Chron. 153.10. W.

Passage Continued
Sunday Oct. 16th

Com: with fresh S.W. wind steering
S.E. A.M. Steer S.E. Bar. 29.8.
Middle and last part squally weather - Wind mostly
from northward Bar. 29.9 1/2
Lat. 40. 29.49 N. Long. 74. 152.39 W.

Monday Oct. 17th

Com: with N.E. wind steering S.E.
Bar. 29.9 1/2. Middle and last part very
fine with light easterly wind. saw 4 sail
Bar. 29.9.
Lat. 40. 27.29.1. Long. 74. 152.41 W.

Tuesday Oct. 18th

Com: with fine weather & light S.E.
wind. Steady course. Bar. 29.9 1/2
middle and the last part fine
weather - and light South wind.
Heading E by S. - three sail in sight
Lat. 40. 27.16 N. Long. 74. 152.09

Wednesday Oct. 19th

Com: with fine weather
and light South wind. Heading E by S.
Three sail in sight. Middle and last
part strong S.E. wind. Bar. 29.9
Lat. 40. 26.54 N. Long. 74. 153.47 W.

Thursday Oct. 20th

Com: with strong S.E. wind
Bar. 29.9. Several sail in sight
Middle and last part strong gales from
S.E. Bar. 29.9.
Lat. 40. 26.43 N. Long. 74. 154.49.

Friday Oct. 21st

Com: with strong S.E. gales.
Heading E by S. Bar. 29.9 Middle
and last part strong S.E. wind. Heading
S.W. Bar. 29.9 1/2.
Lat. 40. 26.40 N. Long. 74. 154.08 W.

Passage Toward T. Isles in 1853.
Saturday Oct. 22nd

Com. with strong N. by E. wind
Tearing S.W. & S.W. by S. Bar 29.9k.
Oky. Sea! Why am I so forgetful
of Thy mercies! Why this heart of mine
so prone to rebel? O Lord! Help me
to live more to Thy glory & honor,
Middle and last part fine weather
with S.E. & S.W. wind Tearing from S.W. to
S.W. Bar. 30.00
Lat. 25.44 N. Long. 153.36 W.

Sunday Oct. 23rd

Com. with light S.W. & wind
Tearing S.W. by S. Bar. 30.1 Tenth. Saw
three sails - S.E. Middle and latter part
fresh East wind steering S.W. by E. a heavy
swell running to the S.E. Three sails in
sight Bar. 30-
Lat. 23.26 N. Long. 154.13 W.

Monday Oct. 24th

Com. with fine weather & fresh
East wind steering S.W. by E. Bar 29.9k
Three sails in sight - Middle and
last part fresh Easterly wind steering
S.W. by E. Two sails in sight Bar. 29.8
Lat. 20.36 N. Long. 154.37 W.

Tuesday Oct. 25th

Com. with light Easterly wind blowing
S.W. at 1 PM. Saw the Isles of Hawaii
bearing S.W. by W. true - At 6 PM. luffed to
the wind - 16 miles off shore - E. point bearing South by
Compass - Middle and last part
fine - at 11 AM took a pilot

Arrival at Hilo

Monday Oct 26th

Com: Fine - at 5 P.M. Came
Anchor - off Hilo -

Saturday Nov. 5th

Com: Fine at 11 P.M. took the anchor
and went to sea, Middle & Catline - steering
for Honolulu -

Sunday Nov 6th

Com: with fine & beautiful weather - steering
for Honolulu - at 6 P.M. Tuffed to off dinner
stead, at 8 A.M. landed at Honolulu -

Monday Nov. 7th

Com: with fine weather. The above remarks
belong in the day work - - -

Tuesday Nov 8th

Com: Fine at 6 P.M. Com on board &
and steer to the North. Middle & Catline has
strong S.E. wind -
Lat. Yols, 21.32 N. Long Y Chs. 157.40 W.

Wednesday Nov. 9th

Com: with fine weather & light S.E.
wind steering North - Land still in
sight. Middle and East part just whole
Sail best. Tacks heading North - Bar. 30 - or
Lat Yols 23.55 N. Long Y Chs. 157.00 W.

Thursday Nov 10th

Com: with fine weather wind East heading
S.E. Bar. 30 - or Middle and East part
fine weather - wind East. Bar. 30 - or
Lat Yols, 25.52 N. Long Y Chs 156.14 W.

From Whole Cruise in 1833.

Friday Nov. 11th

Com? with light E. wind
 One Day No. Bar. 30.00 - May our
 God in mercy be pleased to bless our
 this season - Both spiritually & temporally
 is the prayer of the unworthy being.
 Middle and last part fine
 Bar 30.00
 Lat. 40. 26.54 N. Long. 73. 12. 12

Saturday Nov. 12th

Com? with nearly a calm
 One sail in sight - L. & C. Bar 30.00
 Middle and last part fine weather
 and nearly calm - Bar. 30.00
 Lat. 40. 27. 30.00 Long. 73. 14. 50

Sunday Nov. 13th

Com? with light air - Bar. 30
 One sail in sight - L. & C.
 Middle and the last part fine weather
 and light easterly air - Bar. 30.
 Lat. 40. 27. 55.00 Long. 73. 14. 29.00

Monday Nov. 14th

Com? with light easterly air. One sail
 N. B. in sight - quite a N. W. wind - Bar. 30.
 This day May the resolved in the Maryin proclamation
 resolved above not only a Council of profits to
 to 7/10 600 the, but a great help to others - for
 7504 81208 Grant, Middle and last
 14738, 98 just very beautiful weather
 14.8 14.8 One sail in sight. Light air for
 One \$ 600 E. & C. Bar 30.00
 8125-4 Lat 40. 28. 12.00 Long. 73. 14. 54
 Two \$ 600
 89574 148
 per hundred
 taken per
 season.
 currency

Whale Cruise -

Tuesday Nov. 15th

Var. with fine & balmy weather
Wind light from E. S. E. Bar. 30.1. O. G. 1
Some kind (and poor creature)
Middle and last part fine, with
light E. S. E. wind Bar. 30.1
Spoke the ship America of New Bedford
Lat. 40. 29. 00 N. Long. 153. 37. W.

Wednesday Nov. 16th

Var. with fine weather
Light E. S. E. wind heading to the N.
Bar. 30.00 Middle and last part fine with
just E. S. E. wind heading N. W. - Two sail in
sight - Bar. 30.1
Lat. 40. 30. 39 N. Long. 154. 30. W.

Thursday Nov. 17th

Var. with light wind from E. S. E.
Bar. 30.1 Middle and last part fine weather to
light S. E. wind Bar. 30.1 Two sail in sight
Lat. 40. 31. 07 N. Long. 152. 48 W.

Friday Nov. 18th

Var. with light southerly wind steering
S. by E. Bar. 30.1 Some heavy clouds of rainy
appearance near the horizon - Weather very sultry -
annoying one very much Middle and last
part light South wind - Bar. 29.1
Lat. 40. 31. 07 N. Long. 150. 46 W.

Saturday Nov. 19th

Var. with fresh South wind
steering S. by E. Bar. 29.1 Two sail
in sight Weather clear - but sultry
with occasional Middle and last part
strong & squally weather
Bar. 29.1
Lat. 40. 31. 26 N. Long. 147. 36 W.

C. W. Cruise Continued in 1853

Monday Nov 20th

Com^d with fresh NW gale
attended with squalls. Steering East.
Some rain &c. Midall and last
part strong double reefed top sail breez
steering East. Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{4}$
Lat by Bar. 31.26 N. Long by Bar. 144.00 W.

Tuesday Nov 21st

Com^d with dark, cloudy weather
wind strong South wind. Steering East.
Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{4}$ - Middle and last part
strong South gales. Bar. 29.7.
Lat by Bar. 31.50 N. Long by Bar. 141.38

Wednesday Nov 22nd

Com^d with strong South gales
steering East. Bar. 29.6 Middle
and last part strong gales. Attended with
heavy squalls of wind & rain accompanied
accompanied with hard peals of thunder &
vivid lightning - took in fore top sail & foresail.
Bar 29.6. Letter made some sail
Long by Bar. 30.30 N. Long by Bar. 138.52 W.

Thursday Nov 23rd

Com^d with strong NW gales, clear
weather steering E by N. Bar 29.5
Midall and last part strong gales from
NW. Bar. 29.5
Lat by Bar. 30.56 N. Long by Bar. 135.53 W

Friday Nov 24th

Com^d with strong gales from
the South. Steering E by N. A very irreg-
ular sea running. Bar. 29.4 $\frac{3}{4}$
Midall and last part strong South
gales. Attended with rain lightning &
thunder. Bar 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat by Bar. 30.57 N. Long by Bar. 132.50 W.

Continued

Friday Nov. 25th

Com? with strong South gales accompanied with rain. at 3 PM, wind hauls to West. Steering E by S. Bar. 29.46. Weather's appearance very menacing - Many dark and ominous clouds Middle and last part strong Westerly wind & squally - Bar. 29.6. Sea irregular &c. Lat. 39.46 N. Long. 129.48 W.

Saturday Nov. 26th

Com? with fresh West wind, steering E by S, Generally not so frequent nor so violent as on the preceding day. Bar. 29.7 weather appearing more pleasantly than several days past. Less heavy clouds and none of a menacing appearance as for several days gone. When nature puts on a smile - how readily the human heart partakes thereof. And in it God's omnipotence appears conspicuously. Yet man is hard to acknowledge his obedience to Him. At least actions this day. Middle and latter part fine weather. Pleasant steady W by N wind steering E by S. Employed in various duties pertaining to ship. Our dog this day acted as though he were in great pain. And to us appeared mad - according to he did not lack for room to perform his evolutions. Finally after trying him up he came to himself. Bar. 29.8.

Lat. 39.25 N. Long. 127.47 W.

Sunday Nov. 27th

Com? with delightful weather & directly breezes - steering E by S Bar. 29.8 The heavens clear & the atmosphere warming. None of those ill portending clouds Middle and last part fine wind hauls to etc. Bar. 29.09.

Lat. 39.15 N. Long. 126.38 W.

Spinn W. Cruise in 1853.

Monday Nov. 28th

Com? with very fine weather & light ESE breezes with a long heavy SW. swell - Steering SE. Bar. 30.1/2
 Same provisions & one Ambuck, &c,
 Heavens clear - weather cool for this latitude.
 Middle and last part fine, with a smooth sea - Wind East. Bar. 30 1/2.
 Lat. by Dr. 26.45 N. Long. by Chron. 125.45 W.

Tuesday Nov. 29th

Com? with fine & smooth breezy & sea - weather cloudy overcast - Wind E. by S. Steady. Bar. 30.1/2
 Middle and last part light wind & cloudy weather - Steady S.E. Spoke the
 Barque Elvira Harbeck ex. N.Y.
 Bound to San Francisco - Bar. 30 1/2
 Lat. by Dr. 25.33 N. Long. by Chron. 125.30 W.

Wednesday Nov. 30th

Com? with fine weather - other than overcast. Wind light from ESE, pretty - Steady S.E. Middle and last part fine with cloudy weather Bar. 30.2
 Lat. by Dr. 23.49 N. Long. by Chron. 125.36 W.

Thursday Nov. Dec. 1st

Com? with fine & cloudy weather - Steady S.E. Bar. 30.4. Wind N. Middle & last part fine weather -
 Lat. by Dr. 21.55 N. Long. by Chron. 124.45 W.
 12 4.45 W.

Friday Nov. Dec. 2nd

Com? with fine & cloudy weather - Wind light from ESE. Steady S.E. Bar. 29.9
 Middle and the latter part the same.
 Lat. by Dr. 20.13 N. Long. by Chron. 124.10 W.

Continued
Saturday Dec. 3rd

Com? with light wind from W.
Steering S.E. Bar. 29.00 - Weather very fine
other than cloudy - Sea modulated by a long
S.W. swell - With high - Nothing in sight
to break the monotony of the scene - But God.
Our Lord does shine in all we behold.

Middle and last part fine as usual
if we except a few light squalls with small
rain - Bar. 28.8 1/2.

Lat. 40° N. 123° 00' W. Lon. 124° 32' W. by Chron.

Sunday Dec. 4th

Com? with fine wind & weather - Steering
S.E. Wind East. The time overcast which for
several days past has been nearly unbroken - Has
dispersed & dispersed in a measure - Some swell
emerging from West. Bar. 29.8. Middle and

last part much the same wind and weather
Lat. 40° N. 121° 17' W. Lon. by Chron. 124° 37' W.

Monday Dec. 5th

Com? with fine weather - Fresh North wind
Steering S.E. - Some dark heavy clouds in the
South - Bar. 29.8. Middle and last part
changeable weather - Wind mostly from East.

Lat. 40° N. 120° 00' W. Lon. by Chron. 124° 56' W.

Tuesday Dec. 6th

Com? with very sultry weather - Wind light from
East. accompanied occasionally with squalls -
Bar. 27. 1/2 Middle and last part light wind

with cloudy weather - Some ripples &c -
Lat. 40° N. 118° 00' W. Lon. by Chron. 124° 53' W.

Wednesday Dec. 7th

Com? with cloudy weather & sultry mid
East. Reading S.E. Bar. 29.04. Middle
and last part very fine weather - With
light W. wind - Steering S.E. - Bar. 29.8

Lat. 40° N. 116° 00' W. Lon. by Chron. 125° 23' W.

Whole Cruise Continued in 1853.
Thursday Dec. 8th

Com? with extremely fine weather
Fine light from S.E. Saw several humpbacks.
Saw porpoises - 10. Cow canine animal
very much indisposed. Going to eating report
of a shiplock - Bar. 29.8

May the God of Heaven smile in complacence
upon us. Midale and last part

fine weather - steady S.E. wind - Bar 29.8

Took in Dail for the first time this cruise

General large Albacore around -

Lat. 40.5 N. Long. 128.5 W.

Friday Dec. 9th

Com? with fine placid atmosphere
and steady S.E. wind. Cruising - Bar 29.8.

Midale and the last part very fine weather
with S.E. breeze. Cruising Bar. 29.7 1/4

Lat. 40.5 N. Long. 128.5 W.

Saturday Dec. 10th

Com? with balmy weather. Light & steady
S.E. breeze. A very ~~pleasant~~ wholesome atmosphere
none of that humidity usually accompanying
S.E. Trades winds. Cruising - nothing but the
Ocean in view. Weather encouraging. Still we
hold on. Like the wrecked mariner & his last
plank - Bar. 29.7 1/4. Midale and last
part. Whole sail S.E. breeze. Weather generally
good for whaling. Atmosphere humid &c.
Lat. 40.5 N. Long. 128.5 W.

Sunday Dec. 11th

Com? with changeable weather some
rain - a fresh S.E. breeze. Sea choppy &c. Bar. 29.7 1/2
How utterly useless for man & attempt to
accomplish that which God has forbid.
Midale (hard rain. Light. Moderate wind
& an irregular sea. The sea is very much rippled
one feels more like lying still than anything else -
Lat. 40.5 N. Long. 129.0 W.

G. W. Cruise

Monday Dec. 13th

Com? with a light S.E. breeze - Cruising,
saw one Finback, the weather cloudy & sultry,
causing a lassitude to fall on all. - Have since
one all the doings of our Probe. - Have for short
time does fall in all the attempts, to imitate nature
We are but weaklings - Nature - Helpless creatures -
Yet we are vain. - Middle and last part
Strong gales from S.E. attended with much rain
Weather dark & gloomy, - Steering latter part S.W.
Bar 29.7
Lat. 40. 8. 19 N. Long. 130. 00

Tuesday Dec. 13th

Com? with strong S.E. gales attended
with constant rain - Bar. 29.7. O my God
Why are we forsaken? Middle and last part
Strong S.E. wind and cloudy weather - Every appearance
of doing very poorly as to taking oil - Why are we more favored
so signally during my last voyage on this ground - Can
none on this voyage be exempted from good weather is beyond
my power of conception - Have we come Jonah on
board? Is it to try our faith & unanimity? - It seems
hard - though all may be for the best. Bar 29.7
Lat. 40. 8. 19 N. Long. 130. 17 W.

Wednesday Dec. 14th

Com? with fresh S.E. gales & ominous
weather - dampening our most sanguine spirits
as to oil - Have we trust in him whose promise to
grant is - Bar. 29.07. - Middle and last part
a variety of weather - rain, sunshine - calm & gale
Some fish around the ships. Bar. 29.7
Lat. 40. 8. 19 N. Long. 131. 14 W.

Thursday Dec. 15th

Com? with strong wind in signals -
Weather somewhat variable at times Middle
and last part rainy

Lat. 40. 8. 19 N. Long. 132. 00 W.

O. W. Cruise in 1853
Dec. Friday Dec. 16th

Com? with very squally weather
Much rain &c. Bar. 29.7. Miacale
and last part much rain - Wind
chaffling. Caught (but a few fish
in light. It seems hard to
spend our time - but all may be for
the best - Bar. 29.7.
Lat. Gols. 7.26 N Long. 131.20 W

Saturday Dec. 17th

Com? with light wind. Rainy
& squally. Bar. 29.7. Thus one unsavory
creature of the earth, travel through its
creaky creaky path. Miacale and last part
fine weather than the first - Bar. 29.7
Lat. Gols. 8.04 N Long. 130.57 W

Sunday Dec. 18th

Com? with fine weather. One a
whole day of wind - One Black
fish, Congish & porpoises. Caught one of
the Congish. There is a strong N. current
day. Up hills for hours. Miacale and latter
part fine weather. A good Mole said (very poor
at) atmosphere dry & invigorating. Causing
every thing around the point on an aspect of
life & vigor. None different from a humid meph-
itism - which these latitudes are subject -
Bar. 29.7. - There a strong N. current
Lat. Gols. 8.07 N Long. 131.08

Monday Dec. 19th

Com? with fine & balmy weather. Causing
for whales. Out - alas! hard to be seen. Wind
S.E. Considerable North breeze - One
S.B. Congish & porpoises. Also all the time,
there is shipjack & other small fish mixed
in. and last part very fine weather
as before. Lat Gols 7.27 N Long. 131.14
Current.

Continued.

Wednesday Dec. 30th

Com. with most balmy weather. Light E. & S. breeze & the ocean slightly modulated. Continuing to look most assiduously for sperm whales. Such pleasant days as these cause one to forget in part the uncertainty & weariness that a series of gales & boisterous weather produce. Bar. 29.7. Middle and last part strong westerly wind & squally with rain. Frying for whale weather. Bar 29.7. Lat. 40. 7. 45 N. Long. 131. 30 W.

Thursday Dec. 31st

Com. with strong N.E. wind & squally with rain. Proposities for whales - Lying in hope though scarce a glimpse of success appears. Bar 29.7. Caught a shark and a few fishes. Middle and last part much rain and strong wind from North. Lat. 40. 7. 45 N. Long. 131. 50 W.

Friday Dec. 2nd

Com. with strong North wind & hard rain & dark ominous weather. Steady, moderate sea. A.M. Bar. 29.7. Middle & last part, weather a trifle more propitious for whaling - Bar. no change. Lat. 40. 7. 30 N. Long. 132. 10 W.

Saturday Dec. 3rd

Com. with dark & cloudy weather. Wind North & occasional rain. Looking assiduously for whales - Sea rough. But not too much for our purpose - providing we could see whales - Bar 29.7. Middle and the last part N.E. & E. & S.E. Wind. Weather passible for whaling, if this were only. But they seem to be as scarce as gold. Bar. 29.7.

Lat. 40. 7. 35 N. Long. 132. 59 W.

Whale Cruise Continued in 1853.
Saturday Dec. 24th

Com^d with moderate wind from
S.E. Weather possible for whaling though
there are clouds dark & heavy. Thick fog
with wind & rain. But what care we for
that. Only give our oil. & we will try
to get along without much murmuring.
A Midale & latter part light wind &
occasional signals. Also quite a
north swell. Saw a few small fish
such as Albacore Skipjacks & shipjacks
&c. Thus we go from day to day -
Lat. 40.5. 7th P.M. Lon. 131.00

Sunday Dec. 25th

Com^d with light S.W. wind
accompanied occasionally with light
showers of rain. A swell from north at times
higher than at other. It is I have been for
several weeks past an ardent desire with
us to take some oil. But that desire yet
remains unsatisfied. & from appearance
today will for a time longer. Yet God
knoweth what is for the best. Bar. 29.7
A Midale and the last part baffling wind
and changeable weather. Some rain & spears
of thunder & vivid flashes of lightning. Some
brightly is nature. How much in all does it
surpass man in his best endeavors. God's
artillery heaven into nothingness
man's argument with all his cost. Bar. 29.7
Lat. 40.5 Lon. 131.00

Monday Dec. 26th

Com^d with cloudy weather & with
an atmosphere humid. Wind mostly from
the north. A Midale and the last part
light baffling wind with much rain
Saw nothing but a few fishes

Lat. 40.5 Long. 131.00

Cruise Continued

2 Tuesday Dec. 27th

Com. with light Tapping
Wind & Cloudy weather attended with rain
occasionally - O God have mercy on our
poor sinful creatures - Miracle & latter part
Strong N.W. Gale and very rough - Bar. rises
& falls from 29.7 to 28.8 -
Lat. 47° 05' N. Long. 132° 39' W.

Wednesday Dec. 28th

Com. with strong North wind - leading
N.W. The atmosphere is not so sultry as it
has been for several days past.
Miracle and the latter part fine weather
and steady North wind - There is no North
current here - Bar. 29.8
Lat. 47° 05' N. Long. 133° 11' W.

Thursday Dec. 29th

Com. with fine weather & North wind
Sea smooth - Quite a quantity of fish around
also several small Tropic Birds - Bar. 29.8
Miracle and the latter part delightful
weather Wind S.W. - Looking vigilantly for
Whales. God Grant Delivers - Bar. 29.8
Lat. 47° 05' N. Long. 133° 11' W.

Friday Dec. 30th

Com. with fine & beautiful weather
Wind S.W. - Received again a strong S.W.
& Current - Bar. 29.8. Miracle and the
latter part fine and beautiful weather
Lat. 47° 05' N. Long. 133° 38' W.

Saturday Dec. 31st

Com. with fine & pleasant weather
Sea smooth and all favorable for whaling,
excepting the Whales - Bar. 29.8.2.
Miracle and latter part fine
weather (but no Whales)

Lat. 47° 05' N. Long. 133° 58'

Sperm Whale Cruise in 1854.

Sunday January 23rd

Com^d with fine and beautiful weather. Bar. 29.7. The Whales -
X This day Commences another Year. And had we enough not be thankful that we are spared when so many thousands on thousands have been called from this stage of action? O My God - Help this unworthy creature of this mortal world to remember Thy goodness - Let the coming year be far more for our good than the past - May we live near the commands which Thou hast given unto us - Midvale and the last part Albany E.S.E. Wind - Sea rough. Atmosphere close & warm - having a very enervating effect. May our Heavenly Father be merciful unto us - And may He as one of his children prove through Christ our Lord worthy of the calling wherewith I have been called. O My God & Lord - Help Thou. Whose ever is prone Devil - to keep the holy commands. Once may I through Thee - O Lord, please know when this year has passed - that I have lived more to Thy approbation than any time past.
Lat by Obs. 73° 52' N Long. by Chron. 133. 23

Monday Jan 24th

Com^d with strong winds from the E.S.E. with close smoky weather. But hope as a Father to be contented with our lot let it be what it may - Midvale and the last part Albany, wind and a rough sea - Thus we go through this life - wife & family waiting for bread - while we in vain search - O My God, knowest what is for the best.
Lat by Obs. 73° 34' N Lon. by Chron. 133. 16 W

Cruise Continued
Tuesday Jan 2nd 3rd
Com? with strong N.E. Trade
very propitious for whaling - Several
Minators, Clouds or Banks, Weather sultry.
H.C.P. Bar. 29.6 1/2 Looking decidedly
for whales. Middle and last part
much the same weather. Bar. 29.7
Lat. 40. 8.00 N. Lon. 132. 50 W.

Wednesday Jan 4th
Com? with strong squalls. Some
rain Sea irregular - Atmosphere
close. Bar. 29.7 Still a strong N.E.
current. Middle and last part
possible whale weather. But to see that
seems impossible - Atmosphere varying -
Some fine white mists - H.C.
Lat. 40. 4.50 N. Lon. 133. 35 W.

Thursday Jan 5th
Com? with good whale weather - Squalls
light & fine - Bar. 29.7 Would that we
could see & get a fine whale - These
whale voyages are enough to wear the patience
of any man - Middle and latter part good
whale weather. Current strong N.E.
Lat. 40. 8.00 N. Lon. 132. 48 W.

Friday Jan 6th
Com? with fine weather - other than
a light haze or smoke - Saw one Blackfish
& some porpoises - also one Snipefish and quite
a number of small fish - Bar. 29.6 1/2
God knows why we see no whales! Middle
and latter part changeable weather
Winds mostly from West - Light rain &c.
Lat. 40. 8.00 N. Lon. 132. 48 W.

Sperm Whale Cruise in 1834

Saturday Jan. 7th

Com^d with light winds - Cloudy weather & rainy at times - Saw a few fish. Sailed. Shure a dreary prospect for a good Season's work - Still God knows what is for the best, Middle and the last part. Moderate & fine. Bar. 29.8 Lat. 40.5. Long. 11.0. Com. Log. Chro. 13.37.

Sunday Jan. 8th

Com^d with fine weather. Which relieves me from that inertia which the close sultry atmosphere produces. Some soft swell. Many dark & ominous clouds adjacent to the horizon. Caught a few fish. Saw also three extremely large whales. One of them egregiously so. This day completes my thirty fourth birth day. And what have I been spared more than many of my fellows for? Continually wickedness has been with me. Healed by a good thought or deed has occurred to me but that an evil hath found an opening wherein to suggest a contrary. O my Obdurate heart - how long thus - wilt thou continue against God. O my God. be thou merciful to me - Help I pray thee. that I may the remainder of my allotted time see a more faithful Christian. that I may sin less - yes, none at all - that I may love & serve thee above all things else. O how extremely wicked my heart is - how proud (all that is evil) how cold - how little bent into God's work. Forgive, through Christ thy Son. all my many iniquities iniquities Middle and last part changeable. Lat. 40.5. Long. 11.0.

Continued

Monday 9th Jan.

Com. with changeable weather. Sun shine, cloudy, clear dry & rainy. Atmosphere more cool than usual. More invigorating than preserving. And altogether good whale weather providing such animals inhabited these parts. But from appearance for the last 20 days - none such do here stay, line or trap. - Since I do knoweth all times - this my done requires.

Middle and the latter part good weather. Saw several fish - caught a number of them. Bar. 29.7. Lat. 40. 1. 24 W. Long. by Chron. 133. 07 W.

Tuesday Jan. 10th

Com. with fine weather & light N.E. wind. Cruising for whales. Middle and the last part strong east gale - attended at intervals with rain thunder & lightning. Bar. 25.7. Lat. 40. 1. 24 W. Long. by Chron. 133. 07 W.

Wednesday Jan. 11th

Com. with strong wind from East. Weather humid & minatory. Running under easy sail to the westward. Feeling much cast down. And depressed in spirit. This cruising so long without success not only grieves the innocent soul but it creates a morose look upon every countenance. Which only typifies the inward feelings - or is an emblem of the heart. This may be wrong but who can at all times & under whatever circumstances govern the prompt say of the moment. Middle and last part specially attended with thunder & lightning. Bar. 27. 0. 8. 24 W. Long. by Chron. 133. 29. 07 W.

Thursday Jan. 12th

Com. with equally weather. Saw nothing as usual. Middle and the last part. Bar. 27. 0. 8. 24 W. Long. by Chron. 133. 29. 07 W.

C. W. Cruise in 1854

Friday Jan. 13th

Com'd with fresh & strong
W. Sky overcast, atmosphere close
and sultry - creating a spirit of
inertia in us mundane creatures.
Several birds around and a few fish
such as Albacore & Skipper-jack - As for
the Cachalot. I have almost given
up the idea of ever seeing another -
Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$. O My God My Lord &
Saviour - forgive my sins - And be merciful
unto us unworthy creatures. Midale and
last part fine weather for whaling
Lat. by Obs. 7.30 N. Lon. by Chron. 134.35 W.

Saturday Jan. 14th

Com'd with a whole sail breeze
from S.E. Steering W. N. W. Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$
Weather sultry - and mostly overcast,
a few fish around - &c. Midale and
last part fine weather and steady S.E.
wind. Cruising for Whales. Bar. 29.7
Lat. by Obs. 7.35 N. Lon. by Chron. 135.00 W.

Sunday Jan. 15th

Com'd with fine weather
and steady S.E. wind. Steering to
Westward mostly. Have nothing of
account. Thus we go from day to
day - nay, to cheer the forlorn
Spirit of Man nor to cheer him on
in his dreary path. O the God's mercies
and why should we murmur.
Midale and last part fine weather
Lat. by Obs. 7.19 N. Long. by Chron. 135.00 W.

Monday Jan. 16th

Com'd with fine weather. Cruising for
whales. Wind S.E. Midale and the last
part fine -

Lat. by Obs. 7.35 N. Lon. by Chron. 135.00 W.

C. H. C. Continued
Tuesday Jan. 17th
Com^d with fine weather and fresh
N.E. wind - heading S.E. Large numbers
of grampus (Dogs) other than the Dead
Heads - illuminated with the rays of the Sun.
A very fine fish and they mostly immatures
thus from day to day we move along. But God knows
what is for the best - Come what will. I hope to trust
in God's Mercy. Midale and latter part
fine weather.
Lat by old C. H. C. Long. by Chron. 134. 32 W.

Wednesday Jan. 18th
Com^d with fine weather and light
N.E. winds - heading Southeastly - Bar. 29.7.
Midale and the last part changeable
weather - Bar. 29.7
Lat. by old C. H. C. Long. by Chron. 134. 45

Thursday Jan. 19th
Com^d with equally weather - and
wind from N.E. (S.E.) Some rain &c. but
no Whales, thus we go from day to day and
from week to week - all night &c.
Midale and the last part fine and
nothing of note
Lat. by old C. H. C. Long. by Chron. 134. 25

Wednesday Jan. 20th
Com^d with fine weather - wind
N.E. not much current in latitude C. H.
Bar 29.7. Midale and last part strong
S.E. Trades & rough -
Lat. by old C. H. C. Long. by Chron. 134. 31 W.

Friday Jan. 21st
Com^d with strong E. S. E. wind
crushing for Whales, Sea Breeze &c.
Midale and the last part strong
wind from N.E.
Lat. by old C. H. C. Long. by Chron. 133. 37 W.

Spermac Whale Cruise in 1834.

Sunday Jan 22nd

Com^d with strong E. & S. E. winds, heading Southeast -
 Bar 29.7 Middle and latter part
 fresh East wind. and occasional
 squalls. Sea quite smooth
 Lat by O. 40.47 N. Long. by Chron. 133.26 W.

Monday Jan 23rd

Com^d with squally weather, but
 good for the capturing of the Cach a lot
 of fish were here. It seemed hard
 this to pass our time without even a sight
 at a whale. I suppose God knows what
 is for the best. But it seems unpleasant
 this to cruise as we have for two months past,
 Middle and last part much as the first
 Lat by O. 3.44 N. Long. by Chron. 134.26 W.

Tuesday Jan 24th

Com^d with fresh S. wind
 heading to the S. W. Saw many skipjacks
 &c. but no Whales. Bar 29.7
 Middle and last part fine weather
 Lat by O. 2.43 N. Long. by Chron. 135.29 W.

Wednesday Jan 25th

Com^d with fresh S. breezes
 and fine weather. Cruising Middle
 and the last part fine weather. but no whales
 Lat by O. 3.03 N. Long. by Chron. 135.16 W.

Thursday Jan 26th

Com^d with fine weather and light East
 wind. Cruising Bar 29.7 Middle and
 last part fine beautiful weather
 Saw one diamond fish &c.
 Lat by O. 4.01 N. Long. by Chron. 135.07 W.

A.W.C. Continued
Friday Jan. 27th Com. with fine weather and a
Smooth Sea - Cruising with no purpose apparently
Saw several large Albucares, Bar. 29.07.
Middle and last part fine weather.
and light wind from NE & East.
Lat. 40.34 N. Long. 135.06 W

Saturday Jan 28th Com. with fine weather other than
an occasional signal of rain - Wind E, S.E.,
H.C.C., Middle and last part light
wind from NE.
Lat. 40.47 N. Long. 135.24 W

Sunday Jan. 29th Com. with fine weather and
NE. heading N.W. Bar. 29.7.
Middle and the last part remarkably
fine weather. Wind NE. Heading to the N.W.,
saw no whales - 136-10 W
Lat by Obs 5.34 N. Long. by Chron. 135.58 W

Monday Jan. 30th Com. with fine and beautiful weather
Sky clear excepting a few passing clouds.
Several very large Albucares around.
But no whales - It is to be hoped that
God will bless us accordingly with
good mercy - not as we deserve - O my
heart O prone Devil - Can it be that
I have grieved away the Spirit of the living
God? Come thou and smile again that
poor Sinner I may rejoice again.
Middle and last part very fine
Caught three very large Albucares
Lat by Obs 6.3 N. Long. 135.58 W

Whale Cruise in 1854
Tuesday Jan 31st

Come with delightful weather
Sea smooth - and all things propitious
for Whales - if we could but see them -
Mid & E. Middle and last fine
beautiful - Saw no Whales
Lat. 70° 29' N. Long. 135° 54' W

Wednesday Jan. February 1st

Come with fine weather
Cruising for Whales - Saw nothing -
Middle and the last part fine
weather, but no Whales to chase
only No. - Bar. 29.07.
Lat. 70° 47' N. Long. 136° 11'

Thursday Jan. February 2nd

Come with very fine
weather - Sea smooth - Saw nothing
conclude therefore that there are no Whales around
Middle and last part squally
attended with rain Bar. 29.7
Lat Long

Friday Feb. 3rd

Come with squally weather
cruising - to little purpose seemingly
Bar. 29.7 Middle and last part
squally at times Bar. 29.7
Lat. 70° 11' N. Long. 136° 29' W

Saturday Feb. 4th

Come with fine weather. Cruising
to no purpose Middle and the last part
fine - with the exceptions of squalls - Saw
many fish but no Whales.
Within the great desiderata - Weather
warm and humid - causing an inertia in
all -
Lat. 70° 03' N. Long. 136° 36' W

Cruise Continued

Sunday February 5th

Com^d with moderate wind from South. Weather cloudy - some dark & ominous. Sea manacled by a large north swell - cruising as usual for the catch a lot of little or no purpose as it seems - Praise God with all things well - And why murmur we short sighted mortals. because for the present we are unfortunate in taking oil - which at present truly is a desideratum with us - nevertheless we yet in God's time may have our desires gratified, even more congenial than what we wish or crave - Midale and latter part very fine weather - and light South wind. Bar. 29.7. So ends this Lord's day
Lat. 40° 8' 43" N. Long. 135° 53' W.

Monday February 6th

Com^d with very light South air. Weather very and oppressive. Sky overcast with thin fleecy clouds and the atmosphere of a slight mist. This commences another Monday sea set. May God in His Infinite mercy watch over us His Creatures - And may we in return - not because our Heavenly Father hath helped us - but because it is our indispensable duty - remember all His commandments - to keep them. Midale and latter part fine weather and nearly calm. Bar. 29.7. Lat. 40° 8' 47" N. Long. 135° 57' W.

Tuesday Feb. 7th

Com^d with fine weather and light N. wind heading N. E. W. quite a heavy north swell - Midale equally latter part very fine
Lat 40° 9' 40" N. Long 136° 10' W.

Wednesday Feb. 8th

Com^d with fine and pleasant weather cruising - min 20° by 6. Midale and latter part steady N. wind heading to the N. E. W. Plenty of fresh fish around.

Lat. 40° 10' 53" N. Long. 137° 07' W.

Sperm Whale Cruise in 1834

Tuesday February 7th

Com^d with fresh steady
W. wind. Heading N.E. by E. Saw plenty
of blacker shipjacks &c - but no sperm
whales nor even a sign. Midale and
the last part very fine weather and
steady whole sail steering heading
N.E. by E. saw no appearance of the noble
cachalot - for which we have been cruising
so long - O my God forgive all my wickedness
and bless us accordingly O my ever good mercy
Lat. 40° 13' 21" N. Long. 137° 39'

Friday Feb. 10th

Com^d with fine and delightful
weather and abating atmosphere. But saw
not a whale to cheer our drooping spirits.
O this long unsuccessfulness, how it
matters ones mind. Midale and latter part
choimsing weather. Saw several Finback &c.
Lat. 40° 13' 31" N. Long. 138° 07' W.

Saturday February 11th

Com^d with very delightful &
vigilant weather - Wind W. Employed
in repairing sails - Many blackers around
also shipjacks & Dolphins - Bar 29.7,
Anchored the main top sail to repair -
Midale and last part fine & beautiful
weather. Cruising
Lat. 40° 14' 34" N. Long. 138° 22'

Sunday February 13th

Com^d with extremely fine
weather - Wind E.S.E. heading North saw
one Finback &c. Midale and last
part squally wind N.E. cloudy
weather and quite a cool atmosphere
at 7 A.M. After 10 by N. for Heilo

Lat. 40° 15' 00" N. Long. 139° 50' W.

Spence Whale Cruise about 1875
Monday February 13th

Com. with fresh N.E. wind
and cloudy weather - some small rain.
Saw plenty of fish following the
hessel - And also many flying fish around
the Com. & Heils - And may God in His
good mercy be with us to prosper
and to bless - Is my humble prayer -
Middle and last part strong East
wind attended with rain
Lat. 16.01 N. Long.

Tuesday February 14th

Com. with fresh wind
from East steering W by N. Weather
rainy &c. Middle and last part cloudy
weather - and fresh East wind. Sea quite
high but little rain - Bar. 29.8
Lat. 16.11 N. Long. 144.42 W.

Wednesday February 15th

Com. with fresh East wind
steering W by N. Bar. 29.8. May Our
God enable us to here as becomes men
come to die - Middle and last part gales
and calm - and a very irregular sea -
Lat. 17.09 N. Long. 146.35 W.

Thursday Feb. 16th

Com. with fresh or rather a dead calm -
Sea very high & irregular - Middle and
last part fine with strong East trades
steering W by N.
Lat. 17.46 N. Long. 148.53 W.

Friday Feb. 17th

Com. with strong East wind steering
W by N. Bar. 29.8 Middle and last part
not good fresh trades -

Lat. 18.36 N. Long. 152.03

Officer. Whole Cruise nearly up in West
Saturday February 18.

Com. with fine weather
and steady wind from East. Steering
W. by N. Bar. 29.9. Sea all and last
part fine and beautiful weather with
light East wind. Steering W. by N. by
Bar. (G. B. 19. 23. 1. Long. (G. B. 134. 39. W.)

Sunday Feb. 19th

Com. with fine weather and light
wind from East. Steering W. by N. At 5 P.M.
Saw the Breakers off of the E. point of Hawaii
about 6 miles before the land was seen -
quite a heavy swell from N. Weather fine
But the land wholly covered with a mist

Thursday Mar. 15th

Com. with baffling wind
middle going - At 3 A.M. Took the anchor
and left Hilo - To End's Clear of the
land.

Friday Mar. 16th

Com. Strong N. Trades Steady
for Maui - Three ships in sight - Middle
& latter Strong Trades. At 8 A.M. off of Lahaina.

Saturday Mar. 17th 26th

Com. with a North wind as
I saw took the anchor for Honolulu
Middle and latter Strong W. by N. wind.
Diamond Head.

Sunday Mar. 18th

Com. with a Strong West wind
at. Downwind Wind Dies & Pauls to North
At this time Honolulu distant 10 miles -
& W. latter part went on
shore - at Honolulu. Wind S.W.

Passage to Wharfedale in 1854

April Sunday 2nd

Comd with light air & Cal.
likewise - at 11 P.M. Came on board
Honolulu distant 8 miles, North -

Monday April 3rd

Comd with light baffling wind
and a South swell. endeavouring to get
off from the land. Midall and the last
part light North wind. Steering West
Lat. 29. 21. N. Long. by Chron. 159. 25 W.

Tuesday April 4th

Comd with an increasing wind steering
West. Saw one Sail. Bar. 29. 9 1/2. God
be merciful Ours poor creatures
Middle and last part fine weather
and light E. & S. trades steering W. by S.
Bar. 29. 29 1/2.
Lat. 29. 20. N. Long. by Chron. 161. 36.

Wednesday April 5th

Comd with fine weather and
light E. & S. wind steering W. by S. Bar. 29. 9.
Sea smooth &c. Middle and latter part fresh
trades. Bar. 29. 9.
Lat. 29. 20. N. Long. by Chron. ~~163. 24 W.~~
163. 40

Thursday April 6th

Comd with fresh E. & S. trades steering
W. by S. at 2 P.M. Saw Black Fish - &c - Bar. 29. 9.
Middle and latter part strong trades and
squally steering W. by S. Bar. 29. 9.
Lat. 29. 20. N. Long. by Chron. 166. 57 W.

1st
Why, this stripe for life
On sea with danger ripe,
Without my friend so dear
To give one word to cheer.

2nd
What, is life to me
Tossed upon the sea,
Without my friend so dear
To give one word to cheer.

Passage to Cephalak in 1834
Friday April 7th

Com. with strong N.E. Trade, & strong
steering West. For either there is not any
greatly variation here - or we have steered
to the leeward of same Course - Bar. 29-8,
At Land one God (see with us. A blessing as
west & the Seemg - Honor God!

Middle and last part strong
N.E. Trade steering West. Bar. 29.2.

Mr. Howland Sick -
Lat. 40. 20. 49 N. Long. 176. 02 W.

Saturday April 8th

Com. with fresh N.E. Trades
Rough steering west. Bar. 29.09. At 3 P.M.
Wee rose here wheel Rees - L.C. middle and
Ropes - lost part much as the first Bar. 29-5½
Mr. Howland no better.

Lat. 40. 21. 01 N. Long. 172. 54 W.

Sunday April 9th

Com. with fresh N.E. Trades
and occasionally a light shower of
rain. Steering W by S. Bar. 29. 1½ -

Middle and last part fine weather
and light Trades. Steering West by S
Bar. 29. 09½ - Mr. Howland better.

Lat. 40. 20. 22 N. Long. 175. 55 W.

Monday April 10th

Com. with fresh N.E. Trade steering W by S,
Bar. 29. 09. Weather clear & invigorating. - Honor
our God. Thought me are simple creatures - blessed
us continually. Should we not be thankful?

Middle and last part more moderate
Bar. 29-8 - Mr. Howland

much better

Lat. 40. 20. 50 N. Long. 178. 38 W.

Post & Continued to O.K. Sea
Tuesday April 11th

Com? with fine weather
and light wind from S.E. Steering
West by North Bar. 29-9- Fine
omit. God we are well & gaining -
Wednesday Middle and last part steady. No wind
Steering N.W. Bar 29-9.
Lat. 40. 20. 53 N. Long. 180. 17 W.
or 179 43 E.

Thursday April 13th

Change of Day Com? with fine weather - wind light
from N.E. Steering W. by E. Mr. Howland
recovered his mental health mostly - Bar 29-9.
May Our God be with us. And we are
be mindful of His many mercies
Middle and last part fine - wind N.E.
Steering latter part West. Bar. 29-9
Lat. 40. 21. 00 N. Long. 176. 52 E.

Friday April 14th

Com? with fine weather and steady
N.E. wind Steering West. Bar 29-9- Quite
a N.W. swell running - S.E. Middle and last
part light - east wind Steering N.W.
Spoke the ship Isaac Hicks & B.K. Sheperds
Bar 29-9.
Lat. 40. 21. 58 N. Long. 174. 33 E.

Saturday April 15th

Com? with squally weather
and heavy rain. In company with the Hicks
& Sheperds - Bar. 29-9- Steering W. N. W.
and one gale - with rain and cloudy weather
Middle and latter part. Fine and beautiful
weather Steering N. W. W. Spoke the ship
Isaac Hicks & B.K. Sheperds -
Bar 29-9.

Lat. 40. 22. 58 N. (Round) (Mon.) 172. 33 E.

Passage of Chatk Sea in 1834.

Sunday April 16th

Com. with light E. & S. wind.
Steering W. N. W., weather fine and calm.
Bar. 29.9 - Sea smooth. Nothing in
sight till 12.00 - Thus go on whalmen
have had day after day. We have a deep draught
which helps to break the monotony of scene. Except
Our God's wonderful works, the heavens &
mother blue on which we are tossed to & fro -
Mistake and the latter part fair and
beautiful weather. Steering W. N. W. wind
light E. Bar. 29.9 1/2 - or 30.00 -
Lat. by obs. 24° 11' N. Long. by Chron. 178° 39' E

Monday April 17th

Com. with fine and beautiful
weather. Bar. 30.00. Steering W. N. W.

May we unworthy creatures of the day,
remember that our God reigneth above
and below. That all men are subject to
His power - that all must appear before
Him at last. O God our Father & our
Merciful unto our iniquities. And not
condemn us as we deserve. But according
to Thy own good & forgiving Mercy -
Smile in Heaven's name on our poor &
insufficient endeavors this season for
O our God - Well do I know unless Thou
dost help me we are but as the dust -
middle and latter part fine.
Lat. by obs. 25° 07' N. Long. by Chron. 168° 39' E.

Tuesday April 18th

Com. with fine & beautiful
weather & light E. or E. by S. breeze - Steering W. N. W.
Bar. 30.6 - Middle and last part much
the same wind & weather Bar. 30.00

Lat. by obs. 26° 11' N. Long. by Chron. 168° 40' E

Passage Continued
Wednesday April 19th

Com^d. with fine weather and
light S.E. wind. Steering W.N.W. North
Potatoes &c. - Midale and last part
fine with S.E. wind steering W.N.W.
Bar. 29.9 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Lat. by Obs. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ 22 N. Long. by Chron. 165. 48 E.

Thursday April 20th

Com^d. with fine weather and moderate
wind from S.W. steering W.N.W. Bar. 29.9 $\frac{1}{2}$
Some windy appearing clouds -
Midale and latter part light baffling
wind attended with rain. Bar. 29.9.

Lat. by Obs. 28. 32 N. Long. by Chron. 164. 53 E.

Friday April 21st

Com^d. with light baffling air - quite
a N. Breeze. Bar. 29.9. &c -
May Our God Bless & guide us.
Midale and last part - rain & wind from W.
steering N.W. by W. Bar. 29.9.

Lat. by Obs. 29. 35 N. Long. by Chron. 163. 59 E.

Saturday April 22nd

Com^d. with fresh N.W. by E. wind
steering N.W. quite a North Breeze -
Saw a goodly number of small black
ocean birds - also a few Northern albatross
There is one Mariner of the ocean deep -
who may I ask? care for us? etc! it is the
loved one of our choice - Not wait our coming -
Cher us then wise as old sailor for than
we are but forgotten wholly - Midale and
last part thick fog. wind S.W. steering
N.W. by W. Bar. 29.8 - Stormy glass - foul

Lat. by Obs. 30. 50 N. Long. by Chron. 163. 00 E.

Passage of the 15th in 1854

Monday April 23rd

Came with an increasing
S.W. gale. attended with fog. Steering
N.W. by N. Bar. 29.8. At 3 P.M.
Thus go on & may our God enable me to
serve Him more faithfully is my prayer.
How weary do the days pass. Shut up
in the fog. Clamped & lying around. Thoughts
though can not be bound either by fog or
what else. so long as life holds his seat.
Middle and latter part strong West wind
Barometer 29.7½. Fog clears off. Steering
most of the time N.E. by N. Thus passes
another day. The mariners here on the ocean.
X. Sons of men at home. We go church to
attend & quicken our thoughts on God &
Eternity. They surrounded by voices pro-
claiming the immutable Gospel truths
But are such excuses for us. Have
we not the Bible. Is not God as able &
is willing to hear here as at home? Have
we not cast the blame from self. But
why they do. Conscience sure will warn
from its holy & divine office.
Lat. by No. 33. 40 N. Long. by Chron. 46. 12 E.

Monday April 24th

Came with fresh West wind
heading N.E. by N. Topsails out. Wind
increasing. Bar. 29.7½. Middle and
last part moderating. Bar. 29.8½
Lat. by No. 35. 46. N. Long. by Chron. 46. 41 E.

Tuesday April 25th

Came with fresh wind & light
West air. And a heavy drizzle. Bar. 29.8½. Smokey weather. Middle and
last part strong East wind
attended with rain
Bar. 29.5½.
Lat. by No. 37. 20 N. Long. by Chron. 48 E.

Continued

Wednesday April 26th

Con^{ce} with wind blowing from East
to N.E. Steady S.W. very considerable
rain - Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Weather very unsettled
though not the wind - one would suppose
by the fall of the Bar - Moderate and East - but
changeable weather wind S.W. Bar. 29.3 $\frac{3}{4}$ - No
wind or weather to compare with fall of Bar - yet
Sweet are the dreams of loved ones at home,
Whom, awake we cherish as a boon:
X Nay, whether awake or asleep
Can our loved ones from us keep.

Thought, the very quietest thing of all,
Sooner brings them to us than a call.
However distant we may be
Them, as we left, we always see.

Sat. by C^o 29.24 W.

Son. by Chron. 161.02.30 E.

Thursday April 27th

Con^{ce} with fresh W. wind steering S.W. by E.
Weather clear - quite a sea - Bar. 29.5 $\frac{3}{4}$ - This Lowing of
Barometre, cannot account for yet. Hope however that
all is right - As we sail along upon the Ocean
deep - How oft doth should we meditate on God's wonderful
work - of His care over His creatures and mercies that
daily surround us - How oft doth I see the uprearing
of the mighty deep - & then deny revelation - & when
thy frail B^o doth sink beneath its fury, with thou
Seng God - before Whom thou standest? Midday
and latter part Wind from N.E. to N.E. by W. clear
& cold - Bar. 29.7

Sat. by C^o 40.14 W. Son. by Chron. 159.26 E

1st The mechanism of man
How complicated a plan:
Loine who will
It is so still.

2nd First, infantile appears
Then youthfulness of years:
Then the plan
For the man.

3rd Scarcely perceptible of age
Are decrepitude engage:
Thus in years
Man appears.

4th The deistical, believe,
Which evidently declines,
Man advances
All by chance. "How fair's" O. C.

Passage Toward Ocho 56 in 1854
Friday April 28th

Came with fresh N.W. wind heading
W. S.W. Weather clear & cool after storm passing
along. Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$. On board the main Royal sail
Sane Molamock & several small birds
arranged the stones for fire &c. It may seem
singular to these magnanimous with a sailors
eye to talk of stones on board of a ship -
But I assure any one they are very acceptable
in these parts. I showed one visitor these calm
and dreary regions. I think with one he would
agree. Middle fine. Latter part light air is
an calm - Bar. 30.00 -
Lat. 40.16 N Long. 159.15 E

Saturday April 29th

Came with a light air from
S.E. Sane one sail. Exchanged the fore
& foresail - H.C. Bar. 29.9 $\frac{3}{4}$ Middle
and latter part wind increasing S.W.
winds steering S.W. by E. Bar. 29.7
Lat. 42.06 N Long. 157.37 E

Sunday April 30th

Came with fresh S.W. wind attended
with light rain & thick weather. Steering S.W. by E.
Bar. 29.7. H.C. At 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. an accident occurred
through the want of carefulness in the Cabin
boy. A glass in the skylight he broke and
which being the last of the kind on board - was
accordingly cannot be replaced for some
time to come. And thus through carelessness
all of us must suffer the inconvenience of
a mutilated & disfigured skylight & by
reason of the darkness created thereby.

Middle and latter part light S.W. wind
accompanied with fog. Sane one fire back &c.

Lat. 43.20 N Long. 157.20 E

Barage continued

Monday May 1st

Come with light S.E. wind and
foggy weather Steering N.E.W. Some severe
black oceanic birds. Thus go, one singular creature
of the day. Bar. 29.64 Middle and latter
part fresh S.W. wind attended with rain
and fog. Steering N.E.W. Bar. 29.3
Orr. Don. had 5 pigs. 10 day. Middle part
Lat. 45.30. Long. 157.00 E.

Tuesday May 2nd

Come with fresh wind from S.W.
Steering N.E.W. Bar. 29.2. Wind increasing.
Fog clears off. And weather becomes cold. Wind
at 3 P.M. N.E.W. at 5 P.M. hauls to S.W. again.
At 4 P.M. a squall from S.W. which continues
a gale. One watch not being able to secure the
sails. Call all hands. And after several hours
succeed in furling all but a brace close reefed
Main topsail. Which was left until daylight.
At 11 P.M. Galed. Bar. 29.1. Weather cold. Rain & snow
accompanying the squalls. Which make it extremely
disagreeable either on deck or a cabin. Latter part
a heavy gale from N.E.W. heading S.W. Sea high
and at times irregular. Trying to make Spencer
Whizzer & H. J. M. topsail. Making very good
weather yet. O! Was! And why thus spend a life
on this boisterous ocean. When at home, happy
though poor, we might be Bar. 29.14
Lat. 45.05 N. Long. 157.00 E.

It is strange that man seldom thinks
of the many dangers of the violent gales &
seaful storm through which he passes in
the course of a voyage. When in company & fine
weather at home with friends, at home
easily we forget our God. When we
sing our creatures, we in apparent safety.
But when danger closely presses us then
we look to Him. When in all times we should

Pages Continued in 134
Wednesday May 3rd

Comm. with a W.N.W. Gale (lying to under Storme Sails. Weather cold - Bar. 29.2. Three passengers and crew. May God be Father help us to trust in him - Middle and last part moderating - Bent a severe Rain - Sailed. Repaired other damages - Bar. 29.3.

Lat. 47.55 N. Long. 157.34

Thursday May 4th

Comm. with light wind from W.N.W. heading by the wind to the North. Broke Bar. 29.3. Weather cloudy - appearing as if for a fall of snow. Thus go on over the water - a cold ocean - Middle and last part boffling wind attended with snow Bar. 29.3.

Lat. 48.24 N. Long. 157.50 E

Friday May 5th

Comm. with an increasing NW wind Bar. 29.3½. Water light green - Saw several gulls & other birds - Middle and last part fine weather and light N.W. wind Bar. 29.5

Lat. 49.09 N. Long. 157.26 E.

Saturday May 6th

Comm. with light NW wind heading to the Westward - Saw one whale with black & white whale - Bar. 29.5½ Middle and last part fine & beautiful weather - wind W.N.W. Saw one ship - The American

Lat. 50.06 N. Long. 157.00

Continued, Jan 1834

Sunday May 7th

Com^d with fine and beautiful weather
and light West wind. heading Southly. In company
with the American of Lt Eageron Bar. 29.6 Sea
remarkably smooth. Middle and last part
changeable weather. At 12 Mid. night wind
light from South & gradually blows to East
and commences to snow. After West at 10 AM.
wind E. S. E. a good main regat breeze on the
wind. noticed the clouds in range of the Sun to
go from S.W. quite a South swell. Water
light green. Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. 49.33 N. Long. 135.34 E.

Monday May 8th

Com^d with wind from W. After 11 AM
free sail in sight. Bar. at 2 P.M. 29.5
And the land at this time not in sight
Strongly yellow only 26 miles off. Water
light green yet. Weather smoky at the
harison. Middle At 3 AM. Saw the South part
of Poromusue Island distant by Chron 20 miles
which I think about right. Water at 4 AM
Poromusue N.W. by Chron 20 miles distant. water
green. Bar. At 4 AM. 29.4 $\frac{3}{4}$ weather hazy. Middle
and last part light N.W. by Chron wind. heading through
the passage. A strong current setting S.E. and
between Monkonrosh & Onkotan N.W. Saw many
timbers. Water were any discolored in the passage
I should say that Onkotan was laid down 10 miles
off East. At 3 P.M. Monkonrosh bearing
South distant 6 miles. Saw a rock one
mile off of the N.W. point of On Monkonrosh.
And also the the Cape W. S.W. distant 15 miles.
May God our Father help us to wordship
him always. And to know his own common will.

Ochoosh in 1854

Monday 9th May

Calm with fine weather
and light NW wind. Beating
the bark. The Bar. 29.6 -

Abate and latter part NW wind light. Gaining
slowly the windward. Water still of a light green.
Bar. 29.64 All four of the Islands in sight
Thus ends the much anxiety

Tuesday 10th May

Calm with moderate NW wind at
4 P.M. Mostly calm. Bar. 29.64. The
four Islands in sight. At 6 P.M. a
light SE breeze Bar. 29.6 May our
God bless us according to His mercy
not as we deserve. It is of our key

That I have thought today
It is anything but pleasant to be on board
of a Hull sailing vessel when having a
beating to wind. Middle wind from
SE. increasing Bar. 6 A.M. 29.2 -
Latter wind E. S. E. & East attended with
thick snow. Water some times of a dirty
color. At others a light green. Still the
Bar. 29.14. Blowing fresh. Yesterday our
chief desire was a fair wind. Today
we have more than we want. Yesterday
we were anxious to get along. Today we
dread of coming up with the ice. Thus we
are continually giving ourselves anxiety.
When if we only trusted in God. and were
satisfied with our lot. all these perplexities
would be done away with. But alas!
poor man. He will not obey God's
commands and consequently must
suffer for his disobedience. O God!
be thou merciful unto us &
remember our iniquities no more
as we die! Forgive O Father - and
as thy mercy is. So be it unto us.

Log by Br. 51.30 N. by 10.40 S. 18.41 E

Sketch Continued
Thursday May 11th

Com^d with a hard gale from East accompanied with Snow & Cold disagreeable weather. At 12 past 12 midday. Left to, and full the passage. Gale how^{er} weather cald and met. Water of a dirty color. Bar. 29.1. They go on or rather are on in the cold & inches for the Sketch Sea. God Grant us a safe full of oil this season. And again, I bid never after we arrive home with our prime allow me the mine as for whaling it is before the best. At 3 P.M. wind howls to E. N. E. Bar. on a stand 29.1 & the water dirty. And a heavy E. S. E. smell. At 6 P.M. Bar. 29.12. Gale abated a trifle. Middle and last part strong N. N. W. wind heading N. E. weather clear but cold. water of a dirty color. Bar. At 10 A.M. 29.4. Lat. by G. 51.58. N. Long. by Chron. 154.12 East

Friday May 12th

Com^d with strong N. N. W. Gale heading N. E. Bar. 29.15. weather cold & cloudy. Middle and last part moderating. Bar. 29.6. Lat. by G. 52.30. N. Long. by Chron. 154.00 East.

Saturday May 13th

Com^d with light W. N. W. wind heading North. water of a dirty color. Bar. 29.6. weather cold & freezing. Saw several birds. The wind howled against the Sun. Gave a north breeze which indicates a snow ice near in that direction. Middle and last part light W. wind from N. E. steering North. Passed a piece of Ice - or snow 10 feet square, level with the water. covered entirely with snow - or sea weed. accompanied mostly. Bar 29.5 Wind gradually hauls to the N. E. At 11 A.M. saw a right whale & calf - but ready to lower. but saw no more of them.

Lat. by G. 53.20. N. Long. by Chron. 153.43 E

Ochotsk in 1854

Sunday May 14th

Com^d with an increasing East
wind which gradually hauls to ENE.
Sea very smooth. Water of a dirty color
Saw a duck etc. At 3 pm 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$
At 4 pm 29.3 $\frac{3}{4}$ Lake in the light
soils - weather cold & freezing. At 4 $\frac{1}{2}$
pm. Wind NE. Sun appears as though
riding through smoke - Miracle's
last part strong North gale - heading
W.N.W. Bar. 29.1. Weather cold and
uncomfortable. Alas! who can admire a
whaleman's life! Exposed to the vicissitudes of climate. To the worst
of colds and deprived of home - wife,
children & the house of God.
Lat. by Obs. 54° 06' N. Long by Chron. 157° 34' E.

Monday May 15th

Com^d with a moderating North
Gale - heading N.W. Bar. 29.3. Weather
cold & heavy. Water of a green cast
Several birds around. May our Father
in mercy help us to serve Him to
obey His commands. To live as we shall
wish we had when we are called to part
from this world of mutation. O Lord how
unworthy we are of the least of Thy goodness
None prone to live continually - None able to
love The above all things else - Forgive our
sins O Lord save me live!

Middle and latter part moderating
wind which gradually hauls to West - head
North. Water green. Bar. 29.6 - Weather
very cold last night. Fresh & salt water
in tubs & buckets froze readily. Saw a
large flock of wild geese etc.

Quite a No smell.

Lat. by Obs. 54° 31' N. Long by Chron. 152° 36' E.

Ochotk continued
Tuesday May 16th

Came with a whole fair west
wind heading North Water green -
Weather cold atmosphere hazy - Bar. 29.6
Thus & thus we go - No Ice yet - no whales
Still we live in hopes to see & get them
yet. Knowing in whom we trust. Whoever
visits these dreary regions for a living
deserves a very good one. But alas! none
bearly do some fare. Still thousands on
thousands pore much more - that live
in the land of Plenty - Some then on those
who roll in luxuries, and see their fellows
die of hunger. Middle wind South latter S.E. &
Snow - Bar. 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Saw several small
birds and ducks. Water of a dirty color -
Middle luffed to for fear of Ice -
Lat. by St. 56.17 N. Lon. by acct. 153.00 E.

Wednesday May 17th

Came with fresh E.S.E. wind
accompanied with thick Snow - Bar. at 3 am
29.4. Expecting every moment to see Ice -
Last year at this time there were much
Ice where we now are. But now see no
signs other than land birds & sea fowl -
At 1/2 past 12 Luff to the wind S.E. At 3. Stood
N.E. Middle wind E. yet thick weather
Latter thick Snow - wind E.S.E. Water
very thick and of a dirt color. Saw quite
a large number of sea fowl & many
white land birds. also several flocks
of gulls. But no Ice. Though we
are both to the North & West of where
we were last year at this time. and
then there were large quantities all around
Bar. 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Steady Snow which may
be so, since the Ice is not here -
Hope however all will work for the best

Lat. by St. 56.54 N. Lon. by St. 152.09 E.

Ochotsk in 1854

Thursday May 18th

Comm^d with dark cloudy weather
also, wet with a mixture of snow &
rain. Can see 5 miles - plenty of sea-
bowl around - also landbirds - Water of
a thick dirty color - Bar. 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Steering
N.W. by S. To find the ice - Not a
sail nor ice, nor yet a whale to break
the monotony of this dark & gloomy weather
Still all may be for the best - There cheer up
and go on thy pilgrimage looking always
on the bright side - O Lord help us to
trust in Thee. At 6 P.M. Saw two sails

Ice to the N.E.W. heading S.E. made short sail.
At the same time lifted north to the wind.
Which was quite strong from E.N.E. Sailed
at 6 P.M. 57.30 N by S. & 151.35 East by
acc^t. At 7 P.M. saw two more sails -
and also Ice - one quite large lone
piece. At 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. saw four more sail
Eight in all - and also several pieces
of ice. At 9 P.M. several small pieces of
Ice - but no body ^{of ice} in sight - But suppose
from the ships ahead. Being under short sail
some heading one way and some another, that
the body of ice is not far distant
Sailed by S. & S.W. by acc^t. at 9 P.M. 55.57.37 & 151.24 E
Water very thick & of a dirty color - Bar. 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Wind
N.E. - quite fresh - a long light streak in the
northern horizon - Middle fine wind hauls
to N.E.W. At daylight saw 15 sails
and two of them Abailing. Also at 8 A.M.
came into a large body of broken ice. Saw
two whales or rather heard them about 2 m
the boat - in pursuit of them without success
Saw one ship cutting - &c. At 10 A.M.
Wind hauls to W. by S Bar. 29.5

Sailed by S. 57.37 & S.W. by S. 151.24 E

Ochotk Continued -

Friday May 19th

Comm. with cloudy weather. Wind
W.S.W. At 2 P.M. Boats come on board
At 3 P.M. a thick snow storm. Bar -
29.5 At 4 P.M. Wind NW clears off
and we behold 22 Bales three of which
are boiling thus others go me. I spoke
the Ship Heena of Bremen - clear this
season - &c. Meade wind hauls to West - and
thick fog sets in. Bar. 29.4 $\frac{3}{4}$ - Lying off on the ice.
Waiting Patiently to have an opportunity to get
a whale. God grant that ^{it} may come in due
Season - (This is hard saying - and not only hard but
extremely disagreeable - If we did not try - and use
our best endeavours - then there would be a fault
in us - and we ought not in such a case to murmur
at bad fortune - But often we do our best &
then are so extremely unfortunate & only none
can blame us for feeling down cast at least -

It may be that our sins are ~~so numerous~~
that God sees fit thus to withhold this bounty from
us - and frustrates our best endeavours - If so, God's
will be done - As for ourselves we are but
dust - but poor sinfull short-sighted creatures -

I hardly know of any other business than whaling
that lays the mind of man - Once it were not so - when
there were no ice nor hiding places for whales or rather
when they (the whales) did not seek them (hiding places) -
But now, it is absolutely necessary to visit every
creek & corner - whether formed by ice, land or rocks.
Once when night overtook us, we could retire to rest
and in the morning rise refreshed, ready for a contention
with the monsters of the deep - now it requires a vigilant
exertion day and night - and wherever & whenever a
whale shows himself pursue him - once we could
whale in an abundance of whale room - or rather sea-
room - at night take in sail and rest easy - now it
requires a constant moving of the vessel to
escape the dangers of ice, land & rocks, both
known & unknown. So ends with thick
fog.

Lat. by 54.40 N. Long by 150.35 E

Ochotsk in 1804

Saturday May 20th

Came with thick fog & light West wind lying off on the ice. Saw indistinctly a Ship. Suppose to be a sailing from the smell of smoke & the pieces of Fat-lean seen - Bar. 29. 4 $\frac{3}{4}$
The fog freezes very readily on the rigging though the sun at times shined out above the dense fog - This laying in thick fog is decidedly provoking - more especially if no Blubber on board to boil - However I ^{suppose} must be content to amuse the time - if God so direct - Middle and Last Port very fine & clear weather - cruising among the ice for whales - without success - not even saw one - 32 Ships in sight - Bar. 29. 3
Storm glass says fair weather -
Lat. 57. 32 N. Long by Chron. 151. 05 E.

Sunday May 21st

Came with light West wind cruising in the ice. Saw no whales - Bar. 29. 3 - A heavy fog bank in the South Middle and latter Port fine weather and light W. S. W. wind steering to the eastward and all around - Bar. 29. 3 -
Saw one Ship cutting -
Lat by Obs. 57. 20. N. Long by Chron. 151. 14 E.

Monday May 22nd

Came with light W. S. W. wind steering South - down with the ice. NB the ice in Lat. 57. 00 E. extends N. to Lat 57. 40. then gradually E. S. E. to Lat 57. 32 & Long 151. 15, then extends South to Lat. 57. 20 - then West 20 miles then South to Lat 57. 05 then E. I know not how far - Middle light airs from South - latter light wind from E. S. E. attended with snow & thick fog - steering W. N. W. Bar. 29. 2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. by Obs. 57. 20 N. Long by acct 151. 20 E.

N.B. Joining of ice thus

57. 40 N.

57. 00

150. 00

Continued

Tuesday May 23rd

Com^d with fresh E. & S. E. wind
attended with snow - Steering W. & N. W.
Bar. 29.24 Storm glass day good weather
Two one poor creatures go from day to day
doing nothing towards filling our ships -
O God, have through Christ our Lord mercy
on us - and enable me to murmur not at
the lot allotted me - At 6 P.M. spoke the Ship
Charles Phelps of Monington - One whale
At 3 P.M. Clear off - Ice Ice - Luff to the
wind. A. Middle and latter part light W. & N. wind
attended occasionally with snow & fog - Saw
General sail - Spoke the Ship Speedwell
of Fairhaven. - Bar 29.7.
Lat. 45. 57. 21 N. Long. 15. 05 E.

Wednesday May 24th

Com^d with light W. & N. wind - and an
occasional fog. Spoke the Bt. Chile of
New Bedford - Clear - Bar. 29.7 Quite a heavy
South swell - At 5 P.M. Steer to the South
Middle and latter part light W. & N. wind Steer S. W.
Snow & fog. Saw True sail - Bar. 29.9
Lat. 46. 56. 14 N. Long. 14. 15 E.

Thursday May 25th

Com^d with W. & N. wind Steering W. & N. W.
at 3 P.M. Saw ice - Thick fog - Temp. 10 with
frost on shore a back - water of a greenish cast
Bar. 29.09 Middle and latter part light W. & N. W.
wind attended with thick fog lying by - Bar. 30.00
Lat. 46. 56. 05 N. Long. 14. 00 E.

Friday May 26th

Com^d with light West air - with thick fog -
At 2 P.M. clear off for one hour - Saw a small ship off
to the N. also three sail - Bar. 30.4 Middle and
latter part light S. & E. wind Steering
W. & N. W. Spoke the Ship Mary of Sandwich -
Saw Ice bearing away
Lat. 46. 56. 30 N. Long. 14. 00 E.

Schock in 1834

Saturday May 27th Com^d with fine weather &
light SE wind steering East
Saw General Saile & plenty of
ice to the North & West Bar. 29. $9\frac{1}{4}$
Middle and latter part light & warm
and beautiful weather. Cruising for whale
bats green - Bar. 29.8 Saw sail in sight
Lat. 56.26 N. Long. 149.25 E

Sunday May 28th Com^d with fine weather wind SW
steering Easterly round the ice Bar. 29.9
water green Middle and latter part fresh
West wind Cruising - Water green - Bar. 29.7
Lat. 57.33 N. Long. 150.56 E.

Monday May 29th Com^d with clear weather and strong West
wind. Steer N.E. Bar. 29.7 Spoke the Bks
- of Valparaiso & Jany. of Stonington - Water green
General Saile in sight going all ways - No Whales
nor sign of them Middle and latter part
Strong West wind - Bar. 29.5 Steer North
Lat. 58.27 N. Long. 151.25 E.

Tuesday May 30th Com^d with fresh West wind - foggy - water
of a dirty color Bar. 29.5 At 4 P.M. from the
land bearing North wind shifts to W.N.W. &
Moderates - Fog clears off &c. Middle and
latter part changeable weather - Saw Bowhead
Island - also General Saile - latter part ranging
from E. N.E. increasing - Bowhead Island
bearing N. distant 10 miles Middle and
lat

Continued

Wednesday May 31st

Com^d with a hard gale from E. & E. by N. lying
at Bar 29.5. Two sails in sight. Middle and
latter part moderating wind - which gradually
bowed to NW. against the sun - Bar. 29.5
S. Ends off the great Bay -

Thursday June 1st

Com^d with light NW air - Bar 29.5
Standing in the Bay. Middle and latter part
fine weather. in the Bay - Bar. 29.5

Wednesday June 2nd

Com^d with fine weather wind NW.
Bar. 29.5 At 7¹/₂ P.M. came to anchor
in 24 Fathoms of water. Middle and latter
part fine. Bar. 29.5. At anchor.

Thursday June 3rd

Com^d with unpleasant weather
Rain, Breeze, Calm & wind at intervals. Succeeded
in getting during the day. 16 Boat load of wood
At 8 P.M. a strong gale from E. & E. Called
all hands to take the anchor. Bar. 29.3.

Middle strong E. & E. gale. Latter moderating -

Owing to non performance of duty and during
insolence. Mr. John Siltor Second officer, was
sent the line. This occurred at or within a narrow
or time of 7¹/₄ o'clock A.M. Sea time - Bar. 29.4¹/₂
Lat. 59.05 N. Long. 149.39 East

Friday June 4th
Sunday

Com^d with moderate East wind and
a heavy S.E. swell. Steaming NW. Bar. 29.4¹/₂
Middle and the latter part changeable weather
Bar. 29.3 Latter part a gale from the East E -

Lat. 58.14 N. Long. 147.146. 28 E.

October Sea in 1854

Monday June 5th

Com: with hard N.E. gales
accompanied with snow & rain - weather
cold and disagreeable - Luffed B the
wind - Go. pear office - Bar. 29.2
Heading N.E. W. O My God, how forgetful
of thee and our duty. We are mere sinful
creatures. Be thou Merciful and our
iniquities remember not against us -
Miracle and latter part
moderating - Steer W. S.W. Bar. 29.5
Lat. 57.25 N. Long. by Chron. 144.38 E.

Tuesday June 6th

Com: with light airs and calm.
At 3 P.M. wind very light from N.E.
One Wargue in sight - Bar. 29.5
Middle and latter part light Easterly
wind & thick Bar. 29.6 - Steer W.S.W.
Lat. 56.50 N. Long. by Chron. 142.00 E.

Wednesday June 7th

Com: with light Easterly wind
& thick. Spoke the Ship Menix of Constantinople
One Whale. The report of seeing whales
Middle and latter part thick fog - Saw
nothing Bar. 29.8
Lat. 56.18 N. Long. by Chron. 141.37 E.

Thursday June 8th

Com: with light E. S.E. wind & thick
Bar. 29.9 - Saw the Ship Menix - Mr.
Villon goes on duty. Middle and last part
light airs and calm attended with thick
fog - Bar. 30.0 Thus day after day,
go we poor creatures -

Lat. 56.20 N. Long. by Chron. 141.39 E.

Continued -

Friday June 9th

Went with light W.S.W. wind
and thick fog. Bar. 30.2 - Saw nothing
s.e.c. Middle and latter part fine
clear weather, wind light from S.W. Saw
one Bowhead Bar. 29.9 - Saw Jones Isle -
Lat. 56.18 N. Long. 142.14 W.

Saturday June 10th

Went with fine weather Saw two
Bowheads - Landed without Success - Whales
very mild. Saw 14 Sails - also two ships
Cathay &c &c - Jones Island bears E.S.E. distant
40 miles - Appears at 50 miles off as a sail
Bar. 29.9 Middle and latter part fine
wind S.W. Saw several sail but no
whales - Bar. 29.8 - Saw 14 Sails
Lat. 56.21 N. Long. 141.36 W.

Sunday June 11th

Went with fine S.W. breezes steering
to the westward. Bar. 29.8 - Middle and
latter fine - Wind S.W. Saw the Main Land
also two or three sail Bar. 29.5 - Thought I saw
the land in Lat 56.2 was laid down on Fisher's
chart mostly bright if any out of the way the land
is to the west of that on the chart. Water of a
deep sea green. Land 20 miles distant Long 139.4
Lat. 56.38 N. Long. 140.04 W.

Monday June 12th

Went with fresh S.W. wind - at 3 P.M.
wind hauled to W.S.W. heading South - Water green
Bar. 29.4 - Land in sight 40 miles distant -
Middle fine latter likewise Saw 24 Sails also Ice
and one or two Bowheads - Bar 29.3

Lat. 56.38 N. Long. 140.24 W.

October Continued in 1854

Tuesday June 13th

Com^d with fresh S.W. wind

Bar. 29.3. Drove Bowheads landed & struck
& killed. At 9 P.M. commenced to cut
At 2 P.M. finish - Bar. 29.3.

Middle fine latter hopping wind
and calm - Bar. 29.3.

Lat. 55.43. Lon. 140.18 E.

Wednesday June 14th

Com^d with light N.E. wind. Gradually passed to S.E. a light
breeze from S.E. Drove one Bowhead,
Employed in killing it. Middle
and latter part light wind & cloudy

Most of the forenoon. Some general
drift - also the main land & the great
Shontu Island. Bar. 29.5 - wind N.E.
Lat. 55.40 N. Lon. 140.04 E.

Thursday June 15th

Com^d with light wind &
breezy weather. Wind N.E. Bar. 29.6 $\frac{3}{4}$

Middle and latter part great S.W. wind
cruising. Drove plenty of ships but
no whales. Bar. 29.5

Lat. 55.30 N. Lon. 140.25 E.

Friday June 16th

Com^d with fresh S.E. wind
and clear. Bar. 29.4 $\frac{3}{4}$ S.E. Middle &
last part fine weather, hopping
wind from S.W. to North. Drove
a dead whale. Took time to the ships
& Com^d to cut - Bar. 29.3.

Lat. 55.20 N. Lon. 140.35

Ochatuk

Saturday June 17th

Com^d with a calm wind. Employed in cutting - at 4 pm finished. Weather met & rainy. Bar. 29 4¹/₂ Saw several seal Middle and last part light wind from NW. Bar. 29-06 Saw plenty of ships but no whales.
Lat. by L. 33° 25' N. Long. by Chron 140° 39'

Sunday June 18th

Com^d with a southerly wind attended Mr. Day. Employed in boiling. Spoke the ships Makonee of New Port. 3 whales Middle and last part fine. Saw 30 ships & larvae - also picked up a whale belonging to the Y. P. Bar. 29-6 - wind NW. Lat. by L. 35° 20' N. Long. by Chron 141° 30'

Monday June 19th

Com^d with a fine day. Finished cutting - spoke the ship Inducum - 3 whales Bar. 29-5¹/₂ - wind N. N. E. Middle and last part fine saw nothing.
Lat. by L. 35° 45' N. Long. by Chron 142° 40' 6"

Tuesday June 20th

Com^d with fine weather - saw 44 sail Bar. 29-5 wind S. S. E. Spoke the Daniel Wood & Y. Phoenix former 5 whales latter 3 whales Middle and latter part strong S. S. E. wind Employed in stowing oil - Bar. 29-5
Lat. by L. 35° 59' N. Long. by Chron 143-00

Wednesday June 21st

Com^d with fresh S. S. E. wind Bar. 29-5 Finished stowing oil - Middle and latter part strong S. S. E. wind - saw one whale - Bar. 29-4¹/₂

Lat. by L. 35° 59' N. Long. by Chron 143-43 E

Arctic Sea Continued 1854
Thursday June 22nd

Com^d with strong S.E. gale - laying off by the ice.
Bar 29.4 - Weather clear - Sea under
the lee of the ice very smooth - Saw
one White cutting a dead whale
middle and latter part strong wind
Bar 29.4½ - Spoke ship Congress 5 miles
Lat. 50.56 N. Lon. 143.10 E.

Friday June 23rd

Com^d with strong South wind
and thick fog - Head to the Westward
Bar 29.4½ - O My God guide us I pray
the middle and last part S.W. wind
and thick fog - Bar. 29.4½
Lat. 50.01 N. Lon. 143.47 E.

Saturday June 24th

Com^d with fresh S.W. wind & clear
breezing - Bar. 29.4½ - Saw humpback
middle and latter part fine blue striped
weather wind S.W. saw plenty
of fin & humpback - but no bone
heads also a few seals - Bar. 29.5
Lat. 50.07 N. Lon. 141.40 E.

Sunday June 25th

Com^d with fine clear weather
wind S.W. Ice in sight - heading
S.E. Bar. 29.5 Two or three
creatures of the east unfortunately
in taking ice - But blessed with health
& strength for which God be praised
middle and last part light airs &
calm attended with fog - Bar. 29.5
Lat. 55.50 N. Lon. 141.22 E.

Saw much drift wood - also a piece from
south - and then from N.E. without known cause

Cochabamba

Monday June 26th

Com^a. with fine calm weather and fog. some esp. smell. Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Much drift wood around and General flocks of crested crowned birds. One fin back & two Gulls. Middle & am latter part fine calm weather Bar. 29.6
Lat. Gols 55 $^{\circ}$ 34' N. Lon. G. Chron 141. 28 E.

Tuesday June 27th

Com^a with fine weather and a light N.E. air heading South. Some snow on ice. Bar. 29.6. Middle and latter part thick fog.
Lat. Gols 54 $^{\circ}$ 53' N. Lon. G. Chron 140. 57

Wednesday June 28th

Com² with light wind Bar 29.6. head all round. middle & last part fine Bar 29.5

Lat. Gols 53 $^{\circ}$ 00' N. Lon. G. Chron 140. 11 E

Thursday June 29th

Com² with fine weather & light East wind. In company with several ships - Bar 29.5 Middle and latter part fine - Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Wind S.E.
Lat. Gols. 53 $^{\circ}$ 40' N. Lon. G. Chron. 141. 59 E.

Friday June 30th

Com^a with fine weather - wind N.E. Some snow black H. also three Gulls - Bar 29.6 May God bless & guide us - is my prayer Middle and latter part light wind attended with fog. Bar 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$

Lat. Gols. 55 $^{\circ}$ 41' N. Lon. G. acc 142. 10 E.

Chalk Sea - in 1854
Saturday July 1st

Com^d with a light North
air thick fog - Bar. 29.7.
Middle and latter part fine, then
thick fog. Bar. 29.7.
Lat. by obs. 55° 37' N. Long. by Chron. 142° 02' E.

Sunday July 2nd

Com^d with a calm & thick smoky
weather - Bar. 29.7 $\frac{3}{4}$. Employed in breaking out
for. Thosky. Middle and latter part
nearly calm - with thick fog. Bar. 29.7 $\frac{3}{4}$
Lat. by obs. 55° 30' N. Long. by Chron. 142° 05' E.

Monday July 3rd

Com^d with calm weather - and fog.
Bar. 29.8. Many hairies &c - also some
of small - water green - Middle and
latter part fine - Bar. 29.5
Lat. by obs. 54° 56' N. Long. by Chron. 142° 00'

Tuesday July 4th

Com^d with fine weather & fresh
South wind - Picked up a California Grey
Sow. Caps. Elthelbert & Maria - Bar. 29.7
Spoke the Ship General Scott &
Fairbairn - Cornholy - Middle and latter
part fine weather - Bar. 29.7
Lat. by obs. 54° 51' N. Long. by Chron. 142° 43' E.

Wednesday June 5th

Com^d with fine weather & light North
wind - Done several sail but no whaler
Middle and latter part hazy -
Lat. or Long. or

Thursday June 6th

Com^d with light N air & fog
Bar. 29.6 Middle and latter thick
Spoke the Ship Omega & the
Bar. 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. or Long. or

Continued

Friday July 7th Com^d with fine weather arrived at 2 am wind North on rain saw the land - Bar. 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Middle & latter very fine - wind moderate from West - Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. 55.28 N. Long. 138.29 E

Saturday July 8th Com^d with fine beautiful weather saw the Large Thontee & latter Islands also the Main Land - several seals - Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Saw Ice to the South of the Thontee - Middle and latter part fine - saw several Whales - also Ice - Bar. 29.5

Sunday July 9th Com^d with fine weather - wind light from NE - saw several Whales - Bar. 29.5
Ten seals in sight NE - Middle and latter part changeable weather - saw several Whales - lying off the NW part of the Great Thontee - Bar. 29.6

Monday July 10th Com^d with thick fog & rain at 20 am - came to anchor in 20 fathoms of water Bar. 29.6
Middle and latter part thick fog - Bar. 29.6
Boat went on shore - Land $\frac{1}{4}$ miles off -
Must have been very near the shore - yesterday when we were ship - not over three ships length off -

Tuesday July 11th Com^d with thick fog - & fresh N.W. wind - lying at anchor - Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$ Middle and latter part thick fog - Bar. 29.6

Chagk

in 1834

Wednesday July 12th

Com^d with fine moderate weather attended with fog - Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$ Middle and latter part thick fog. Rain - Bar. 29.5

Thursday July 13th

Com^d with thick weather & rain. Took the Anchor & stood up the Bay - about 8 miles - Came to anchor again in 20 fathoms of water - Bar. 29.3 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Time from N.W. light - came North Brelly. At 8 a.m. fresh N.W. wind attended with rain. At 12 a.m. a small North gale with hard rain and a long large swell. Drove with one anchor - let go the second one - held on. At 3 m. abates - Bar. 29.1. Drove the Ship Omega and 6 others also - Bar. At 10 a.m. 29.1 $\frac{1}{4}$

Friday July 13th 14th

Com^d with a moderate North wind & a heavy swell - weather thick & rainy - Bar. At 2 p.m. 29.02. Middle and latter part moderating but thick - Bar. 29.3

Saturday July 14th

Com^d with baffling air fog clears off - take the Anchor. Drove with a calm & swell - came to again Middle and latter part fine Bar. 29.3 $\frac{3}{4}$

Sunday July 15th

Com^d with fine weather Easter wind - inside of the Shanton - Bar. 29.3. At 10 a.m. came to anchor - 13 fathoms - Land, Middle and latter fine. Vane plenty of Whales. Easter done Bar. 29.4

Continued

Monday July 16th - Com^d - Fine - at 6 A.M. took
the whale to the ship - at 7 Com^d
cut - at 9¹/₄ finish - two coats crewscap
after whales. Middle & Lattice thick fog -
Bar. 29.6¹/₂

Tuesday July 17th - Com^d with fog - Bar. 29.7 Middle
and lattice port - Fine Bar. 29.6.

Wednesday July 18th - Com^d - Fine. Struck two whales.
Bar. 29.6. Middle and lattice port
calm Bar. 29.5

Thursday July 19th - Com^d with an increasing E. N. E.
gale. Struck & killed a whale - at 6 A.M.
blowing fresh - Made the whole part of
the ship Minerva Bar 29.5 Middle
and lattice port & strong E. N. E. gale - Bar 29.5

Friday July 20th - Com^d with strong E. N. E. gale - Bar 29.5
at 4 A.M. wind abates. Middle and
lattice port wind much rain - get the
whale to the ship & cut him in. Bar. 29.4

Saturday July 21st - Com^d with a calm - thick fog - Bar. 29.4
Middle and lattice port how rain - wind North
Bar. 29.3

Sunday July 22nd - Com^d with thick weather - fresh E. N. E. wind
Bar. 29.3. Spoke the Schooner Eudorus
Middle and lattice port light wind & foggy
Delivered 50 bbls. of oil - to the Schooner
Eudorus - Cap. Clamen - wind when any W. W.
Bar. 29.4

Ochalok & Shontu in 1854

Monday July 23rd

Came with a light N.W. wind
attended with fog. Bar. 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ Saw
General whale. Middle and latter
part light airs & fog. Pickups a
whale - Bar. 29.5

Tuesday July 24th

Came with a light baffling
wind. Finished cutting Bar. 29.5. There
are 68 Ships in sight Middle and
latter part fine weather
Bar. 29.6.

Wednesday July 25th

Came with a light
easterly wind. Fine weather - Bar. 29.6
Middle and latter part moderate
and foggy. Saw no whales
Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$

Thursday July 26th

Came with a light wind
from N.E. Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$. Fog most of
the time. N.E. Stormed down North,
Middle and latter part great N.E.
wind attended with fog - Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$

Friday July 27th

Came with fresh N.W. wind
Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Some fog - & dark weather
Middle and latter part fresh N.W. wind
attended with fog Bar. 29.5 $\frac{3}{4}$

Saturday July 28th

Came with fresh wind
from N.E. Bar. 29.7 Middle and
latter part fresh N.W. wind & fog
Bar. 29.9

Continued
Sunday July 29th
Com^d with unpleasant weather
Bar. 29.9 Lane General. Soil & Whols
Comit^d 93 Ships off of the house.
Middle and latter part - Bar. 30.00

NB - This day #1 & 256535 754 - never again
after #894 #80175 #5 28185 SE #85 + 222178
96 704 2988 Monifast mto #5 894
Phoenix - by 71187987 #5 #894 Season
16 to 18 #5 first day of August. 1600 Bkts
Soil Middle and latter part
Calm Bar. 29.30 30.2

Monday July 30th
Com^d with fine moderate
weather - Bar. 30.2 Middle and latter
part thick fog - Bar. 29.8 1/2

Tuesday July 31st
Com^d with thick fog - Bar. 29.8
Wind SE - Middle and latter
part changeable weather Bar. 29.8

Wednesday July Aug 1st
Com^d with fine clear
weather Bar. 29.8 got off 16 cask of
Water Middle and latter part thick
fog & calm Bar. 29.7 1/2

Thursday July Aug 2nd
Com^d with thick fog & calm
Bar. 29.8 Middle and latter part calm
with fog Bar. 29.6

Friday Aug 3rd
Com^d with a calm - Bar. 29.5 Breeze
out 2nd shorters middle and latter
part fine Bar. 29.5

Obit continued 1847

Sunday Aug 6th

Com^d with fine weather & light wind from E. W. Bar. 29.5 Middle and latter part fine some Whales off of the main land Bar. 29.6

Monday Aug 7th

Com^d with light baffling air - 8:30 am Come to anchor - Bar 29.6 Middle and latter part fine W. wind. Sent the boats in shore - saw no Whales - Come on board and steer for light Whales - Hoping to do some thing - God will - Bar. 29.4 1/2 - Lat. 55° 47' N. Long 137° 39' E.

Tuesday Aug 8th

Com^d with fine weather wind S.W. Bar. 29.4 1/2 saw plenty of Males, deers Middle and latter part fine weather & light Westly wind Steer to the Eastward Bar. 29.4 Lat. 55° 34' N. Long 139° 59' 1/2 E.

Wednesday Aug 9th

Com^d with fine weather & light S.W. wind - Bar. 29.4 Middle and latter part Calm nearly - Bar. 29.4 1/2 - Lat. 55° 04' N. Long 141° 13' E.

Thursday Aug 10th

Com^d with a calm - Bar. 29.5 A short & quick S.E. swell - some Terns &c. Middle and latter part fine & calm weather Bar. 29.7. Lat. 54° 54' N. Long 141° 30' E.

Friday Aug 11th

Com^d with light North wind & fog - Bar. 29.7 Middle and latter part fog 30 Fathoms of water Bar. 29.5 - Drury tide rips Lat. 54° 24' N. Long 141° 16' E.

Oct 5th continued
Saturday Aug. 12th

Calm with fresh S.E. gales
Saw Capes Elizabeth & Maria - Steer West
not being able to fetch above Cape -
May our God who reigns above guide
us & enable me to be reconciled
to all the various changes allotted to me
on this earth middle and latter part
changeable weather - Bar. 29.3½

Sunday Aug. 13th

Calm with changeable weather
Spoke the Ship Pacific - Bar. 29.3
Middle and latter part Strong S.E.
to S.W. gales - attended with fog Bar. 29.4

Monday Aug. 14th

Calm with fresh E.S. gales.
Fog - Bar. 29.3¾ Middle and latter
part foggy - Bar. 29.4

Tuesday Aug. 15th

Calm with fine weather & fresh
West wind - Spoke the Ship Panther by
Mary Payne - Also saw the Ship Panther
take a Whale Bar. 29.4 Middle and
latter part fine excepting some fog
Bar. 29.3½

Wednesday Aug. 16th

Calm with fine weather wind
N.W. Bar. 29.3 - Have had some sickness
and do so poorly - May God yet bless us.
is my prayer - Middle and latter part
fine - Bar. 29.4 - off the Land

Thursday Aug. 17th

Calm with fine weather & calm - Bar. 29.4
Middle and latter part fine
Bar. 29.4½

Ochotk continued
Friday Aug. 18th

Com^a with fine westerly
wind - Bar. 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - O By God be there
Muscique m^ong. Middle and latter
Port fine with light easterly airs & thin
fog - Bar. 29.4 $\frac{3}{4}$

Saturday Aug. 19th

Com^a with light Southerly wind Bar. 29.4 $\frac{3}{4}$
Quite an unusual swell - from Eastward
Middle and latter Port fine
Bar. 29.4 $\frac{3}{4}$ -
Lat. 50.1. 53.45 N. Lon. 142.00 W.

Sunday Aug. 20th

Com^a with light S.W. wind
Bar. 29.4 $\frac{3}{4}$ Middle and latter Port
Moderate - Bar. 29.3. N
Lat. 50.1. 55.25 N. Lon. 142.23 E.

Monday Aug. 21st

Com^a with a calm - at 4 P.M.
a light North wind - Bar. 29.3
Middle and latter Port strong
easterly wind - Bar. 29.4
Lat. 50.1. 57.00 N. Lon. 143.00 W.

Tuesday Aug. 22nd

Com^a with strong easterly wind
Spoke leading N.E. Bar. 29.5 Middle latter
Port great East wind leading N.E.
Ship North Lane the Western Shore - Bar. 29.7
Lat. 50.1. 58.31 N. Lon. 142.11 E.

Wednesday Aug. 23rd

Com^a with moderating wind
from East. Bar. 29.7. Water of a deep blue
Middle and latter Port strong
East by N. Wind Bar. 29.7

Lat Lon

Wholst Continued

Thursday Aug. 24th

Com² with fresh N E by E wind
Bar. 29.7 Heavy S. E. swell. Con - Middle
and latter part fine moderating East
wind Bar. 29.8

Lat 40.58.00 N Long 142.54 E.

Friday Aug. 25th

Com² with fine clear weather
& moderate wind from East - Bar. 29.8
Middle and latter part fine & beautiful - mid
West Bar. 29.9.

Lat 40.58.09 N Long 144.24 E.

Saturday Aug. 26th

Com² with fine clear weather & light
West wind steering E. - Bar. 29.9

Middle and latter part very fine and
clear - Wind West - Bar. 29.9.

Lat 40.58.8 N Long 146.38 E.

Sunday Aug. 27th

Com² with fine agreeable weather accompanied
with a west breeze - steering E by N. Saw Humpbacks
Bar. 29.9. Two or three imperforate creatures middle
and latter especially fine sun & lightning
Bar. 29.8 - saw two large fish - called albacore
also porpoises - land & sea birds

Lat 40.58.28 N Long 148.08 E.

Monday Aug. 28th

Com² with fine weather & high &
shifting airs - Bar. 29.8. N.B. At Sun down
immediately over where the sun set appeared a bright
silver coloured streak ten inches wide at the base - diminishing
gradually to the top which extended about 30 degrees above
the horizon - a singular phenomenon Middle
and latter part light & W air - steering
E by N. Saw Hay Island & Bannock also.

Thursday Aug. 29th From the Land, near to the coast
on the shore of the West - 30 miles - for 10 miles
Lat 40.58.4 N Long 149.5

Whetstone Continued in 18454

Tuesday Aug 29th

Com^d with a calm sea - Some
in sight - Both Jay. Bonhead Isls -
Bar 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ Middle and latter part fine
weather and light S.W. wind. Saw one
Bonhead - lowered without success. Bar 29.7

Wednesday Aug 30th

Com^d with fine weather High S.W.
winds - Bar 29.7. Saw several white vapors hanging
over the high peaks of land - Observed the
Ship Mercury of New Bedford - also saw several
others - One Boiling - S.W. Middle and latter
part fine - Saw one Bonhead
Sat In the Bay. Sun -

Thursday Aug 31st

Com^d with fine weather - Bar 29.7
9 Ships in sight - Wind S.W. Middle
and latter part S.W. wind & squally
Bar 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Saw whales.

Friday Sept 1st

Com^d with S.W. wind - Struck
& caught a Bonhead. Bar 29.5 Middle
Strong, double reef (upsoils) kind and squally
attended with rain - Bar 29.5 - A heavy S.W.
breeze -

Saturday Sept 2nd

Com^d with strong S.W. wind
and squally - A heavy S.W. breeze - Bar
29.6 Middle and latter part fine
employed in boiling. Saw whales
& lost one by Egle Irons turning
Bar 29.7

Sunday Sept 3rd

Com^d with a calm saw whales
Bar 29.7 Middle and latter part
fine saw whales Bar 29.6

Ocrutt

N 34

Monday Sept. 4th

Com^d with fine weather & west
wind - Saw Whales - Bar 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Wind 18

Sails &c - Saw two whales (other &c - - -

Middle and latter part fine - Bar 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$

Struck a whale but did not fasten owing to foggy

Tuesday Sept. 5th

Com^d with strong SW wind & smoky
Saw several sails &c - Bar 29.4 - Middle
and latter part great storm - Bar 29.4

Wednesday Sept. 6th

Com^d with strong E. S. E. wind
Bar 29.4. Middle and latter part strong
S. wind. Bar 29.5

Thursday Sept. 7th

Com^d with strong E. wind
Bar 29.5. Upke the Ship Florida -
Middle and latter part strong East wind
Bar 29.5

Friday Sept. 8th

Com^d with strong East gale - Bar 29.5
Came to anchor in Falm's harbor - in 16 fathoms
of water - Middle & latter part strong wind
& stormy - Bar 29.5

Saturday Sept. 9th

Com^d with strong East wind
Middle and latter fine - Bar 29.7

Sunday Sept. 10th

Com^d with fine weather & C - going
at anchor - Bar 29.7

Monday Sept. 11th

Com^d with fine weather - Wind North - Bar 29.8
Middle and latter part fine
Bar 29.7

Ochotsk Continued in 1834

Tuesday Sept. 12th

Comm^d with fine weather slight
South wind - Cruising - Bar 29.7.
Middle and latter part fresh East
wind Bar 29.3.

Wednesday Sept. 13th

Comm^d with strong E. & S. gales
Saw several whales - Bar 29.3.
Thus goes the time without success - 6
Miles God why thus are we importunate
Saw several sail - Most of them whales
Middle and latter changeable weather
Bar 29.3. Saw Bowheads

Thursday Sept. 14th

Comm^d with strong North wind
Bar 29.3 - weather clear saw Bowheads.
Middle and latter part strong
North wind - Bar 29.3.

Friday Sept. 15th

Comm^d with fine weather - at 3 P.M.
wind S.E. saw Bowheads - Bar 29.4
Middle and latter part S.W. wind -
Bar 29.4

Saturday Sept. 16th

Comm^d with strong N.E. gales rain
Came to anchor - Bar 29.4 Middle
and latter part strong N.E. gales
Bar 29.4

Sunday Sept. 17th

Comm^d with strong N.E. gales
lying at anchor - in Fabius Harbor -
Bar 29.4 Middle and latter part
the same

Ochock

Monday Sept. 18th

Com^d with strong N.E. gales - Bar. 29.3
Middle and latter part moderating - Bar. 29.3

Tuesday Sept. 19th

Com^d with fine weather and light
North wind - Employed in getting wood Bar. 29.3
Middle and latter part fine cloudy
weather & calm - Bar. 29.3

Wednesday Sept. 20th

Com^d with moderate but humid & cloudy
weather Bar. 29.3. Middle and latter fine
Bar. 29.4

Thursday Sept. 21st

Com^d with fine weather Bar. 29.4
Middle and latter part fine Bar. 29.3½ Saw
Bowheads. Saw two Ships take a whale a piece

Friday Sept. 22nd Com^d with very fine weather - Saw
whales Bar. 29.3½. Many clouds hanging over
Land and the land. Middle and latter part
fine weather & light Westerly wind Saw
Whales. Bar. 29.3½

Saturday Sept. 23rd

Com^d with fine weather - Light
West. wind Bar. 29.3½ Saw Whales - E -
Middle and latter part fine Bar. 29.3½

Sunday Sept. 24th

Com^d with W. wind - Saw nothing and
fish Bar. 29.3½ Middle and latter part fine
weather - Saw one Bowhead Bar. 29.5 -

Monday Sept. 25th

Com^d with very fine weather Bar. 29.5
Middle and latter part moderate - Some
fog - Bar. 29.7 No whales.

by
Tuesday Sept. 26th 1854

Com^d with moderate East
wind attended with fog. Bar. 29.7.
Also go are poor creatures
Middle and latter part fine
Bar. 29.7.

Wednesday Sept. 27th

Com^d with very fine weather
Bar. 29.7. Saw no whales Middle
and latter part fine Bar. 29.8

Thursday Sept. 28th

Com^d with very fine weather
Bar. 29.8 No Whales - Middle latter
part fine with fog Bar. 29.8

Friday Sept. 29th

Com^d with fine weather -
Bar. 29.8. Middle and latter part
fine weather wind S.W.
Bar. 29.9.

Saturday Sept. 30th

Com^d with fine S.W. wind
Bar. 29.8. 24 Ships & Barks in sight
from Mast Head. No Whales -
Third year the season - I am poor fellows
are thus as we are - But God be praised
I may see be merciful to us. Middle
and latter part great S.W. wind
Bar. 29.9

Sunday Sept. Oct. 1st

Com^d with great S.W. wind
Bar. 29.9. Middle and latter
part moderate South wind
Bar. 29.7½.

Monday Oct. 2nd

Com^d with light S.W. wind
& damp humid weather - Bar. 29.7½
Middle latter changeable

October Continued
Tuesday Oct. 3rd
Com^d with dark humid weather
& Easterly wind - LEAVE The Bay -
Bar. 29.4. middle and latter part
fresh N.E. gales & heavy sea - Bar 29.3

Wednesday Oct. 4th
Com^d with fresh N.E. gales -
Bar. 29.3. Steer S.E. One sail in sight -
Middle and latter part moderating Bar. 29.4
Lat. 55.55 N. Lon. 153.08 E.

Thursday Oct. 5th
Com^d with fresh wind from North -
Bar. 29.4. Steering S.E. middle & latter
part changeable - Bar 29.4
Lat. 55.15 N. Lon. 154.00 E.

Friday Oct. 6th
Com^d with an increasing N.W. wind
Saw one Right Whale - Bar. 29.3i -
Middle and latter part strong West
gales. Saw several Right Whales.
Lat. 54.40 N. Lon. 154.00

Saturday Oct. 7th
Com^d with strong fresh wind
Bar. 29.3 spoke the ship's scene &
saw Murray. A rough sea -
Middle and latter part strong North gale
Bar 29.2.
Lat. 54.40 N. Lon. 153.50 E.

Sunday Oct. 8th
Com^d with strong North gales - Bar 29.4
Two sails in sight Middle and latter
part strong North wind with snow
hail - some Whales lowered without
success - Bar 29.4 1/2.

Lat. 54.40 N. Lon. 152.25

Journal Continued in 1854
Monday Oct. 9th

Com^d with strong North
wind - Thundersqualls attended with
snow hail - Some Whales - Bar. 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Middle and latter part strong
West gales. Bar. 29.4 $\frac{2}{3}$
Lat. 54.26 N. Lon. 153.23 E

Tuesday Oct. 10th

Com^d with fresh West gales
Bar. 29.4 $\frac{2}{3}$ middle and latter part
moderate - some nothing - Bar. 29.5 -
Lat. 53.26 N. Lon. 153.18 E.

Wednesday Oct. 11th

Com^d with fine weather - Wind
Spoke from North West. Steering S. E. Bar. 29.3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Ship repaired the fore topsail Middle &
after and latter part North West wind Bar. 29.1
Lat. 52.49 N. Lon. 153.09

Thursday Oct. 12th

Com^d with strong NW gales -
Bar. 29.1 $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Middle and latter
strong NW gales Bar. 29.4
Lat. 52.03 N. Lon. 153.36 E

Friday Oct. 13th

Com^d with strong West gales &
very clear - Bar. 29.4 $\frac{2}{3}$ Steering S. E. & E.
Middle and latter part strong W. S. W. wind
attended with thick weather - Bar. 29.3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. 50.40 N. Lon. 154.40 E.

Saturday Oct. 14th

Com^d with strong West wind
at 3 a.m. saw a hump Island - Bar.
29.3 at 4 a.m. wind hauled to NW at 6 a.m.
Midway the passage - Ship heaving in sight
Middle and latter part fine
Bar. 29.8 -
Lat. 49.18 N. Lon. 157.20

Passage toward Cataraugus Island 1857
Sunday Oct. 15th
Com^d with fine weather light
West wind steering East. Saw plenty
of Finlocks &c. Middle and latter
part. Steady NW wind & cloudy weather.
Bar. 29.8. One sail in sight
Lat. 40. 49. 06 N. Lon. 74. 16. 10 W.

Monday Oct. 16th
Com^d with cloudy weather light
NW wind steering E 1/2 N. One sail in sight
Bar. 29.8. Saw several Finlocks &c.
Middle and latter part. Strong steady NW wind
steering E 1/2 N. Bar. 29.7
Lat. 40. 48. 56 N. Lon. 74. 16. 57 E.

Tuesday Oct. 17th
Com^d with strong NW wind steering
E. 1/2 N. Saw one sail the same that was in
sight yesterday. Bar. 29.7. Middle and latter
part. Strong West wind. Bar. 29.6.
Lat. 40. 48. 59 N. Lon. 74. 18. 44 E.

Wednesday Oct. 18th
Com^d with fine strong West wind
steering E. 1/2 N. Bar. 29.6. Middle and latter
part. Strong NW wind. Bar. 29.7
Lat. 40. 48. N. Lon. 74. 17. 3. 44 E.

Thursday Oct. 19th
Com^d with strong NW wind attended
with squalls of rain & hail. Bar. 29. 7 1/2
steering E. 1/2 N. Carried away the foreboard
foretopmast studding sail boom. Middle &
latter part strong NW wind Bar. 29.8
Lat. 40. 48. 18 N. Lon. 74. 17. 59 E.

Passage toward Isles in B. 74

Friday Oct. 20th
 Thursday Oct. 19th (Cont^d) With Moderating NW wind
 Weather cloudy - Bar. 30. $\frac{1}{2}$ Steady
 E. by N. Exhorted Foresails -
 Changed. Middle & Latter part fresh North wind
 the Day Steady East. Bar. 30 $\frac{1}{2}$
 S. Lat. 40. 47. 48. Long. 177. 36 W.

Friday Oct. 20
The Com^a with fresh North
wind steering E. Bar. 29. 9 $\frac{3}{4}$
Middle wind hauls to East - & increases
Lower part wind East & increasing. Bar. 29. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. 46. 30 N. Long. 176. 00 E.

Saturday Oct. 21st
 Commenced with an increasing
 East Wind - At 4 P.M. a strong gale
 died off by N. The clouds do not indicate
 much of a gale - Bar 29.5 - Wind
 and latter part hard East gale
 with a very irregular sea Bar 29.3.
 Set by Dr. H. H. N. Lat by Acc. 176.3 E M

Monday Oct. 22nd Com: with thick rainy weather
Wind E by N. an irregular sea - Bar 29.3
Middle and latter part moderate -
A heavy coat of small fog - Bar 29.4 -
Sak. by Br. H. & G. C. Bar by in 176.00 W.

Passage continued

Tuesday Oct. 24th

Com^a with strong West gale Bar
29.5 - Steer E. by E. Middle and latter part
Steady West wind steering E. by E. Bar 29.5 -
Lat. by Obs. 43. 46 N. Lon by Chron 170. 18 W.

Wednesday Oct. 25th

Com^a with light S.W. wind Bar
29.5 - Steering E. by E. Middle and latter
part changeable - Wind during the middle from
E. by E. attended with rain at 8 AM wind shifts
to W. by W. clear off other than a low mist from
which a violent wind hows - Close reef the topsails
& steer before the wind to E. by E. Bar 29.6 -
Lat. by Obs. 43. 13 N. Lon by Chron 167. 47 W.

Thursday Oct. 26th

Com^a with a hard W. by W. gale - Steer
East at 2 PM - clouds up - wind moderates
Bar 29.7 Middle and latter part fine
weather - Wind W. by W. Steer E. by E Bar
30.2 - Danc one sail
Lat. by Obs. 41. 37 N Lon by Chron 165. 11 W.

Friday Oct. 27th

Com^a with a fine W. by W. wind
Steering E. by E. Bar 29. 30. 1/2 -
Middle and latter part fine moderate
weather - Wind West - Saw one Sulphur Bottom
Bar 30.00 -
Lat. by Obs. 40. 28 N. Lon by Chron 163. 46 W.

Saturday Oct. 28th

Com^a with light Boffling air -
cloudy weather - Bar 29.93 - Steering E. by E.
Middle and latter part fresh with
wind to west - Bar 29.5 -

Lat. by Ar. 39. 20 N. Lon by acct. 161. 50 W.

Passage Continued in 1854
Sunday Oct 29th

Corn^d with fresh S.W. gales,
attended with rain Bar. 29.4
Steering E.S.E. Middle and
latter part wind west Bar. 29.6
Lat. by Obs. 37.41 N. Lon. by Chron. 159.12 W

Monday Oct. 30th

Corn^d with squally weather, wind
west. Steering S.E. by E. Bar. 29.7
Middle and latter part N.W. wind
Bar. 29.7- Steering S.E. by E. saw Black fish
Lat. by Obs. 36.16 N. Lon. by Chron. 159.48 W.

Tuesday Oct. 31st

Corn^d with fresh E.N.E. winds
Bar. 29.7. Steering S.E. by E. middle
and latter part strong North wind
Steering E. $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. by Obs. 33.38 N. Lon. by Chron. 154.39

Wednesday Oct. Nov 1st

Corn^d with strong North
gales. Steering S.E. Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$
Middle and latter part strong West
wind Steer S.E. by S one sail in sight
Bar. 29.6.
Lat. by Obs. 31.05 N. Lon. by Chron. 154.46 W.

Thursday Oct. Nov 2nd

Corn^d with fresh W.S.W. wind
Steer S.E. One sail in sight Bar. 29.6
Middle and latter part fine North wind
Steering S.E. by S Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. by Obs. 28.32 N. Lon. by Chron. 153.42 W.

Friday Nov. 3rd

Corn^d with fine weather - wind N. Steering
S.E. by S Bar. 29.8. Working home
Middle and latter part fine weather
and light southerly airs
Lat. by Obs. 27.31 N. Lon. by Chron. 153.56 W.

Passage continued

Saturday Nov. 4th

Came with very fine weather - wind
S.E. & light Bar 29-8. maale and latter
Bar fine - Spoke the Ship Champion
2500 Bbls. Bar 29.9 $\frac{3}{4}$
Lat. Gols. 27.04 N. Lon G. Chron 154-34

Sunday Nov. 5th

Came fine wind S.E. Bar 29.9 $\frac{3}{4}$
maale and latter wind S.E.
Lat. Gols. 25.48 N. Lon G. Chron 155-20 W.

Monday Nov. 6th

Came with S.E. wind a heavy
W. swell - Saw 2 sperm whales - covered
the ground for - at 5 P.M. came to anchor
Lat. Bar 29 - Spoke Bar 29.9
Lat. Gols. 25.29 N. Lon G. Chron 155-24 W.

Tuesday Nov. 7th

Came with fine weather - wind East
Other S.E. Bar 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$ maale and
latter Bar fine E. by wind
steering S.E. Employed in boiling
Bar 29.9 ~~2~~ Some westerly current
Lat. Gols. 24.03 N. Lon G. Chron 155-38 W.

Wednesday Nov. 8th

Came with fine weather steering
S.E. Employed in boiling Bar
29-9 maale and latter Bar wind East
head S.E. Bar 29.9 - Finished boiling -
Lat. Gols. 22.17 N. Lon G. Chron 155-42 W.

Thursday Nov. 9th

Came with fine cloudy weather
wind East Bar 29-9 maale and latter
Bar fine at 1 P.M. saw the Island
of Mani - at.

Friday Nov. 10 -

Came Dancer off Lahina -

Sperm Whale Cruise 1854
Nov. 29th Wednesday -
Com^d with fresh N.E.
Trades - at 4 P.M. Came on board
& head to the S.E. Latter light
b.e. S.E. wind - Land in sight
fine sail -
Lat. about 20. 20 N. Lon about 158-00 W.

Thursday Nov. 30th
Com^d with E.N.E. wind. heading
S.E. fine sail in sight. H - Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$
Mist and latter part baffling
wind accompanied with a heavy smell
Lat. 19. 34 N. Lon. 157. 27

Friday Nov. Dec. 1st
Com^d with baffling air
one sail in sight. Bar. 29. 8.
Mist and latter part baffling
wind & heavy smell -
Lat. 19. 36 N. Lon. 157. 22 W.
Chro. 40 miles to
for meat -

Saturday Dec. 2nd
Com^d with baffling air - Hawaii
in sight. Mist and latter part
strong N.E. & E.S.E. Gale - heading south
Bar. 29. 8
Lat. 18. 21 N. Lon. 156. 18

Sunday Dec. 3rd
Com^d with strong East
Gale heading S.E. Bar. 29. 8
Mist and latter part strong E.N.E.
Trade heading S.E. & S
Bar. 29. 8
Lat. 16. 44 N. Lon. 155. 46 W.

Storm Chalk Cruise in 1851

Monday Dec. 4th

Comd with fresh E. Wind heading S.E.
Bar 29.8 Middle and latter part strong N.E.
Trades head S.E. Bar 29.08
Lat. 15.09 N. Lon. 153.41 W.

Tuesday Dec. 5th

Comd with fresh Trades heading S.E.
Bar 29.8 Middle and latter part strong, Trade
heading S.E. Bar 29.8
Lat. 13.49 N. Lon. 155.02 W.

Wednesday Dec. 6th

Comd with fresh S.E. Trades - S.E. generally. Bar 29.7
Middle and latter part fine weather & whole
sail breeze from S.E. heading S.E.
Bar 29.8
Lat. 11.52 N. Lon. 154.38 W.

Thursday Dec. 7th

Comd with very fine & clear weather
Wind steady from S.E. heading S.E.
Middle and latter part strong S.E. wind - by 4
over night - for an Island on the Chart saw nothing
of it in the morning - Bar 29.7
Lat 11.02 N. Lon. 154.02 West.

Friday Dec. 8th

Comd with fresh Trades - heading S.E. Bar 29.7.
Saw one bird-like - Middle & latter part
Middle and latter part fresh wind & generally
repaired the main topsail - Bar 29.7
Lat. 9.28 N. Lon. 153.45 West

Saturday Dec. 9th

Comd with generally weather - Wind
battering from E. & S.E. some rain middle
and latter part generally - Wind battering
Bar 29.7

Lat by Obs 8.13 N. Lon by Obs 152.51 153.51 W.

Sperm Whale Cruise in 1854
Sunday Dec. 10th

Comm. with fresh N.E. wind accompanied
with squalls of rain & wind - Bar. 29.7.
Heading E.S.E. S.E. May God our Parents
be merciful unto us Middle and
latter part much rain & squalls of
wind. Bar. 29.7.
Lat. 4° 31' N. Long. 152° 20' W

Monday Dec. 11th

Comm. with squally weather
Wind East. Bar. 29.7 - Saw several
Boobies - flying fish &c - Middle
and latter part squally & most
disagreeable weather - Bar. 29.7
Lat. 4° 05' N. Long. 152° 00' W

Tuesday Dec. 12th

Comm. with squally weather
Wind E.S.E. & much rain Middle
and latter part squally - Bar. 29.7
Lat. 4° 05' N. Long. 151° 17' W

Wednesday Dec. 13th

Comm. with squally weather
Wind S.E. & S.W. Saw one sail
Middle and latter part more fine
wind E.S.E. Mostly
Lat. 4° 05' N. Long. 151° 42' W

Thursday Dec. 14th

Comm. with moderate E.S.E. wind
Heading South. Middle and latter part
fine weather and light breezes
Lat. 4° 18' N. Long. 152° 49'

Friday Dec. 15th

Comm. with light S.W. E.S.E. wind
Heading South. Bar. 29.7 Middle and
latter part strong S.W. wind

Lat. 4° 41' N. Long. 153° 50'

M.C. Continued

Saturday Dec. 16th

Com^d with strong S.E. wind
heading S.W. Bar 29.7 weather clear
Middle and latter part fresh S.E. wind
Bar 29.7

Lat. by Obs 00.45 N. Lon. by Obs 154.35 West

Sunday Dec. 17th

Com^d with strong E. by S wind heading
S.W. Bar 29.7 weather clear & fine over
head. Middle and latter part fresh East
wind heading S.E. By our Heavenly Father
Smile upon us in my prayer.

Lat by Obs 1.28 N. Lon by Obs 154.22 West

Monday Dec. 18th

Com^d with fresh E.N.E. wind heading S.
One sail in sight. Bar 29.7. Middle and
latter part fine steering S.W. saw nothing.
Lat. by Obs 3.52 N. Lon by Obs 154.23 West

Tuesday Dec. 19th

Com^d with fine weather & light
breeze from East. Bar 29.7 - steering
S.W. - saw Boobies &c. - saw then a light signal
S.E. Middle and latter part fine - wind S.E.
Lat. by Obs 5.45 N. Lon by Obs 154.02 West

Wednesday Dec. 20th

Com^d with moderate E.N.E. wind - steering
S.E. saw nothing - weather extremely fine & propitious
Middle and latter part light breeze from East
N. East - Bar 29.7

Lat. by Obs 7.32 N. Lon by Obs 153.29 West

Thursday Dec. 21st

Com^d with fine weather & fresh E. by S.
wind steering S.E. Middle and latter
part fine - saw a small Island - Bar 29.7
on the chart but not named - Direction

Lat 10.00 N. Lon 152.20 W.

Lat. by Obs 9.50 N. Lon by Obs 152.10 West

of Horn Whale Cruise in 1854
Friday Dec. 22nd

Come with fresh N.E. wind
steering S.E. by S. Some light squalls,
a few birds - Island very small -
Middle and latter part fine
Lat. by Obs. 11.52 South Lon. by Chron. 151.29 W.
Passed an Island - called Flint I.

Saturday Dec. 23rd

Come with light wind from N.W.
steering S.E. by S. Bar. 29.7. middle and
the latter part fine - time very light
from North -
Lat. by Obs. 12.58 South Lon. by Chron. 150.50 W.

Sunday Dec. 24th

Come with light E. wind attended
with hard rain & dark ominous weather
Bar. 29.7. some irregular swell - S.E. -
Saw our most Heavenly Parent watch
over us & enable us to live humbly &
in obedience to His Commands -
Middle and latter part. light N.W. wind
& menacing weather - Bar. 29.7.
Lat. by Obs. 14.34 South Lon. by Chron. 150.49 W.

Monday Dec. 25th

Come with light North wind - clouds
dark & ominous adjacent to the horizon &
overcast above. Bar. 29.7. - Steering
S.E. We have now sailed from 25° N. to 14° S.
and for the first time have experienced the wind
from the North - from 24° N. to 15° South -
Middle and the latter part very fine & moderate
weather - Bar. 29.7.
Lat. by Obs. 15.24 South Lon. by Chron. 150.10 W.

Island of near recreation not in sight
10 mile off by acct.

Off Co Continued 1854

Tuesday Dec. 26th

Coma with light East wind - Bar
29.7¹/₂ Steady S.E. & the middle &
latter part fine with E.S.E. wind heading South.
At 10 AM. Saw the Island of Enao distant 20
miles - At 1 P.M. saw St. Chris Sander's Island -
Lat. 17.02. South Lon. 157.27 W.

Wednesday Dec. 27th

Coma with light S.E. wind heading
S.W. Bar. St. Chris - Should say that
the Island of Enao & St. Chris Sander's laid ten
miles apart South on the General Chart also that
the latter Island - laid 10 miles South of
the former - & about 45 miles West. Enao is a
high Island - full of peaks - St. Chris Sander's Island
quite small - with a peak in the middle -

Again - St. Chris Sander's Island - 15 miles apart
North on the Chart & 15 miles apart West on the Chart
Enao - I should say was ten miles apart South
on the Chart & 20 miles apart West. - On the General
Chart there is laid down - S.W. 23 miles distant
a small Island - called Manua - for which we steered
but found it not - therefore believe it not to be at
least not within 15 miles its position on the Chart.
Middle and latter part fresh East wind
Bar. 29.7¹/₂ - Saw no land.
Lat. 18.30 South Lon. 157.04 West

Thursday Dec. 28th

Coma with whole sail East wind heading
S.E. Weather fine - Bar 29.7¹/₂ - At 4 P.M. saw
a sperm whale Sander's caught three took them
to the ship - took in sail - middle fine - latter
cut in the whales -
Lat. 18.57 South Lon. 157.16 W.

Friday Dec. 29th

Coma with steady S.E. wind heading
S.W. Bar. Employed in clearing the decks - Bar 29.7
Sander's middle and latter fine - Bar 29.8
Lat. 19.12 South Lon. 157.48 W.

Sperm Whale Cruise in 1834

Saturday Dec. 30th

Comm^d with fine weather light E. S. E.
 Wind heading S. W. - One sail in sight
 Bar. 29.8 - Employed in hauling
 Middle and latter part fresh whole sail
 at wind heading E. S. E. - Finished hauling
 the three whales turned up 58 Bbls. -
 Lat. 40° 24' 32" South. Long. 147° 15' W.

Sunday Dec. 31st

Comm^d with fresh W. G. E. wind
 & clear weather - heading E. S. E. & S. E.
 Working decks &c. Bar. 29.75
 Bury. Bur. Coy. Drift favorably upon us.
 Both at the last (Don't appear weary)
 Spiritually & temporally
 Middle and latter part fine - wind
 W. G. E. Bar. 29.8
 Lat. 40° 22' 21" South Long. 147° 34' West

Monday Jan. 1st 1835. S. Whale Cruise

Comm^d with very fine weather
 & whole sail breezes from N. E. E. heading
 East. Bar. 29.8. sky occasionally over
 cast with mist - May this year be
 done through our Lord's aid - one of
 rejoicing - then shall I know that I
 both love & serve my most Heavenly
 Parents & His Son - O give a better heart!
 O for a close walk with God! O for
 power to resist all sin - O Lord my God
 hear my prayer & forgive all my sins -
 & enable me to live a truly Christian
 life - Middle and latter part
 light wind & equally - from E. S. E. to N.
 Bar. 29.8³/₄

Lat. 40° 23' 31" South. Long. 145° 52' W.

St. J. C. in 1835.
Tuesday Jan 2nd
Com^a with huffling wind & squally
weather - accompanied with rain at intervals
Saw a large Matee Sparrow -
Middle and latter part squally - Wind S.E. 4.28.
Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$. Some rain & heavy clouds.
Lat. 40° 45' S. 24.00 South Lon by Acet 144° 29' W.

Wednesday Jan 3rd
Com^a with fresh S.E. wind & hazy weather
heading S.W. Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$. Middle and latter part
strong S.E. wind & cloudy weather - Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$.
Lat. 40° 45' S. 24.44 South Lon by Chron. 146° 37' West

Thursday Jan 4th
Com^a with fresh S.E. wind, heading S.W.
with considerable South swell - and otherwise rough &
disagreeable weather - Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$. Middle and
latter part fresh East wind heading S.E.
Lat. 40° 45' S. 26.12 South Lon by Chron. 146° 39' W.

Friday Jan 5th
Com^a with more moderate wind - from
East heading S.E. Bar. 29.8. A long South swell.
Weather smoky - Middle and latter
part changeable wind and weather - some
thunder & lightning. One peal most violent
Lat. 40° 45' S. 26.50 South Lon by Chron. 145° 31' W.

Saturday Jan 6th
Com^a with E.S.E. wind & clear weather
heading S.E. Bar. 29.7. Middle and latter
part wind S.E. Bar. 29.7.
Lat. 40° 45' S. 27.54 South Lon by Chron. 145° 26' W.

Sunday Jan 7th
Com^a with squally weather
and S.E. heading E.S.E. Bar. 29.7
May our God guide us in my prayer
Middle and latter part steady E.S.E.
wind heading S.E. & S.E. Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$.
Lat. 40° 45' S. 29.21 South Lon by Chron. 145° 24' W.

Sperm Whale Cruise in 1853

Monday Jan 8th

Corn a with steady E.N.E. & N.E. wind heading S.E. by E & E.S.E. Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{4}$ Weather misty - some West swell. This day comprises my 35th year - What good have I accomplished that I live through this year - & if not am I prepared to die? - O My God! why am I so forgetful of Thee? Help Thou me to be more watchful to serve Thee more in accordance to Thy Commands - Why this throbbing heart of mine so cold in in Thy service O God? Come Lord Come quickly & let Thy Spirit rest within me - that I may be more a child of God - of Heaven - of Eternity For give my past sins - & let the coming year begin - the one of hope & rejoicing to me - Thou canst O Lord - why then wilt thou not bless my soul? - - - Middle and latter part changeable weather - Wind N.E. mostly - at one time Wind W.W. for an hour - Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Lat. 40 $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Long 141.53 W.

Tuesday Jan 9th

Corn a with steady N.E. wind heading E.S.E. Employed in starting oil from cask into barrels - Bar. 29.9 $\frac{1}{2}$ Middle and latter part strong N.E. wind heading E.S.E. Bar. 29.9. Lat. 40 $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Long 139.34 W.

Wednesday Jan 10th

Corn a with fresh whole topsail N.E. wind heading E.S.E. Bar. 29.9 Middle and latter part fresh breezes from E.N.E. heading East Bar. 29.9.

Lat. 40 $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Long 136.55 W.

S. H. C. Continued
Thursday Jan 11th

Came with fresh N.E. wind
leading E. by N. Bar. 29.9. Weather clear
excepting passing clouds - Saw nothing
that gave me poor fellows -
Middle and latter part strong N.E.
wind steering E. by N. Bar. 29.8½
Lat. 32.22 South Lon. 134.20 W

Friday Jan 12th

Came with fresh N.E. gale
steering E. by N. Bar. 29.8½ sea
rough to. Middle and latter part fresh
North wind steering E. by N. Bar. 29.9½
Lat. 32.13 South Lon. 134.35 W

Saturday Jan 13th

Came with fresh N.E. North wind
cloudy weather - Saw White Water etc - Bar
29.9½ - Middle and latter part more
moderate - Wind from N.E. leading E. by N.
Lat. 32.02 South Lon. 134.12 W

Sunday Jan 14th

Came with steady North wind &
fine weather - leading E. by N. Bar. 29.30.½
Middle and latter part very fine
weather & light North winds leading E. by N.
Lat. 31.49 South Lon. 136.29 W

Monday Jan 15th

Came with extremely beautiful weather
wind North. The heavens of a deep blue - scarce
a cloud to be seen. and all a halcyon scene
Bar. 30.1 Middle and latter part fine
Bar. 30.2

Lat. 31.24 South Lon. 136.30 W

N.B. - The Sneytude had over 100 to be allowed
126.00 to day - No not the cause why it is so
far out of the way, unless from perfect ignorance

Open Whale Cruise in 1855

Tuesday Jan 16th

Corn^d with light southerly air -
Tearing North. Middle and latter part
fine weather light E. N. E. wind
heading North. Saw one sail heading
S. No Royal set. Bar. 29.32.00
Lat. by Obs. 30.17 South Lon by Chron. 126.33 W.

Wednesday Jan 17th

Corn^d with fine E. N. E. breeze,
and pleasant weather heading North
Bar. 32.00 Thus passes off the time
Middle and latter part fine weather
and steady E. by N. wind heading North
Saw white matter. Hy -
Lat. by Obs. 28.31 South Lon by Chron. 126.27 W.

Thursday Jan 17th 18

Corn^d with very fine weather - Wind from E. by N
heading North. Bar. 32.00 - Middle and
latter part equally weather. Bar. 30.1
Lat. by Obs. 26.25 South Lon by Chron. 126.06 W.

Friday Jan 18th 18

Corn^d with very fine weather. Fresh East
Wind Tearing North. Bar. 30.1.
Middle and latter part changeable weather
Wind E. S. E. Bar. 29.9 - some rain
Lat. by Obs. 24.10 South Lon by Chron. 126.8 1/2 W.

Saturday Jan 19th 20

Corn^d with fine weather light S. wind
tearing North. Bar. 29.9 Middle and latter
part fine calm weather. Wind light
from N. E. to S. W. Bar. 29.9.

Lat. by Obs. 22.38 S. South Lon by Chron. 124.36 W.

Sat. C. continued
Sunday Jan 21st

Com^a with light (bopping) air.
Bar. 29.9. May our God bless us though we
are unworthy - Yet He is Everciful. Middle
calm - Latter part light N.E. & wind
Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Lat. by Obs. 22.43. South Long by Chron. 126.9 W

Monday Jan 22nd

Com^a with light E.N.E. air
heading North - Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - May my God &
this Lord watch over me & enable me to shun
all evil. Middle and latter part moderate
N.E. wind. Bar. 29.7

Lat. by Obs. 21.30 South Long by Chron. 125.18 W.

Tuesday Jan 23rd

Com^a with squally weather - wind N.W. &
North - Bar 29.7. Middle very squally - from
the North attended with much rain - hard thunder & vivid
lightning - Bar 29.8

Lat. by Obs. 20.21 South Long by Chron. 127.07 West

Wednesday Jan 24th

Com^a with strong N. wind accompanied
with rain &c. Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$. Middle and latter
part fresh E.S.E. wind & occasional squalls
Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Lat. by Obs. 18.24 South Long by Chron. 127.00 W.

Thursday Jan 25th

Com^a with fresh N.E. & wind heading
to the N.W. Bar 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$. Light squalls &c -
Middle and latter part fine
Bar 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$

Lat. by Obs. 16.52. South Long by Chron. 127.00 W.

Friday Jan 26th

Com^a with light North air - & cloudy weather -
Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ Middle and latter part squally
attended with moderate lightning Bar 29.7
Lat. by Obs 16.37 S. Long by Chron. 127.29 West.

Whole Cruise in 1855

Saturday Jan 27th

Com^d with North wind - heading NW 1/2 W
Many ominous clouds - Some large shipjacks
coming. Bar. 29.7 &c. Middle and latter
part light N.E. wind heading NW.
Bar. 29.7 1/2
Lat. 40° 15.12 South Lon. 138.10 W

Sunday Jan 28th

Com^d with steady N. wind
Fine weather heading E. N. W. Bar. 29.8
Middle and latter part fine weather
& steady whole cruise N.E. wind - heading E. N. W.
Bar. 29.8. Thus passes another Sabbath. My
O God remember us kindly - Of ourselves
we merit no Good - But Thou O God. art all
Goodness - & dost do unto us according to Thine
Good - therefore Our Father I pray - & Thine
Mercies to rest upon us - & forget not
that we are far from the objects of our
earthly affections - in pursuit of that which
is to provide food for our souls - O
God - Smile upon us - I pray. Amen -
Lat. 40° 15.23 South Lon. 138.21 W

Monday Jan 29th

Com^d with fine weather & steady E. N. E.
breeze - heading North. At Annapolis Park in
the forenoon - Hoping that the rules in things
will give us success in our endeavors - Bar.
29.8. Middle and latter part strong
East wind - Cruising Bar. 29.7
Lat. 40° 12.26 S. Lon. 139.15 W

Tuesday Jan 30th

Com^d with strong wind from East
Cruising. Bar. 29.7 Middle & latter part
fine weather with fresh East wind
Bar. 29.8
Lat. 40° 12.29 S. Lon. 139.06 W

W.C. continued

Wednesday Jan 31st

Com^d with fine weather high
trades with a rough sea - Bar. 29.8
Midd^l & latter part moderate wind
from East Cruising - Bar. 29.8
Lat. 11.13 S. Lon. 131.18 W.

Thursday Jan Feb. 1st

Com^d with light squalls -
Wind from East Cruising Bar. 29.7½
Midd^l and latter part light wind & pleasant
weather Cruising Bar. 29.9
Lat. 11.21 S. Lon. 131.00 W.

Friday Jan Feb. 2nd

Com^d with fine weather wind back
Midd^l and latter part fine weather
Wind E. S. E. Bar. 29.8½
Lat. 11.17 S. Lon. 131.07 W.

Saturday Jan Feb. 3rd

Com^d with light E. S. E. Wind
Cruising - Bar. 29.8½ - weather very fine
Saw a few ship jacks Midd^l and latter
fine weather & pleasant East wind
Lat. 11.47 S. Lon. 131.08 W.

Sunday Jan Feb. 4th

Com^d with very auspicious
weather - Wind back Bar. 29.8 - Saw a few
ship jacks & also one Billfish & Diamond.
Midd^l and latter part fine weather
Weather dry & wind from E. S. E. Bar. 29.8½
Lat. 11.41 S. Lon. 131.15 W.

Monday Feb. 5th

Com^d with fine weather high East wind Bar. 29.8½ -
Midd^l and latter part

Squalls of moderate high squalls - wind
back - Bar. 29.8½

Lat. 11.27 S. Lon. 131.27 W.

24 S. F. Cruise in No. 2
Tuesday Feb. 6th

Com^d with fine weather - wind
very light from N.E. Some cumulus
clouds. Menacing squalls & lightning
middle and latter part. Generally weather
Bar 29.8
Lat. 40.0. Lon. 131.0

Wednesday Feb. 7th

Com^d with squally weather
accompanied with Thunder & lightning
Bar 29.8. Middle and latter part
generally weather - Bar 29.8
Lat. 40.11. Lon. 131.39 W.

Thursday Feb. 8th

Com^d with squally weather & lightning
wind - Thus cruise one whale, no nothing
Middle and latter part much rain
Lat. 40.0

Friday Feb. 9th

Com^d with rain & light S.E. wind.
Bar 29.8. Thus 9, one poor creature
Middle and latter part fine weather
wind S.E. & S.W. - Bar 29.8
Lat. 40.16. Lon. 131.03

Saturday Feb. 10th

Com^d with light wind from N.E. & S.E.
Reading N.W. Bar 29.8. Middle and
latter part fine. Bar 29.8. Wind N.E.
Lat. 40.8.59. Lon. 133.02 W.

Sunday Feb. 11th

Com^d with light S.E. wind Bar 29.8
Middle and latter part steady
S.E. wind Bar 29.8

Lat. 40.7.22 S. Lon. 133.24 W.

Inward

Report & Manifest

Of the cargo on board the
which cargo was taken on board at Pell and at
one hundred & six feet. built at Bath in the store
Merchants at New Bedford as per Register from
Lanark for New Bedford

Ship In

Harbor - Consul - x 4.50
 Advanced to crew x 1.87
 " to Monships x 10.00
 " Supper - Laying -
 L.C. Mr. Reynolds x 1.95
 Boats gone to go
 after Mr. Botthre x 70
 Mon to go after
 Mr. Botthre x 5.00
 Lucky - x 15.00
 Last account
 account for - 2.00
 5 Bags of 10 Lard x 15.00
 \$ 56.02

Ship Out

By - 1 Bbl. Pork - 18.40
 " 154 Lb. Bread - 10.32
 21 " Rice 1.26
 30 " Flour 3.00
 58 Lb. Bread 5.50

Lard -
 Bread rice &c for Lays
 & froms. 15.00
 \$ 53.48

Thurs. 12th Continued
Monday Feb. 12th

Com² with steady N.W. by E. wind
Clear Blackish - Bar 29.8
Middle and latter part strong E by W wind
Reading 4.47 Bar 29.8
Lat. 40.51 South Lon. 132.53 W.

Tuesday Feb. 13th

Com² with fresh E by N. wind heading
N.E. Bar 29.8. Clear, nothing - as usual. Re-
bore - Why the one is more than I can account for
Middle and latter part fine wind East.
Lat. 40.51 South Lon. 132.15 W.

Wednesday Feb. 14th

Com² with fine beautiful weather
attended with light Easterly wind & a scarce
modulated sea - Saw a school of Comfish
which gently turned & returned around the Com²
with the grace peculiar to them - This we have
had an interruption to the monotony of the
scene - which has so many days been seen when
no. Middle and latter part fine
Lat. 40.51 South Lon. 132.30

Thursday Feb. 15th

Com² with fine weather
Spoke the Bouque Herles & Kerskard
650 bbls - Bar 29.8 Middle and latter
part fine weather - Bar 29.7.
Lat. 40.51 South Lon. 133.24 W.

Friday Feb. 16th

Com² with fine weather and
steady East wind - Reading N.E. Middle
and latter part fine Bar 29.7
Wind East -
Lat. 40.51 South Lon. 133.16 W.

Sperm Whale Cruise in 1833 -

Saturday Feb. 17th
Came with fine weather
& steady East wind reading Southern
Water Bar 29.7 - Middle fine. Part Three -
13 1/2 Bar. Cask of water into the tank. Middle
and latter part very fine weather
wind E. by S. Cruising - Bar. 29.6 3/4
Lat. 5. 27 South Long. 133. 35 W.

Sunday Feb. 18th
Came with fine weather wind
E. by S. Cruising, Bar. 29. 5/4 Middle &
latter part very fine weather wind
East Bar. 29.7 There is but
very little happening to be enjoyed on
board of a Whale Ship - when man-
gled and as it seems deprived of God's
favor - nor is there much to be enjoyed
elsewhere - unless God's approbation accom-
panies it - O could I but feel a
deep love of God in my breast then should
I be happy.
Lat. 5. 1/2 S. Long. 133. 38 W.

Monday Feb. 19th
Came with very fine weather & light
East wind Cruising Middle and
latter part fine - Bar 29.7
Lat. 7. 12 S. Long. 134. 04 W.

Tuesday Feb. 20th
Came with fine weather light East
wind - Cruising Middle and latter
part squally - wind E. S. E. Bar 29.7
Lat. 8. 28 S. Long. 134. 14 W.

Wednesday February 21st
Came with strong E. S. E. wind
rough - Bar 29.7 Middle and
latter part strong wind from
East
Lat. 10. 15 S. Long. 134. 25 W.

C. W. C. continued
Thursday February 22nd
Com^d with fresh East wind
Bar 29.7 Middle and latter part
fresh wind from E. by S. Saw a breck
also - a diamond fish Bar. 29.7
Lat. 40.58 S Lon 134.46 W.

Friday Feb. 23rd
Com^d with fresh trades - Cruising -
Bar. 29.97. Middle and latter part
moderate wind from East -
Cruising Bar. 29.7 1/2
Lat. 40.55 S Lon 135.20 W.

Saturday Feb. 24th
Com^d with fine weather light
East wind Bar 29.7 1/2 Middle and
latter part fine weather wind East.
Lat. 40.42 S Lon 136.02 W.

Sunday Feb. 25th
Com^d with very fine weather. Wind
light from East. Bar. 29.7. Some cumulus
appearing clouds - in the far North -
Middle and latter part fine. Bar. 29.6 1/2 -
Wind E. by N. Steady. There is an Westly Current.
Lat. 40.56 South Lon 136.51 W.

Monday Feb. 26th
Com^d with steady E. by N. wind.
We have now been cruising about one
month. have not seen a whale of any kind.
If it is God's will that we are thus deprived
of our endeavors. I pray that I may be reconciled
there to - Bar 29.6 1/2 Middle and latter part
fine weather. Bar. 29.6 1/2
Lat. 40.59 S Lon. 136.45 West.

Hermes, Cruise in 1853
Tuesday Feb. 2nd

Come with fine weather - Light
East wind - Cruising Bar. 29.6 1/2 Middle
and latte part fine. Stopped
at Oahu Bar. 29.6 1/2 - wind East
Lat. 10.09 Long. 157.34

Friday Wance day Feb. 28th

Come with fine weather
Wind East Bar. 29.6 1/2 - Middle fine - At day light
saw the ~~Island~~ Magdalena Island - This
Island lies in Lat. 10.38 South & Lon. 138.78
Middle and latte fine -
Singing off Fatuhiva -

Thursday Feb. 29 Mar. 1st

Middle & latte part fine
Singing off on at Fatuhiva - Middle
& latte the same -

Friday Feb. Mar. 2nd

Come fine at 4 P.M. leave the
Island of Fatuhiva - Fully convinced that
the natives of that place - are the greatest
Beyegs in existence. Middle and
latte part fine -

Saturday Mar. 3rd

Come with fine weather
at 3 P.M. leaped too off Oahu
Middle and latte part fine, went on
shore & obtained 13 fads -

Sunday Mar. 4th

Come with fine weather - at 2 P.M. come
on board - Still for Newhera - Middle & latte
part fine - Came Nihahiva -

Monday Mar. 5th

Come with fine weather Light
E wind - Middle fine Latte came
to anchor in the Mokoheva Harbor

2 toward America - in 1833 -

Thursday March 22nd

Comm^d with fine weather & fresh East wind - At 5 Am. took the anchor & went to sea - The Harbor in the Isle of Mookahena - is one of the best in the world - Water & wood are to be obtained with but little trouble & cost - Between the two outer heads of the harbor there are 35 fathoms of water - at the anchorage there is 8 & 10 fathoms - One either side the water is bad - a ship might touch the rocks with her sides & still have three fathoms of water under her bottom - Usually early in the morning there is a land breeze which one should improve if ready for sea - There are but few recruits to be had - though if industry was practiced they would be a great abundance of all kinds common to so low latitudes -

Friday Mar. 23rd

Comm^d with fresh East wind & cloudy weather
Steer West. Bar. 29.6. Middle fine wind
East. Steering W.S.W. Bar. 29.06 -
Lat. 9.04 South Lon. 143.25 West

Saturday Mar. 24th

Comm^d with fine weather & light East wind - steering East. Bar. 29.6
Middle and latter part strong East wind
Steering S.W. & C - partially Cruising & partially
making a passage - Bar. 29.6.
Lat. 9.04 South, Lon. 143.25 W.
Lon. 142.41 W.
Long. that is right is 143.04 W.

Sunday Mar. 25th

Comm^d with strong East wind steering
Westerly - Bar. 29.6. Middle and latter
part fresh East wind - steering
S.W. & C. Saw a few flying fish.
Bar. 29.6 -

Lat. 9.04 South Lon. 143.04 W.

Passage to the N. W. I. of America in 1855
Monday March 26th

Comm^d with fine & pleasant weather
Wind East. Steaming O.M. It is
with pleasure that I meditate on
my home & family. But still intermingles
Pain & envy. This arises before me -
Middle and latter part fine
Lat. 11.35 South Lon. 146.19 W.

Tuesday March 27th

Comm^d with fine & pleasant weather
Steaming O.M. Saw nothing so unusual
Bar. 29.6 at sundown - the heavens
were overcast with a yellow mist
& immediately above the sun's setting were
small clouds of all the colors of the rainbow.
This is a phenomenon that I never saw
before - If we were in the vicinity of
Indian hurricanes I should prognosticate
one soon - Bar. at 6 P.M. 29.64 - Wind light
from N.E. Middle moderate & fine
latter steady to wind Bar. 29.64
Lat. 12.29 South Lon. 147.57

Wednesday March 28th

Comm^d with fine weather
& steady East wind some Minatory
clouds in the West Horizon - Steaming
O.M. Bar 29.64 Middle and latter part
fine weather Bar. 29.6 wind E.S.E.
Lat. 13.25 South Lon. 148.08 W.

Thursday March 29th

Comm^d with very pleasant weather;
Wind E.S.E. & East - Steaming O.M. Bar. 29.6
saw Middle and latter part very fine weather
one sail with light E. & E.S.E. wind - Bar. 29.7 -
Expected to see Cayareff Island - as by Lat. & Lon.
we are within ten miles of it - as our stories show.
But not seeing it, conclude that it is farther
East some 20 miles -
Lat. 14.30 South Lon. 149.32 West.

Passage Continued 1855
Friday March 30th

Corn? with light easterly air
steering South - Saw nothing Bar. 29.7 - weather
close & oppressive - Presume that Laysan Is.
is correctly located in the Pa. Epitome by Henry Raper
Middle and latter part light air from East
N.E. Middle some lightning in the South -
Lat. 15.21 South Lon. 149.28 W.

Saturday March 31st

Corn? with very moderate weather -
wind light & baffling from East. to S.E. Bar. 29.7½
An occasional bird in sight -
Middle and latter part. Some lightning & thunder
also light S.W. wind Bar. 29.7½
Lat. 15.40 South Lon. 149.32 W.

Sunday April 1st

Corn? with fine & beautiful weather -
wind light from S.W. Exchanged fore topsail -
Bar. 29.7¼ Middle and latter part fine -
wind North. steering S.E. weather warm & clear
Lat. 16.09 South Lon. 149.18 W.

Monday April 2nd

Corn? with fine & moderate weather -
wind very light from North. steering S.E. Bar.
29.7¼ May our God, who watches over all.
be merciful unto us - is my prayer. At 6 a.m.
saw land bearing South - supposed to be the Island
of Tetuarua - forming 2 high peaks - At this time by
reckoning it is 40 miles off - which very well
agrees with its view - Middle fine weather
all day light saw the Island of Eimeo - &
Otahite - the former bearing S.W. & the
latter South - The Island of Eimeo
at these distances appears as large or larger
than Otahite - they were distant about 45 miles
also saw Sir C. Somers's Island bearing
S.W. forming two peaks or lumps -
Lat. 17.25 South Lon. 148.43 W.

Rossays Homeward in 1855

Tuesday April 3rd 1855

Comd. with very fine weather
at 3.00 on the Islands of Stakile & Erineo.
Bar. 29.7 wind
N.W. Steady S.E. & S. Exchanged Morrisoil
I ~~am~~ ^{will} go to get some Mammals & all sorts of - some nothing
like whales. Consider these Islands to be West of
Morris Cohort - 20 miles - Middle and latter part
fine - wind steady from East. & North. The Islands
in sight - Bar. 29.7 1/2
Lat. 40. 18.45 South. Lon. 148. 31 W.

Wednesday April 4th

Comd. with fine weather light E. & S. & N.
wind steering S.E. Bar 29.8. A long heavy
S.W. swell - middle and latter part
fine & pleasant weather - excepting a
few rain squalls. Bar. 29.8 1/2
Lat. 40. 7.20 South Lon. 148. 07 W.

Thursday April 5th

Comd. with delightful weather, wind
E. & S. Bar. 29.8 1/2 Steady S.E. & South
Middle and latter part very fine - wind E. & S. & E.
Bar. 29.8.
Lat. 40. 21.03 South Lon. 147. 59 West.

Friday April 6th

Comd. with very fine weather light
easterly wind Bar 29.8 middle and latter
part light squalls of rain & wind mostly
from North to N.W. Bar. 29.7 3/4
Lat. 40. 21.28 South Lon. 147. 18

Saturday April 7th

Comd. with light N.W. wind
and occasional squalls. Bar. 29.7 3/4. Steady
S.E. & S. Middle and latter part
squally - with fresh N.W. wind
Bar. 29.7
Lat. 40. 22.31 S. Lon. 145. 49 W.

Passage continued
Sunday April 8th

Corned with fresh W.W. by N wind
steering S.E. by E Bar 29.7 Middle fresh
W.W. by W wind accompanied occasionally
with squalls of rain. To be fresh W.W. by
wind - and a heavy S.W. swell - also
rough throughout - Bar 29.7
Lat. 40. 23. 49 S. Lon. 143. 28 W.

Monday April 9th

Corned with dark & cloudy weather.
Wind W.W. at 2 P.M. it shifts to S.E.
was in a squall - sea rough - swell large from
S.W. Bar 29.7 - much rain in the squalls -
20 157 Breeze and latter part from strong
S.E. by E. wind - squalls with rain & cloudy weather
Bar 29.7 1/2
Lat. 40. 25. 06 South Lon. by acct. 144. 13 W.

Tuesday April 10th

Corned with dark cloudy weather
& fresh double reefed S.W. by E wind. Bar
29.8 - Sea rough - with a south swell - heading
S.W. wind S.E. by E middle and latter part
fresh E. by E. wind - a rough sea - Bar 29.7 3/4
Lat. 40. 27. 00 South Lon. by Chron. 145. 46 W.

Wednesday April 11th

Corned with clear weather. Wind E. by E.
Sea rough - Bar 29.7 1/4 At 3 P.M. saw the
Breakers on Neilson's or Osborn's Reef
bearing West. Distance 15 or 20 miles. This reef
on Chiles Chart, & also in Henry Raper's
Nautical is laid down very nearly correct if
there is any error - it may be a few miles to the
East of its position in above Chart. Having
a day taken a good distance - and likewise
a good latitude. I am certain that the Lat.
Lon. of the reef are not more than one or two
miles from - as follows - Lat. 27. 08 South Lon. 146. 08 W.
Middle and latter part very disagreeable weather Bar 29.7 1/2
Lat. 40. 27. 30 South Lon. by acct. 145. 40 W.

Passage Round Cape Horn in 1855
Tuesday April 12th

Come with strong S.E. & E
wind accompanied with wet dirty
weather. Bar. 29.5 $\frac{3}{4}$ - a great deal
of rain. Squalls and latter part
heavy gales from E. & E. inclining a little
to the south. Bar. at 9 P.M. 29.5 at 4 A.M.
29.4 - now blowing very heavy At 11 A.M.
29.3 $\frac{1}{2}$. Squalls tremendous heavy - constant
hard rain sea fearfully high & irregular
weather dark & gloomy - all sail in except
main spinnaker - Rain blown away the
J. & M. Staysail &c - Bar 29.3 $\frac{1}{4}$
Lat. by Dr. 29.00 South. Lon by acct 146.00

Friday April 13th

Come with a perfect hurricane
wind E. & E. & E. by E - Ship a sea at 2 P.M.
and lost Mast Boat. Broke main rail
& two stanchions - also split back rail &
lost several (unmarked) boards & other damage
At 9 P.M. Bar 29.2 $\frac{3}{4}$ blowing most
fearfully - Ship labouring & all - every thing
wet on deck & below - At 11 P.M. Bar 29.2
at 2 A.M. 29.3 $\frac{1}{4}$ - Gale abates & less rain -
at 5 A.M. Bar 29.3 - Wind moderating & hauls
to E. Sea high but more regular -
Employed in getting things bright - Hoisting
in the first boat after losing the last. Started
to take note & done the coals once board
to clear the decks & to done the sails
At 11 A.M. Bar 29.3 - Gale moderating
though in squalls - it blows hard & much
rain -

Lat. by Dr. 29.9 South. Lon by acct 146.30

Continued
Saturday April 14th

Calm with a strong gale -
High sea - Bar 29.3 - Wind SE - some
rain - at 3 P.M. Bar 29.3 - wind rather increasing
Middle and latter part strong South
gale. Bar. at 10 A.M. 29.5
Lat. 28.55 South. Lon. 147.55

Sunday April 15th

Calm with strong South gales - &
a rough sea - Heaving with two double
reefed topsails to the E.S.E. Bar. at 4 P.M.
29.5 1/2 - Employed in repairing damages -
Middle and latter part strong South gales - heaving
to S.E. Bar. 29.5 1/2.
Lat. 29.13 South. Lon. 146.32 W.

Monday April 16th

Calm with fresh whole topsails (breeze
from S to S.W.) with small flows - Bar 29.6
There are many things in this life that displease
one - that even create intense anger - yet when
fully considered - they are of small moment
Middle & latter part fresh South wind
attended with squalls. Bar. 29.6
Lat. 29.58 South. Lon. 144.28 W.

Tuesday April 17th

Calm with fresh S.W. wind
heaving to S - some light squalls, also
small rain - Took in the Anchors - Fitted
the Larboard pump - & 40586 the Box - the old
one - Bar. 29.6 - Sea regular -
middle and latter part moderate wind from
South. Bar. 29.7.
Lat. 30.25 South. Lon. 143.07

Wednesday April 18th

Calm - Bar. 29.7 - Filled the
Tank up today. Middle and latter part
Calm Bar. 29.8 1/4
Lat. 30.29. Lon. 143.00 W.

Passage toward Cape Horn in 1851

Thursday April 19th

Corn^d with a light N.E. air -
Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Bar. S.W. swell - Middle
and latter part fresh east
wind - and a heavy long S.W. swell
Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$.
Lat. 32.20 South Lon. 142.50 W.

Friday April 20th

Corn^d with fresh E. by N. wind and
cloudy weather with a sprinkling of rain
occasionally - a very long S.W. swell
Bar. 29.8. Reading S.E. - Employed
in exchanging ribs & repairing the
stomach boat. Middle and latter
part changeable weather - some hard
rain - Wind shifts to N.E. then to N.W. &
then to South - Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. 33.41 S. Lon. 142.00 W.

Saturday April 21st

Corn^d with light South wind
& cloudy weather - Reading S.E. S.E.
Bar. 29.6 $\frac{3}{4}$ Middle and latter part
wind S.E. by E Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$.
Lat. 34.28 South Lon. by acct 142.00 W.

Sunday April 22nd

Corn^d with fresh E. wind & cloudy
weather - Bar. 29.6 Reading S.W.
middle and latter part fresh South wind latter part
head E. Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. 35.00 S. Lon. 142.07

Monday April 23rd

Corn^d with fresh South wind &
fine weather - a heavy S.E. by E swell - Bar. 29.7
Middle and latter part fine weather
and light South wind Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. 35.08 S. Lon. 140.36 W.

Passage Continued

Tuesday April 24th

Came with ^{light} fresh wind from South; heading east south east - Bar - 29-7½
Employed in repairing the main ~~typhoon~~
at 5 P.M. some loads to E.S.E. - lead to the
southern middle and latter part wind
hopping from S.E. to N.E. some showers
of rain some one heavy. Day - heading to
the North - Bar - 29-8

Lat. 36.10 S. Lon. 140.30 W.

Wednesday April 25th

Came with hopping wind from
E.S.E. to N.E. - the big flocks to S.E. - Bar
29-8 - middle and latter part fine
with N.E. wind weather clear Bar - 29-7½

Lat. 37.16 S. Lon. 138.51 W.

Thursday April 26th

Came with fresh N.E. wind blowing
to the N.W. still clear - Bar - 29-7 middle
and latter part fresh wind - at 6 A.M.
wind blows to N.W. thence gradually to the
South. where it hops from N.W. to S.E.
some rain - Bar - 29-7.

Lat. 100

Lon. 100

Friday April 27th

Came with hopping wind as above
light showers of rain - cloudy weather
heading E. Bar - 29-6½ - middle and latter
part fine weather and light S.W. wind strong
back. Bar - 29-7.

Lat. 38.23 S. Lon. 133.26 W.

Saturday April 28th

Came with light S.W. wind - heavy
back. Bar - 29-6½ weather extremely fine -
middle and latter part strong South wind Bar - 29-6

Lat. 38.22 S. Lon. 130.30 W.

Passage of Cape Horn in 1855

Sunday April 29th
Com^d with strong wind from
South leading E. by N. A heavy
east swell - Weather clear - Bar. 29.6
Sea rough, middle and latter part
strong E by S wind - Bar. 29.6
Lat. 38.05 S. Lon. 74.43 W.

Monday April 30th
Com^d with fresh gales from
E by S leading E. by S. Single reefed
1 main & 2 jibsails - Bar. 29.6 3/4
Middle and latter part wind moderating
from W. S. W. Bar. 29.8 3/4 - Some East swell
Lat. 38.07 S. Lon. 75.08 W.

Tuesday April 30 May 1st
Com^d with flurvy W. by S. W. S. W.
wind steering E. by S Bar. 29.9. East
swell continues - Likewise rough
Middle and latter part strong
West wind with squalls. Steering E by S
Bar. 29.00
Lat. 38.32 S. Lon. 76.50 W.

Wednesday May 2nd
Com^d with fresh W. by S gales
steering E by S. Bar. 29. 3/4 - Some rain & most
of the time cloudy - Middle and latter part
increasing West wind - Some squalls of
wind extra - Bar. 29.6 1/2.
Lat. 39.32 S. Lon. 78.34 W.

Thursday May 3rd
Com^d with strong West gale - Weather
wet & cloudy - Wind at 2 P.M. hauls to W. S. W.
Bar. 29.5 1/2 At 6 P.M. Bar. 29.4 1/2. Less rain &
clearer - wind increasing - Middle and latter
part heavy W. S. W. & S. W. gale - Heavy squalls
of wind rain & hail Bar. 29.1 1/2.
Lat. 38.38 S. Lon. 75.17 W.

Continued

Friday May 4th

Com^d with a heavy S.W. gale & sea very high - Steering S.E. & close reefed topsails & reefed foresail - Bar. 29.14. gale abates between squalls - which causes the ship to toss much - weather clear - At 10 p.m. wind hauls to N.W. & S.W. & increases - Bar. 29.01
Lat. by obs. 39° 30' S. Lon by Chron. 111° 59' W.

Saturday May 5th

Com^d with strong S.W. gales steering East under close reefed topsails & reefed courses - Bar. 29.1 At 10 p.m. take in the mainsail ~~and~~ increasing steadily & dip squalls - weather clear - Middle and latter part moderating slowly Bar. rises gradually - to 29.5
Lat. by obs. 39° 22' S. Lon by acct 109° 00' W.

Sunday May 6th

Com^d with a moderating gale from S.W. Make some sail Bar. 29.5 - weather cloudy - middle and latter part changeable At 10 p.m. wind hauls to N.W. latter part thick weather - some rain - wind increasing Bar. 29.5
Lat. by obs. 41° 00' S. Lon by acct 106° 40' W.

Monday May 7th

Com^d with an increasing N.W. gale - weather thick & wet Bar. 29.4. At 2 p.m. 29.3½ falling Steering S.E. At 7 p.m. Bar. 29.2½ - wind increasing also harder rain - close reef the topsails - weather warm for this latitude at this time of year At 9 p.m. wind hauls in a squall to the West Bar. rises - latter wind moderating - Bar. 29.4½
Lat. by obs. 42° 29' S. Lon by Chron. 103° 18' W.

Tuesday May 8th

Com^d with a heavy W. squall - Bar. 29.2½ having fell quickly - sea at 2 p.m. heavy - & wind increasing Middle and latter part strong gales from N.W. & S.W. steering S.E. & together a heavy sea - Bar. rises to 29.3½ -
Lat. by obs. 43° 02' S. Lon by Chron. 99° 48' W.

Passage toward Cape Horn 1855

Wednesday May 9th

Com^d with strong West
Gales. Steering East, a very high
Sea. Bar. 29.3 - Middle and latter
part. fresh West gales - Bar 29-3
Lat. 43.38 S Lon 74.55 W

Thursday May 10th

Com^d with strong west wind
sailing small Steering E by S Bar. 29.4
Middle and latter part moderate
Bar. 29-7. - Refill the Tank --
Lat. 43.43 S Lon 74.56 W

Friday May 11th

Com^d with moderate
wind gradually hauling to the Northward
Bar. 29-7. Some W. & W. small - Steering
E. & E. Middle and latter part moderate
weather, wind W & W. Steering S by E
Bar. 29-7 - Saw plenty of birds
Lat. 46.18 S Lon 73.40 W

Saturday May 12th

Com^d with light W. & W. wind.
Steering S by E Bar. 29-7 - Cloudy weather
Middle and latter part light wind
from W. & W. & Cloudy - Bar. 29.6 & falling
Lat. 47.41 S Lon 74.40 W

Sunday May 13th

Com^d with an increasing W. & W. wind
Weather damp. & occasional fog. squalls. Bar. 29.5
Steering S by E Heard two Penguins
At 10 P.M. fresh W. & W. gale - & rain Bar. 29-3
latter wind W. & W. Moderate Bar. 29-5 - Wind hauled
at 2 A.M. to the westward & abates - rain holds
off - & weather becomes fine - Bar. rises -
The Sun is so glaring - & his rays so powerful
that it is difficult

Lat. 49.40 S Lon 74.30 W

Continued
Monday May 14th
Calm with steady N.E. wind
breezy weather Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{4}$ - Steering S.E.
Middle and latter part strong North
wind with thick wet weather - Steering
E.S.E. Bar. 29.5
Lat. by Dr. 51.30 S. Lon. by Chron. acc. 85.10 W.

Tuesday May 15th
Calm with fresh North wind accom-
panied with thick damp weather - Steering E.S.E.
Bar. 29.4 $\frac{1}{4}$. Same General Barometrical
Middle and latter part fresh steady
North wind with thick fog - Steering
E.S.E. Bar. 29.4
Lat. by Dr. 53.30 S. Lon. by Acc. 87.55 W.

Wednesday May 16th
Calm with very thick fog -
wind N.E. Steering E.S.E. - Some considerable
N.W. swell - Bar. 29.4 - Middle and
latter part thick fog - Wind steady from
N.E. Bar. 29.3 falling
Lat. by Dr. 55.38 S. Lon. by Acc. 78.13 W.

Thursday May 17th
Calm with fresh North wind - attended
with thick fog - Steering E.S.E. Bar. 29.2 $\frac{1}{2}$
At 3 P.M. Steer East. at this time Lat. &
Lon. as above - quite a swell from West.
Middle saw a vessel's light going to the west -
At 9 P.M. Bar. 29.1. Wind still strong with fog -
latter wind N.W. light rain & fog. Bar. 29.00 - Steering
East. Water blue -
Lat. by Dr. 56.50 S. Lon. by Acc. 73.30 W.

Friday May 18th
Calm with a N.W. gale - thick weather
& heavy sea - Bar. 29 - 28.9 $\frac{3}{4}$ - For four days
the wind has been variable & the weather foggy -
Middle at 9 A.M. fresh N.W. gale - same No. in air
& N.W. wind moderate then E. Bar. 28.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - No fog -
Lat. by Dr. 57.55 S. Lon. by Acc. 70.15 W.

Passage toward Cape Horn 1855
 Saturday May 19th Comd. with strong N.W. wind
 & clear weather - Bar 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - As yet
 I cannot account for the lowering of
 the Barometre - As the wind has not increased
 nor storms of any kind sufficient for
 its fall - There are heavy headed clouds
 in the W. S. W. We have seen no kelp
 nor change of water as yet. The alt. of
 the sun is 12.16 - The rises near noon - 40
 minutes - 18 miles - The swell or sea-
 rises & falls with the wind - At sun
 down - a large bank, ten degrees high in the
 W to N.W. composed apparently of fog
 except the top which was a rim or cover
 like of white clouds - Saw two porpoise-
 back - with cornels on their head - Middle
 and latter part for the most - wind was
 W. N. W. to W. S. W. fresh & light at intervals
 Bar. 29.00 - Some squalls of rain - no kelp
 Saw two Merchant Barges - heading South-
 westerly - under double reefed Topsails
 & reefed courses - Signaled - but could
 not comprehend - Steering N.E. by N. &
 Sudding sails set.
 Lat by obs. 57.29 S. Lon by Chron 66.50 W.

Sunday, May 20th Atlantic Ocean
 Comd. with alternate wind
 light & fresh - from the Westward -
 Steering N.E. by E. & N.W. E Bar 29.7 $\frac{1}{4}$
 Middle and latter part. Changeable weather
 irregular winds - Bar 29.1
 Lat. by obs. 55.55 S. Lon by Chron 64.00 W.
 Staten Land - dist 48 miles per reckoning - but
 not in sight - Many clouds in the N.W. that
 appear as land - Have passed Cape
 Horn & have not experienced hail nor
 snow - but a trifling cold weather -
 No ice - nor appearance thereof?

1855
Passage Toward New Bedford

Monday May 21st

Came with almost gales & calm alternately from N.W. to W. Steering N.W. & E. Saw neither Kelp nor Penguin. Bar 29.1 Weather colder than in 58.00 S. Middle and latter part Fresh West & West by N wind Bar. 29.2 - Steering N.W. by N. Saw several patches of kelp - Water green color Lat. by Obs. 54° 37' S. Lon by Chron. 59° 51' W.

Tuesday May 22nd

Came with fresh West wind & thick cloudy weather - Steering N.W. by N Bar. 29.2 - Kelp about: Water of a light green color Middle and latter part increasing West gales. Bar. 28.9 1/2 - Saw kelp Lat. by Chron. 53.28. S. Lon by Obs. 53.41 West.

Wednesday May 23rd

Came with strong S.W. gales. Steer N.W. by N Close reefed Main Top sail Double reefed fore & foresail - Bar 29.1. At 3 P.M. whales - Sea high Saw kelp - Middle and latter wind fresh from W. & S.W. Steered N.W. & E Bar. 29.2 1/2 Lat. by Obs. 50.57 S. Lon by Chron. 53.39. W.

Thursday May 24th

Came with fresh Royal Breeze Steering N.W. & E. Bar. 29.3 Saw kelp - Middle and latter part fresh S.W. wind Steering N.W. & E. Quarters Bar. 29.8. Wind N.W. Lat. by Obs. 48.36 S. Lon by Chron. 51.03. W. 28. W.

Friday May 25th

Came with strong S.W. wind Steering N.W. Bar. 29.8 1/2 Saw several small birds - no albatrosses - One entire white leaken Middle and latter part changeable - At 11 P.M. calm a high S.E. swell. At 4 A.M. increasing S.W. wind Bar 29.9 - Birds. flowy - weather clear - Lat. by Obs. 47.36 S. Lon by Chron. 50.23. N.W.

Passage Homeward in Br-
Saturday May 26th

Comm^d with increasing NW wind
in gusts heavy - weather clear - many
sprinkled clouds indicating a gale -
Bar 29.8 - at 2 P.M. Birds fly high, sea
smooth for the wind. S.E. swell yet
remains. Water light or pale green -

Think there is 2 knots SEW current - from
N.E. per compass - Have previous to
this in October & Nov. experienced a
SE current from SW - or more explicit
a current from SW. Setting SE 2 miles per
hour - At the same time some plenty
of Sun-fish as also squid &c. - This last
twenty four hours - Have steered about N.E. &
have average $3\frac{1}{4}$ knots - While by reckoning we
have gone but a trifle over two - hence prob^{ly}
a current from N.E. or SE - At 4 P.M. or 5 P.M.
At 9 P.M. the clouds or clouds - passed the moon
with great rapidity - Should say at the rate of
40 or 50 miles per hour - Sea very smooth for the
wind - which I attribute to the SW current - a
rippling upon the water is quite perceptible -

The four double top sails on mainsail & outer
jib furled - Bar. as above - Clear weather -
Breeze wind hauls to the N.W. Latter
hours back to W & N.W. Bar. 29.8

Lat. by Old 36.08 S. Lon. by Acc^t. 49.30 W.

Sunday May 27th

Comm^d with strong wind from
West. Bar. 29.8 Steering N.E. Bar. 29.8
Clear weather - sea dark green color but
few birds - ripples none - as yesterday
Swell small. Scarcely perceptible - Breeze
and latter part light air & calm
Bar. 29.7 $\frac{3}{4}$ 44 Same but few birds
Lat. by Old 34.48 S. Lon. by Acc^t. 48.00 W.

Anger - when let free upon the tongue of stripe
hurls volly after volly of abuse & wholly dissipates
the equanimity of a usually serene mind -

So this day verifies -

Com. ~~Ames~~
Monday May 28th
Com. with light southerly air
and cloudy weather. Bar. 29.9 $\frac{3}{4}$ -
Men of different dispositions never should
soil together - unless one under command
can submit to admonition & subdue his
passion. It is a most grievous burden to
the mind of a commanding man. to have one
under him who is careless & indifferent -

It is almost impossible for a number of
men to be kept on board of a vessel who are
their good ends & discord occur among them -
at least this I have found it - Whereby men
may be less annoyed owing to the shortness of
their voyages - Some men are so constituted
that they are ever jealous of those over them &
instead of attending to their duty, aim to operate
in opposition to their superiors in all things
Men of this class are above all others the most difficult
to live with. Time however will generally put an
end to the disputes - & some times deal up the wounded
heart. Middle and latter part light
W. wind and thick fog - Bar. 29.9 $\frac{3}{4}$
Lat. 42.00 S. Lon 46.00 W

Tuesday May 29th
Com. with W. wind & thick
fog. Steady N.E. Bar. 29.9 $\frac{3}{4}$ Some porpoises
seen Middle and latter part light & steady wind
foggy Bar. 29.9 $\frac{3}{4}$ -
Lat. about 43.20 S. Lon about 45.20 W

Wednesday May 30th
Com. with W. wind & remarkable
smooth sea. - foggy, but cloudy - Bar. 29.9 - heading
N.E. & S.E. Middle and latter part steady
W. wind Steady N.E. - Bar. 29.9 - some
fog and small rain

Lat. 44.00 S. Lon by Chron. 44.11 W

Passage Homeward in 1855

Thursday May 31st

Com^d with strong flows from
N.W. Steady N.E. - Sea very smooth
Bar. 29.8 - The bar gradually falls -
Water light green Middle and latter
part fine & beautiful weather wind
N.W. & N.E. Bar. 29.8
Lat. 40.39.29 S. Lon. 42.42 W.

Friday June 1st

Com^d with light N.W. wind and
very fine clear weather - sea unusually
smooth. Bar. 29.8 - Have experienced
the most N.W. winds this month. But never
experienced about Cape Horn before -
Bar. 29.8 - At 5 P.M. suddenly - Middle
and latter part N.W. wind & clear - Bar. 29.8 3/4
Lat. 40.37.45 S. Lon. 41.33 W.

Saturday June 2nd

Com^d with extremely fine weather
Wind moderating at N.W. Some pieces of
Syring - apparently the small & flukes - which
were as large as a 30 lb. sperm whale's
would be imagined. Bar. 29.9 3/4 Would remark
that the weather has been very fine for the time
of year - here & farther south - weather very warm.
Whorepoint - have not seen any hail nor snow.
But have had considerable fog & damp weather
Middle & latter part fine weather wind hauls
& N.W. & N.E. Lead 6 1/2 fms. saw finbacks
Lat. 40.37.16 S. Lon. 40.31 1/2 W.

Sunday June 3rd

Com^d with increasing wind from N.W.
Lead 6 fms. saw finbacks Bar. 29.6 1/2 -
Middle and latter part changeable
weather - Wind from N.W. & N.E. a gale & a calm
much sea - & also a heavy N.W. gale
Bar. 29.5 - some rain - Lead N.W. & East
alternately
Lat. 40.27.12 S. Lon. 39.20 W.

Continued
Monday June 4th

Com^d with light N.E. wind
and sea irregular - Heading to the Eastward
Bar. 29.5 - smoky atmosphere, with heavy
clouds near the horizon - middle and latter
part fresh wind from E. S. E. to N. E. -
some rain & an irregular sea - Bar. 29.5
Lat. 40. 36. 18 S. Lon. 176. 38. 56 W.

Tuesday June 5th

Com^d with fresh E. & E. S. E. - since
some showers - heading N. & N. E. Bar. 29.5
Middle and latter part fresh N. E.
wind heading N. E. W. Bar. 29.6
Lat. 40. 34. 31 S. Lon. 176. 40. 20 W.

Wednesday June 6th

Com^d with fresh N. E. wind heading
N. E. W. weather cloudy - some drizzle rain
Bar. 29.6. irregular swell. Middle squally, with
mostly weather wind easterly - Bar. 29.6
Lat. 40. 33. 43 S. Lon. 176. 40. 20 W.

Thursday June 7th

Com^d with fresh wind from N. W.
gradually blows to West. Sea - irregular
weather cloudy - Bar. 29.6. steer E. S. E. -
Middle and latter part fine weather & fresh
N. W. wind steering N. E. by E. - Bar. 29.9.
Lat. 40. 31. 44 S. Lon. 176. 38. 18 W.

Friday June 8th

Com^d with fresh N. W. breezes steering
N. by E. Bar. 29.9. weather fine. Middle calm
latter part wind from South. which blows to
East. At last rain - a high West swell - some
squirrels Bar. 29.8

Lat. 40. 30. 00 S. Lon. 176. 38. 00 W.

Passage Homeward in 1853

Saturday June 9th

Com^d with a fresh E. by S
gale - attended with hard rain
Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - quite a high swell
running - Middle wind from E. S. E
weather cloudy & wet - Bar. 29.7.

Lat. as Lon as

Sunday June 10th

Com^d with wind from S. S. E &
rain - a heavy South Swell - Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$
Steering S. by E Middle and latter
part variable wind - With much rain
Drove two sail - Bar. 29.6 $\frac{3}{4}$
Lat. by Si. 26.55 N. Lon by Acc. 34.50 W

Monday June 11th

Com^d with a south gale
attended with hard rain one sail
in sight which carries sail nobly
Bar. 29.6 $\frac{3}{4}$ - It is greivous to see
one vessel carry more sail than
another - owing to difference in the
easiness of sailing - At 6 P.M. wind
passed hauls & E. & moderates - bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$ at sun
a piece down - a goodly number of red clouds in the
of E. by S. West. rain held up Middle and
latter part light squalls. & E. S. E wind
steering N. by E two sail in sight. Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. by Obs. 35.36 S. Lon by Chron. 35.17 W

Tuesday June 12th

Com^d with whole sail E. S. E wind
steering N. by E two sail in sight. Bar. 29.8 $\frac{3}{4}$
Drove weather cloudy & occasional squall of rain.
at 2.57 Middle and latter part fine wind
at 2.44 hauls & E. S. E Bar. 29.9

Lat. by Obs. 23.49 S. Lon by Chron. 33.57 W

Continued

Wednesday June 13th

Corned with fresh N.E. wind
 heading NW & NW by W Bar. 29-9. Two sail
 in sight - some Finbacks &c.
 At 6 P.M. spoke the ship James Edward
 from Middle and latter part wind NW to
 East & E by W. Latter at Bar. 29-9 1/2
 Lat. 40° 23' 36" S. Lon 146° 34' 02" W.

Thursday June 14th

Corned with fresh N.E. wind
 heading Easterly - James Edward in sight
 Bar 29-05 - Weather clear - some Finbacks &c.
 Middle and latter part wind NW to
 NW. Steering N.E. & E Bar. 30-00 - 33-06
 Lat. 40° 20' 20" S. Lon 146° 32' 57" W.

Friday June 15th

Corned with fine weather & blowing
 wind from South. Steering N.E. & E Bar 29-1/2
 One sail &c. - middle and latter
 steady S.E. wind steering N.E. & E Bar. 29-7/8
 Lat. 40° 20' 16" S. Lon 146° 32' 57" W.

Saturday June 16th

Corned with steady S.E. wind
 & cloudy weather. Steering N.E. & E Bar. 29-9 1/4
 One sail in sight - some Finbacks &c.
 Middle and latter part fresh wind
 from East & S by W Bar 29-9.
 Lat. 40° 17' 42" S. Lon 146° 32' 33" W.

Sunday June 17th

Corned with squally weather. Wind
 N.E. & E. Head N.W. & W by N Bar. 29-9.
 Middle and latter part fine weather wind
 N.E. & E. heading N & N by W. some true sail.
 There is about one point variation heading
 hereabouts - also some S.W. current - Bar. 29-9
 Lat. 40° 15' 51" S. Lon 146° 33' 19" W.

Passage Homeport in 1835

Monday June 18th

Wind with steady light breeze
Leaving at 11 AM one sail in sight Bar. 29.3
What are men placed in this world for?
Can it only be to perform the various occupa-
tions necessary to support the human body?
It seems but useless all that we do
temporarily - as we leave the world with
but the same that we entered it -

Why do we see - hear & feel - when the body
is wrapped in profound sleep - entirely dead
all around? Will the senses when disim-
bodied know even as when in sleep?

Have evident God is a spirit & we
are in his image - Some time that light
refulgent will break in upon the immortal
soul when divested of its perishable clay.

Shall we then see plainly - what one name but
catch a glimpse of. Shall we hear distinctly
that one name but imperfectly hear - Ah -
how fearful the works of God!!

Middle and latter part wind
from East. Bar. 29.4.

Lat. 40. 14. 08 S. Lon by Chron 33. 04 W.

Tuesday June 19th

Wind with hopping wind
from East one sail in sight
Bar. 29.4 Middle and latter part steady
at nine Steady light Bar. 29.4
Lat. 40. 12. 14 S. Lon by Chron 32. 28 W.

Wednesday June 20th

Wind with fresh S. wind
steering light Bar. 29.4 Middle and latter
part fine weather & steady at nine Bar. 29.4
Lat. 40. 9. 42 S. Lon by Chron 32. 18 W.

Continued
Thursday June 21st
Came with steady S. wind
Steering N.E. & E. Bar. 29.84 -
Middle and latter part fine weather
and steady S. wind Steering N.E. & E. Bar. 29.8
Lat. 40. 7.10 S. Lon. 146. 32.02 W.

Friday June 22nd
Came with steady S. wind & fine
weather. Steering N.E. & E. Bar. 29.84 - One sail
in sight - Middle and latter part
fluctuating wind. Bar. 29.74
Lat. 40. 4.40 S. Lon. 146. 33.18 W.

Saturday June 23rd
Came with fresh S. wind Steering
N.E. & E. at 2 P.M. saw the Island of
Fernando Noronha bearing N.W.
distance 26 miles - weather quite clear
Bar. 29.74 Middle fresh S. wind passed
two sail boats south - latter part weather
warm - wind as above - Bar. 29.8
Lat. 40. 2.09 S. Lon. 146. 33.15 W.

Sunday June 24th
Came with fresh S. & S.W. wind Steering
N.W. - weather sultry - Bar. 29.8
Middle and latter part fine weather & fresh
S. & S.W. wind. Steering North. Bar. 29.8
Lat. 40. 0.23 North. Lon. 146. 33.37 W.

Monday June 25th
Came with light S. wind & fine weather
Steering N. Bar. 29.8 - Saw Black fish
Middle and latter part wind East. Steering
N.W. Bar. 29.8 - Two men have the symptoms
of scurvy -
Lat. 40. 2.25 N. Lon. 146. 34.31 W.

Passage Homeward in 1855
Thursday June 26th
Calm with fine weather &
steady East wind Steering N. by W
Bar. 29.8 Middle and latter
part changeable - at 9 AM a
very large water spout & a heavy North
squall - Bar. 29.9
Lat. 40.5. H. 22 W. Lon. 64.00 W.

Wednesday June 27th
Calm with a calm - some
South swell - Bar. 29.9 Middle and latter
part light wind & generally - Bar. 29.8
Lat. 40.5. H. 20 W. Lon. by acct. 64.20 W.

Thursday June 28th
Calm with light variable wind
and dark boing weather - Bar. 29.8
Steering N. Middle and latter part
light variable wind - & rain Bar. 29.8
Lat. 40.5. H. 38.5 W. Lon. 64.22

Friday June 29th
Calm with light air from South
Steering N. by W - Caught a porpoise
The two with the scurvy remain about
the same - other three a few, who seem not
to suffer pain - but have several purple spots
come out on the legs - below the knee - One also - has his feet
sore which he mends - during the day - and at night goes down
mould again - One whose legs & feet are swollen bad.
not but has purple spots that sponge - as also - some
small blisters - None have any offensive
breath - Have used Porpoise meat & Clay sponge
with good effect. Middle and latter
part squally with rain -
some blackish
Lat. 40.5. H. 38.5 W. Lon. 64.30

Continued

Saturday June 30th

Com^d with variable wind from West. to SE accompanied with rain Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ many dark ominous clouds in the N.E. - also a bad ebb & swell - which indicates the N.E. trades Middle and latter part N.E. wind heading N.W. weather fine - saw blackbirds
Lat. 40. 8. 07 N. Long by Chron. 35. 56 W.

Sunday July 1st

Com^d with light N.E. wind and fine weather - heading N.W. those expected with squalls remain the same Middle and latter part steady wind from N.W. steering N.W. Bar 29.8
Lat. 40. 9. 24 N. Long by Chron. 38. 12 W.

Monday July 2nd

Com^d with very pleasant weather & steady N.W. wind. Steering N.W. Squalls abated Middle and latter part steady whole sail N.W. wind steering N.W. Bar 29.8
Lat. 40. 10. 43 N. Long by Chron. 40. 17

Tuesday July 3rd

Com^d with light wind and squally - some rain! But one with perceptible squalls - attribute its more appearance to preserved Potatoes - middle and latter part squally with fresh N.W. wind Bar 28.7
Lat. 40. 11. 52 N. Long by Chron. 42. 32

Wednesday July 4th

Com^d with fresh N.W. trades steering N.W. Bar 29.7. Middle and latter part fresh N.W. wind steering N.W.
Bar 29.7

Lat. 40. 13. 37 N. Long by Chron 44. 54 W.

Passage Homeward in 1853
Thursday July 4th
Came with fresh trades from
N. by E. Steering N. W. Bar. 29.7
The Henry on the one effect no
remains the same, Middle and
latter part fresh trades from N. by E
Drove one sail Bar. 29.7
Lat. 15. 11 N. Lon. by Chron. 47. 23 W.

Friday July 5th
Came with fresh N. by E wind
Steering N. W. Bar. 29.7 Middle
and latter part steady N. by E
wind Drove one sail Bar. 29.7
Lat. by Obs. 16. 36 N. Lon. by Chron. 49. 38 W.
Caught one conefish

Saturday July 6th
Came with steady N. by E
trade - Steering N. W. Bar. 29.7
Middle and latter part fine
Lat. by Obs. 17. 43 N. Lon. by Chron. 51. 59 W.

Sunday July 7th
Came with steady N. wind
Steering N. W. Bar. 29.7 3/4 -
Middle and latter part some squalls
Saw Gulf Weed. Bar. 29.8 3/4
Lat. by Obs. 19. 05 N. Lon. by Chron. 54. 06 W.

Monday July 8th
Came with fresh E. N. E wind
Steering N. W. Bar. 29.8 3/4. Some squalls -
and indications of being near the end -
or top limits of the Trades - scattering
pieces of Gulf Weed. Middle and
latter part steady E. N. E wind - accom-
panied with occasional squalls -
Bar. 29.9 3/4

Lat. by Obs. 20. 46 N. Lon. by Chron. 56. 10 W

Continued
Tuesday July 10th Comd. with fresh East trade
steering N.W. Bar. 30.00 - Employed
in painting H. - Middle and latter
part fine weather - painting ship &c.
Bar. 30 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. 32.29 N. Lon. 58.22 W.

Wednesday July 11th Comd. with fine weather
steering steady East going steering N.W. and
one sail - Employed in painting H.
Middle and latter part light wind
from East steering N.W. - painting,
Bar. 30.00 -
Lat. 33.53 N. Lon. 59.49 W.

Thursday July 12th Comd. with fine weather light
East N.W. wind - steering N.W. Bar. 30.00
H. Overfalls - finished painting the bulwarks
H. - Middle and latter part fine Bar. 30.
Lat. 34.55 N. Lon. 61.12 W.

Friday July 13th Comd. with light S.E. wind steering
N.W. Bar. 29.70 - On my anchor - how does
the sea rise & fall violently Middle fine to the
Isle the King Basile of Harrington Eng. Off
Antigua & the Tinney Bar. 30 -
Lat. 35.46 N. Lon. 62.04 W.

Saturday July 14th Comd. with light S.E. air steering
N.W. Bar. 29.74 Middle and latter
part fine - Bar. 30.00
Lat. 36.32 N. Lon. 63.46 W.

Passage homeward in 1833
Sunday July 15th Com^d with light Eads
S.E. wind steering W.N.W. - finished
punting at 10 - Bar. 29.74
Middle and latter part very fine weather
and steady S.E. air, steering S.W. by W. Saw
one sail - supposed a Whaler - also one
other ship - the former heading to the eastward.
Late latter to the W. by N. Bar 30.01
Lat. by obs. 27.43 N. Long. by Chron. 63.51 W.

Monday July 16th Com^d with delightful weather -
Steady S.E. breeze & sea smooth - steering
W. by N. May God in mercy guide us
to his glory & honor - Middle and latter
part very fine weather - Bar 30.14
Lat. by obs. 29.00 N. Long. by Chron. 65.28

Tuesday July 17th Com^d with fine weather
and light S.E. wind steering W. by N.
Bar 30.14 - Middle and latter
part moderate weather -
Lat. by obs. 30.12 N. Long. by Chron. 66.29 W.

Wednesday July 18th Com^d with very moderate airs
from East steering W. by N. Bar 30.24
Middle and latter very light airs
Lat. by obs. 30.46 N. Long. by Chron. 66.57

Thursday July 19th Com^d with very light airs from
S.E. - one sail in sight Bar 30.2 -
Middle and latter calm Bar 30.2

Lat. by obs. 31.00 N. Long. by Chron. 67.00 W

Passage continued
Friday July 20th

Com^d with a calm. Sea very smooth
~~slack & glassy~~ Sea very sleek & choppy - Two
sails in sight from Mast head - ~~It~~ noticed
the water to be very clear - fasten a bit of wood
to the seep-dealine & let it down - to 21 fathoms - 126
feet where it was distinctly seen - Thermometer
One 80 $\frac{1}{4}$ Bar. 30.2 Middle and latter
part fine weather and light air from
SW. Bar. 30.2 Spoke the Bark Jidon
of Lubeck. Heapt
Lat. 31.22 W Lon. 67.13 W.

Saturday July 21st

Com^d with light W.S.W.
wind heading N.W. Middle and
latter part light SW air -
Bar. 30.2 Done several sails
Lat. 32.05 N. Long. 67.15 W.

Sunday July 22nd

Com^d with very light air from
SW. Steering N.E. Middle and
latter part fine
weather and light SW W.S.W. wind
Steering N.W. by E. Bar. 30.1

Lat. 32.10 N. Lon. 68.00 W.

Monday July 23rd

Com^d with light SW wind
Steering N.W. by E. Bar. 30. $\frac{1}{4}$ One sail
in sight. Spoke Danish Bk Fredericks
of W.C.W. Bicks Master from Cuba
bound to Hamburg Middle and latter
part fine - wind West
Lat. 34.18 N. Lon. 68.50 W.

Tuesday July 24th

Com^d with steady West wind
Steering N.W. Bar. 30. $\frac{1}{4}$ Middle
and latter part. Synally. Wind from W to
N.W. Bar. 30.1 - Lat. 35.25 N.

Passage Overboard in 1855
Wednesday July 25th

Wind with light West air
and many ominous clouds around
Bar. 30.1 At 4 P.M. passed the lower
mast of some vessel which evidently
had been burnt up - as the spar was
considerably burnt. The tarp band was
on - and the spar appeared sufficiently
large for the mainmast of a vessel from
four to five hundred tons - it also did not
appear to have been but a short time
in the water. Undoubtedly some vessel
hereabouts has been burnt - I perhaps
all on board have perished - How fearful
such a death! & how necessary to
be prepared for death at all times -
Middle squally with thunder lightning
Supposed to have come out of the Gulf
about noon - Bar. 30.1
Lat. 40. 37. 23 N. Lon. 69. 47 W

Thursday July 26th
Wind with fresh W.N.W.
wind reading to the North - Perceive
a slight slight change in the water -
passed a long string of drift appearing
a short distance off like a shoal -
Bar. 30.1 Considerable swell from
N.W. saw two sail - middle and
latter part whalesail breezes from
W. steering W.N.W. Bar 29.9
Lat. 40. 39. 11 N. Lon. 70. 43 W

Friday July 27th
Wind with light West wind
and misty weather - water dark green
Bar. 29.9 at 4 P.M. moderate but
misty Bar. 29.8 1/2 Middle and latter
part fine - Bar. 29.7 - wind hauls
to S.W.
Lat. 40. 52 N. Lon. 71. 19 W

Continued
Saturday July 28th

Contd with fresh N.W. wind heading East. Sailed at 10 AM
Black Island bearing W.W. 25 miles - Also a number of sails
Bor. 29. 7 - Soundings 33. Fathoms
Middle and latter part heaving
wind from S.W. to East - heading
toward Cutchuck - At mid-
day. New Port bearing N.W. 10 miles
Black Island N.W. 19 miles - Cutchuck in sight
wind hauled to S.W. - Many sail
in sight - Sailed the Pilot boat

~~Logbook~~
Journal On board of the Bark
Hrela - Com^d June 2nd 1856

Monday June 2nd

Com^d with fine weather
At 8 A.M. Took the anchor & stood
out seaward - thick fog prevailing
Wind S.W. -

Tuesday June 3rd

Com^d with steady S.W. wind
& thick fog - at 3 P.M. Came to
anchor off Rome at six - had 80
stocks Middle wind S.W. & clear
at 3 A.M. Took the anchor & went
to sea - at 11 A.M. left the pilot
at 6 A.M. had 20 stocks -

Wednesday June 4th

Com^d with fresh S.W. wind
Wind - Steady S.E. - at 6 P.M. 180
stocks - at 7 P.M. doubled reefed
the Top sails - weather fine
middle and and last part heavy cold
weather - wind from west to S.W. Bar -
29.9 -

Lat. 40-12 N. Long. 69-32 W

Thursday June 5th

Com^d with fresh S.W. wind
& smoky Steady S.E. Bar 29.9
Leaked 180 stocks the last 24 hours
middle and latter part variable
wind & weather Bar 29.9 1/2
Lat. 39-06 N. Long. 68-00 W

Friday June 6th

Com^d with fresh S.W. wind
at five wind changes to N.E. strong
Bar - 29.9 1/2 - Leaked 100. Middle
fresh S.E. wind Latter the
same Leaking S.W. Bar. 29.9
Lat. 38. N. Long. 68.00 W

Continued

Saturday June 7th Com^d with fresh S.E. gales heading S.W. saw two sails at 3 pm. hove to - small gale with much rain Bar 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Leaked 180 strokes Middle and latter part strong S.W. gales steering E.S.E. Bar 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Lat. 40 $^{\circ}$ 37.41 N. Lon. by chron. 64-59

Sunday June 8th Com^d with fresh gales from S.W. - Leaked 300 strokes Middle and latter part strong S.W. wind steering S.E. Bar 29-6 - Lat. 40 $^{\circ}$ 37.20 N. Lon. by chron. 62-25 W.

Monday June 9th Com^d with strong S.W. wind steering S.E. one sail in sight Leaked 320 strokes - Bar 29-6 - Middle and last part fresh S.W. wind steering S.E. - Bar 29-7 Lat. 40 $^{\circ}$ 36-33 N. Lon. by chron. 6 58-57 W.

Tuesday June 10th Com^d with fresh S.W. wind head S.E. Leaked 300 strokes bar 29-7 Middle latter moderate S.W. wind heading S.E. - Bar 29-7 Lat. 40 $^{\circ}$ 35-25 N. Lon. by chron. 57-03 W.

Wednesday June 11th Com^d with light S.W. wind heading S.E. Leaked 140 strokes Middle latter fine weather & light S.W. wind - Bar 29-7 Lat. 40 $^{\circ}$ 34-39 Lon. by chron. 57-49 W.

Book Hecla's Journal continued 1856

Thursday June 12th

Com^d with light S.W. wind
Bar. 29.7 - Leaked 110 Stacks - saw
Porpoises & Blackfish - middle
& latter part fine weather & S.W.
wind heading E - Bar 29.7
Lat. 40. 34.03 N. Lon. 53. 36 W.

Friday June 13th

Com^d with light S.W.
wind heading E. by S. saw nothing
Bar 29.7. Leaked 90 Stacks -
at night took in sail & headed
S.W. middle and latter part
fresh whole sail breezes from
S.W. steering North. Bar. 29.7
Lat. 40. 34. 50 N. Lon. 54. 28 W.

Saturday June 14th

Com^d with fair weather
& S.W. wind cruising - Leaked 80
Stacks Bar. 29.6½ saw three Brigs
middle and latter part threatening
weather - Bar. 29.6
Lat. 40. 34. 20 N. Lon. 53. 50 W.

Sunday June 15th

Com^d with lowering
weather wind West. Bar 29.6
Leaked 80 Stacks middle latter
part much rain Bar. 29.6
Lat. 40. 34. 00 N. Lon. 52. 00 W.

Monday June 16th

Com^d with rain - wind S.W.
Bar. 29.6 - Leaked 60 Stacks - saw
humpback middle and latter
part changeable weather
Lat. 40. 33. 38 N. Lon. 51. 58 W.

Completed
Tuesday June 17th

Corn² with changeable weather
Wind North - Bar. 29.6 - Looked 40 Stracks
One sail in sight Middle latter
part fine - Bar. 29.7. at 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. saw
Lat. 34.10 N. Lon. 48.50 W. ^{seen north}

Wednesday June 18th

Corn² with fine weather &
wind light from NW. at 12 noon
lowered - Struck & killed Lat 5 from
took the whole along side - & made ready
for cutting - Bar. 29.7 Middle & latter fine
finish cutting -

Lat by Obs. 34.11 N. Lon by Chron. 49-25

Thursday June 19th

Corn² fine - clearing decks -
Looked 60 Stracks Bar. 29.7 Middle &
latter part calm - Bar. 29.7
Lat by Obs. 33-52 N. Lon by Chron. 49-45

Friday June 20th

Corn² with fine weather
wind baffling Airs boiling - Looked 60
Stracks middle and latter part
fine - finished boiling - Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat by Obs. 33.40 N. Lon by Act 49-50 W.

Saturday June 21st

Corn² with a calm - Looked
40 Stracks - Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$ middle and
latter part fine excepting generally
at hard rain
Lat by Obs. 34.23 N. Lon by Chron. 49.50 W.

Sunday June 22nd

Corn² with light West
airs - Caught a Solpene - Looked 60 Stracks
Bar 29.6 $\frac{1}{4}$ Middle and latter part
fine - with wind W. & W. some tide rips
Lat by Obs. 35.03 N. Lon by Chron. 49-56 W.

Journal Continued 1856

Monday June 23rd

Coni^d with fine weather &
light W.S.W. wind steering E - Bars - 7
Leaked 37 stocks Middle and
latter part fresh S.W. wind
Bar 29.6

Lat 40.33-40 N. Lon 46.33 W.

Tuesday June 24th

Coni^d with strong S.W.
wind steering N - Leaked 37 stocks
Bar 29.6 - Middle and latter
part strong W.S.W. gales Bar 29.5

Lat 40.36-29 - Long 47.25 W.

Wednesday June 25th

Coni^d with fresh W.S.W.
steering E.N.E. - many strong tide rips
Bar 29.5 - Leaked 70 stocks middle
and latter part how gals. from
S.W. - A heavy swell from West
Bar 29.4½ - Lat 37-20 Lon 46.50 W.

Thursday June 26th

Coni^d with a very heavy
gale - which baffles Van S.W. N.E. &
A very heavy & irregular sea
heavy squalls of wind & rain & also
calms - a bad time any way Leaked
100 stocks - Bar 29.4½ Middle has 0
gale - Bar 29.3½ Latter part clear
S.W. wind gale - A very heavy sea
swell from S.W. leading S.W.

Lat 40 - 37.50 N Lon 47.00 W.

Continued

Friday June 27th Com^d with hard gales from
SW & a very high irregular sea
Red SW, a sea from NW. Bar
29.44. Leaked 100 stocks
middle wind Pauls & NW. more ship
A W. W. sea very heavy Bar 29.4
Lat. by Obs. 4° 37.45 N. Lon by Chron 47.45

Saturday June 28th Com^d with fresh NW wind
and a heavy swell which is irregular
steering E. S. E. Bar 29.4 - Leaked 188
stocks middle and latter part
wind from S. W. Bar 29.5
Lat. by Obs 37.09 N. Lon. by Chron & time
N.B. Chron. has lost 46.45 W.
I record per day - since leaving home
2nd of June.

Sunday June 29th Com^d with fresh S.W.
breezes cruising - Bar 29.5½ - Leaked
100 stocks have plenty of
finbacks - middle and latter part
strong SW & S.W. wind accompanied
with rain - Bar 29.4½ -
Lat. by Obs. 36.40 N. Lon by act 46.00 W.

Monday June 30th Com^d with changeable weather
& wind - steering East. Bar 29.5. saw
3000 pines - Leaked 60 stocks middle
and latter part whole sea breeze with
wet weather - steering E. S. E. Bar 29.6
Lat. by Obs. 37.35 N. Lon by Chron 44.33 W.

Tuesday July 1st Commences with SW wind
& smoky weather - cruising Bar 29.6
Leaked 50 stocks - middle fine latter
calm Lat.
Lat. by Obs. 37.18 N. Lon 42.30 W.

Continued No 6

Wednesday

July 2nd

Com^d with light huffling
airs - Calm - Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Saw
porpoises & con fish & snip fish -
A strong NE Current - Leaked
20 storks middle & latter light
huffling airs - Bar. 29.7 - saw black-
fish & porpoises caught one B-fish
Lat. 37.12. Lon 76.30 - 42.38 W.

Thursday July 3rd

Com^d with huffling wind
& fine weather - Bar. 29.7 - Leaked
20 storks middle and latter
part fine excepting some
rain Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{4}$ -
Lat 36.40 N. Lon 76.30 41-48

Friday July 4th

Com^d with light NE wind
sterny S.W. saw many shoals of
porpoises - Could not see B-fish. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.
Leaked 20 storks - Bar 29.6 $\frac{1}{4}$ Middle
and latter - East wind and fine -
Lat 35.09 N. Lon 76.30 41-49 W.

Saturday July 5th

Com^d with ESE wind & fine
heading South Bar. 29.7 Leaked
20 storks - Middle and latter part
fine - Bar. 29.7 -
Lat 34.52 N. Lon 76.30 41.08 W.

Sunday July 6th

Com^d with light ESE wind
heading NE. Bar. 29.7 - Leaked
20 storks Middle and latter part
steady Elyt wind steering NE.
Bar. 29.8.
Lat 36.50 N. Lon 76.30 41.16 W.

Continued

Monday July 7th

Com? with fresh S.W. wind clear weather leading N.E. - there is about 2 foot measurly variation. The leak is but a very triffle in fine weather about 5 strokes per day - We have had much current to the North & many fishes - have seen many schools of porpoises but none of any thing else May God smile up on us yet before we arrive in - Middle and latter part fresh E.S.W. wind - at 7 Am. locked to S.E. wind increases - weather clear - Bar. 29.9 $\frac{3}{4}$.

Lat. by Obs. 28. 01 N. Lon by Chron. 41. 37

Tuesday July 8th

Com? with strong East wind troubled reef - weather clear - ahead seen Bar. 29.9 $\frac{1}{2}$ - saw Imbers - Middle and latter part strong East gale - Bar. 29.9 - squally

Lat by Obs. 37. 2 N. Lon by Chron. 41. 17 W.

Wednesday July 9th

Com? with fresh East wind & squally - leading S.W. Bar. 29.9. Locked to 70 strokes Middle and latter part very squally - rain & lightning & baffling wind from E.S.E. to S.W. Bar 29.9.

Lat. by Obs. 1. 37. 45. N. Lon by Chron. 40. 45 W.

Thursday July 10th

Com. with very changeable weather head E & E.S.E. Bar. 29.8 - saw one sail - at 6 P.M. spoke the Bk gipsy - clear latter part fine weather & fresh S.E. wind Lat. by Obs. 28. 25 N. Lon by Chron. 39. 5 W.

Friday July 11th

Com? with fresh South wind leading E.S. saw... broches - Bar. 29.8. Locked to 40 strokes Middle and latter part fine wind S.W. & S.W. - Lat 38. 46 N. Lon 36. 36 W.

Continued in No 6

Saturday July 12th

Com^d with fresh S.W. wind leading
Water S.E. Saw breaches. Leaked 40 Sticks.
Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{4}$ - Gypsy - out of sight con
Tank spare no fouling salt middle
and latter part wind S.W. Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$
24th Lot. 400. 38.20 N. Lon. 40.30 W.
This day filled the Tank

Sunday July 13th

Com^d with strong S.W. wind
leading S.E. Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Saw Blunt
rocks from pines - Breach near the Ship -
Middle and latter part strong bumble
reep Topsoil breeze - from S.W. Bar. 29.7
Weather clear. Wind steady, leading S.E.
Lot. 400. 37.42 N. Lon. 40.30 W.

Monday July 14th

Com^d with strong double reef - S.W. wind
& clear - leading S.E. Bar. 29.6 $\frac{3}{4}$ - Strong
Side rips. There are two points W. variation.
and I think a N. current - as it is very
hard to make southern - May we trust
in our God, who watches over us all -
Middle and latter part the same Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lot. 400. 36.53 N. Lon. 40.30 W.

Tuesday July 15th

Com^d with a squall from N.W.
Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$. Leaked 70 Sticks Middle &
latter part moderate wind from N.E. to
heavy S.W. swell. Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lot. 400. 37.01 N. Lon. 40.30 W.

Wednesday July 16th

Com^d with an increasing S.W. wind
strong N.E. Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ Leaked 50 Sticks
Middle and latter part fine wind
South. Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lot. 400. 38.38 N. Lon. 40.30 W.

Continued

Thursday July 17th

Come with fine weather Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$ -
Wind S.W. steering N.E. - saw nothing
At 3.00 m saw the Island of Flores bearing
N.E. by N distant 40 miles - at Sundown
saw two Sperm Whales distant 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ miles
to late to lower - At night took in sail
in hopes to see them tomorrow God willing
Middle and latter part cruising off of Flores
saw two sails - but no whales - Wind S.W.
fine - Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Lat by obs. 39.1 N. Lon by chron. 39.11 W.
Correct by the Land

Friday July 18th

Come with fine weather & steady
S.W. wind - Bar. 29.7 - Steer for Fayal
cooke the oil - saw the houses on Flores to
Middle and latter part fresh South wind
during the night the Officer gave the many course
X So Fayal was raised four points on the weather
Bar. - Pico peak shown very plainly at daybreak
30 miles off - saw two sails - Bar. 29.7
Lat by obs. 39.6 N. Lon by chron. 29.28 W.

Saturday July 19th

Come with fresh S.W. wind heading
West Fayal in sight Bar. 29.7
Middle and latter part strong South wind
Choc. heading up to Fayal Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{4}$
Lat by obs. 38.54 N. Lon by chron. 28.53 W.
By land chron. 3 miles to far East

Sunday July 20th

Come with strong South wind - heading
saw several sails - Fayal N.W. point bearing South 15
miles distant - Middle and latter part fresh
S.W. wind - Fetch up to Fayal -

Bark Hecla's Journal - 1856
Monday July 21st

Come with fresh light wind
laying off San Faya - intending to go on
shore in the morning - a heavy swell from
West N.W. Bar. 29.7. Middle and latter part
fine on shore -

Tuesday July 22nd

Come & Ends fine - On shore.

Wednesday July 23rd

Come with squally wind. Fine at N.
at 3 pm Come off to the ship & started out
Wind N.W. Bar. 29.7. Middle and
latter part fine wind North - Storm
S.E. - Bar. 29.6 $\frac{3}{4}$
Lat by Ob. 37.06 N. Lon by Chron. 27.39 W.

Thursday July 24th

Come with steady North wind &
fine weather. Stormy S.E. Bar. 29.6 $\frac{3}{4}$
middle and latter part fine weather and
light North wind stormy S.E. saw
St. Marys - Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{4}$.
Lat by Ob. 36.30 N. Lon by Chron. 25.19 W. by Land
at 30 miles distant the Chrono-
is about 10 miles to far East.
since no rate - at all - some
will prove

Friday July 25th

Come with steady N.E. wind Reading 8.15
some from pines - & the Land - Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{4}$
Middle & latter part fine weather & light
N.E. wind stormy at 2 PM. saw
grompses & porpoises Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$

Lat by Obs 35.39 N. Lon by Chron. 25.02

~~Continued~~
Saturday July 26th

Corn^d with light N.E. wind
steering S.W. saw some grass-pigeons & rifs.
Bar. 29.7½. May and Father Lyons
is my prayer & desire Middle and
latter part fine weather slight E.S.E. wind
steering S.W. saw one sail steering S.W.
Bar. 29.8-

Lat by Ob. 34.06. N. Lon by Chron June 25.22. W.

Sunday July 27th

Corn^d with steady E.S.E. wind heading
S.W. bar 29.8. saw porpoises &c. no whales or signs
shall go to 33. N. & then back towards the Islands.
Said permitting - hope to take a little air -
Middle and latter part fine wind East.
Bar - 29.7 - have been to 33½ W.
Lat by Ob. 34.18 N. Lon by Chron. 25.37 W.

Monday July 28th

Corn^d with steady East & S. light wind
heading N.E. fine weather saw nothing
NB. Bar - 29.6¼. Middle. H.P.H. of seeing several friends.
Mrs. Reynolds & Mrs. Trask - heading (two) & the latter
Sept 45 - Perhaps my wife - has to do with this -
Latter part fine weather and light East by N.
wind heading N.E. Bar 29.7½ - rifs, plints
Lat by Ob. 35.38 N. Lon by Chron. 26.14 W.

Tuesday July 29th

Corn^d with steady East wind heading
N.E. saw three whales - Bar 29.7½.
Middle and latter part fine weather
& E.S.E. saw St. Michael - also rifs
Lat by Ob. 29.25 N. Lon by Chron 26.05 W.

Wednesday July 30th

Little the Corn^d with light E.S.E. wind heading
S.W. - saw a buach - Bar 29.6¼. Middle and latter part fine with light
South air - cruising off St. Michael Bay
2nd day

Continued 1856
Thursday July 31st

Com^d with very fine weather - off
St. Michael Bay - saw plenty of Skippers
caught most a barrel - saw no whals -
Middle and latter part fine off St. Michael

Friday July August 1st

Com^d with fresh West wind
had off to the North. Bar. 29.6 $\frac{3}{4}$ a very
dark time for whals. so far. The hopes however
it do something ere we leave for good -
God grant that we may, is my praying
Middle and latter part since 8 AM steering
W. N. W. - some rain - Bar. 29.6
Lat. by obs. 40.00 N. Long. by Chron. 26.35 W.

Saturday July Aug. 2nd

Com^d with fresh wind & squally
from west - (since 8 AM to 11 AM) - head NW by W.
Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{4}$ - saw Grampuses - but no whals
it seems as though no whals were about -
Middle and latter part strong North wind
heading W by N & W. N. W. saw Grampuses &
Porpoises - Bar. 29.7.
Lat. by obs. 39.42 N. Long. by Chron. 28.15 W.

Sunday Aug. 3rd

Com^d with fresh North wind & clear
saw the Island of Gacivoe - also two sails
Bar. 29.7 - heading W by N & N. W. middle and
latter part lighter air & heavy swell
from NW. Bar. 29.7
Lat. by obs. 39.32 N. Long. by Chron. 28.40 W.

Monday Aug 4th

Com^d with light W. N. W. air Bar 29.6
saw plenty Grampuses - shot one which sunk
Middle and latter part West gale Bar. 29.6
Lat. by obs. 34.13 N. Long. by Chron. 29.38 W.

Continued 1874

Monday Aug. 5th

Corn^d with strong West gales. Leading North
Bar. 29.6 - very rough sea - & uncomfortable weather
There seems. hard luck for us - but God present
such befalling us helpless creatures
Middle and latter part strong West
gales leading Northward. Bar. 29.5 1/4
Lat. by obs. 41.00 N. Lon by Chron. 30. 16 W.

Tuesday Aug. 6th

Corn^d with fresh double reef
to sails breeze. S. bar. 29.5 3/4 Leading by
the wind, North - Wind N.E.W. - saw Gannets
no. 10. Middle and latter part strong
W. by S gales. Heavy squalls - Bar. 29.5 1/4
Lat. by obs. 40.37 N. Lon by Chron. 30. 05 W.

Thursday Aug. 7th

Corn^d with strong N.E.W. gales
leading South. Bar. 29.5 1/4 - saw nothing
There appears to be no whales about
the Western Islands this season, at
least for us - Middle and latter part
strong gales from West N.W. - latter part
hard rain - Bar. 29.5
Lat. by obs. 41.00 Lon by Chron. 30. 15 W.

Friday Aug. 8th

Corn^d with a west gale and
hard rain - Bar. 29.5 1/4 - Middle and
latter part. Changeable - Middle lightning
& thunder - Wind changes N.W.W. Bar. 29.05
Lat. by obs. 40.29 N. Lon by Chron. 30. 40 W.

Saturday Aug. 9th

Corn^d with strong N.W.W. wind
leading N.E.W. Saw Carvo. distant
40 miles - Leading N.W.W. rate - Bar. 29.05
Middle and latter part fresh N.W.W. gales
lying off & on at Flores - saw several
sail. Bar. 29.5

Journal Continued 156

Sunday

Aug. 10th

Came with squally weather - lying off
 Son at Honou - At 3 P.M. Steer for
 Foul Bay 29.5 1/2 Middle and latter
 part strong wind from W. N. W. At 10 P.M.
 off of Foul Harbor.

Monday Aug. 11th

Came with fresh S.W. wind - at 2 P.M.
 went on shore -

Tuesday Aug. 12th

Came fine - At 8 A.M. came on
 land - went to sea - spoke St. Katalpa

Wednesday Aug. 13th

Came with fine weather light
 S.W. wind heading S.E. - Bar 29.6 3/4
 Middle and latter part fine - wind
 hove to S.W. - Bar 29.5 3/4
 Lat. 40. 37.50 N - Long. 163. 26.13 W.

Thursday Aug. 14th

Came with fine weather light
 S.W. wind - steering for St. Michael
 Bay - Bar 29.6. Middle and latter part
 changeable - with a S.W. gale - lying
 off on north of St. Michael - Bar 29.5

Friday Aug. 15th

Came with heavy S.W. gale attended
 with rain - Ship Active in sight -
 Bar 29.5. Middle and latter part fine
 wind S.W. saw nothing - East End of
 St. Michael bearing W. distant 5 miles
 Bar 29.6

Saturday

Aug. 16th

Came with heavy S.W. wind Bar 29.6
 Middle and latter part strong S.W.
 gale - steering S.E. & S.S.W. - Bar 29.6

Lat. 40. 36.54 N - Long. 164. 16 W.

Com. 17th
Sunday Aug. 17th
Com. 2 with fresh North wind
steering S.E.W. saw two sails - Bar. 29.6
E Middle and latter part fine weather
and light North wind - Bar. 29-6
Lat. by obs. 35.35. N. Lon. by Chron. 29.38 W.

Monday Aug. 18th
Com. 2 with fine weather and light North
breeze - steering SE - saw Albacore & ship yacks.
Bar. 29.6 Middle and latter fine weather &
steady North wind steering SE - saw several sail
steering Southwesterly - Bar. 29-6
Lat. by obs. 34.55 N. Lon. by Chron. 28.50 W.

Tuesday Aug. 19th
Com. 2 with fresh North wind steering
E. S.E. Bar. 29-5/4 - cloudy weather - ~~the~~ this 410
Watchful Pray Almighty God to help one weak mortal creature,
to read to 148885 F. 185 15+1085 1145. -
Chapter Middle and latter part fine weather & steady
fresh North wind steering S.E. Bar. 29-6
Lat. by obs. 34.16 N. Lon. by Chron. 18.38 W.

Wednesday Aug. 20th
Com. 2 with light North wind
steering S.E. Bar. 29-5/2 - some dark & ominous
clouds in the West - Watch & Pray Middle and
latter part moderate & fine, saw several sail
Bar. 29-5/4 -
Lat. by obs. 33.55 N. Lon. by Chron. 17.07 W.

Thursday Aug. 21st
Com. 2 fine with increasing North wind
steering S.E. at 5 P.M. saw - ~~made~~ the
Island of Madeira - dist 60 miles by lat. very
long - very high - several peaks on its crest.
The west point runs gradually down to a
point or Cape - Middle squally, wind fresh
& N.E. - latter steady & clear, saw
many sails Bar. 29.7

Lat. by obs. 33.35 N. Lon. by Chron. 14.52 W.

(Journal of B. Pease continued in 1856)

Friday Aug. 22nd

Com^d with fine weather fresh N. E. wind strong S. E. some rain sail - Bar. 29.7. some whale birds - 10 - Middle and latter part strong N. E. gales on trades steering South by W. Bar. 29.7.
Lat. 33. 34. 35. Long. 13. 44. 45.

Saturday Aug. 23rd

Com^d with strong N. wind steering S. by W. Bar. 29.6. Quite a heavy sea some two bright whale birds - 10. Middle fresh wind from N. - at 9 P.M. luffed to - at daylight steered S. by W. at 10 A.M. saw the Island Laysan - quite high - but covered with a mist - Saw A.M. correct glond & chr - Bar 29.54 -
Lat. 33. 18. N. Long. 13. 48 W.

Sunday Aug. 24th

Com^d with fresh N. wind Laysan
X small from said point - running down by the land - some through the mist. Houses & brooks - also a town. White houses alone we are running down the West side - Laysan to the passage between Laysan & French Adventure appears some 8 miles wide - Laysan Island is small - having a point at the N. E. - Middle strong N. wind at 10 P.M. luffed to at 5 A.M. steered South by W. saw the S.W. point of French Adventure - there are rocks out of water, two off length - from the S.W. point - also one ~~mid~~ mile there is a reef - which breaks when rough - there was a very strong breeze off of the land for two miles - then calm & baffling saw one brig - also one ship - very baffling
Bar. 29.54

Continued

Sunday Aug. 25th

Came with all sorts of weather - calm & yaks off shore & down shore - all around very unpleasant indeed - Praise God bless & direct us as seems to him good in my journey.

Middle and latter part baffling wind - the Bark Tofford & Newburg - Bar. 29.5^h. Cruising - off of Fuerteventura

Tuesday Aug. 26th

Came with baffling wind - cruising in company with Tofford - Bar. 29.4³/₄ - Middle and latter part fresh wind from W. - cruising - in light - Bar. 29.5

Wednesday Aug. 27th

Came with fresh W. wind - Bar. 29.5 - Breezy weather - Middle & latter part - changeable weather - some time a gale almost then calm - saw blackfish - Bar. 29.5

Thursday Aug. 28th

Came with changeable weather - Filled Cruising - Bar. 29.5 - Middle and the Fork latter the same - Bar. 29.4
21 Bk

Wednesday Aug. 29th

Came with fresh W. wind - Cruising - Bar. 29.5 - The weather as far as is favorable for whaling - if there were any here - Saw Blackfish &c - Middle & latter part thick mist - wind from N.W. to S.E. - saw Grampuses - pieces of squid & sunfish - Bar. varying from 29.4 to 29.6 - The sun when shining appeared like the moon -

Journal Continued in B.C.

Saturday Aug. 30th

Comd with changeable weather
wind - very misty - saw a breach - the
middle & latter variable - moderate
& misty - Found ourselves off by the
NE end of Laysan - passed by
the Port of Kure - It is quite a
large place - saw vessels & anchor
Bo. varying from 29.4 to 29.6

Sunday Aug. 31st

Comd with fine weather, steady
East wind - running down the SE-
shore of Laysan - The land appears
more fertile hereabouts - than Frenchman
does - This far north there appears but little
prospect for Whales - A.B. The account of
Laysan as above - is incorrect: It was
Frenchman - instead - having seen a land
mark - Middle and latter the same
Bo. 29.3 1/2

Monday Aug. Sept. 1st

Comd fine - saw two sail
Bo. 29.3 1/2 Middle and latter
fine - saw nothing Bo. 29-4

Tuesday Sept 2nd

Comd with fine weather
middle and latter the same - Bo. 29-5 1/2

Wednesday Sept 3rd

Comd fine - saw nothing - Bo.
29-5 Middle and latter huffing air
and light rain - Bo. 29.5

Thursday Sept. 4th

Comd with light huffing air
& cloudy weather - Bo. 29.5 Middle
and latter part fine - saw
for Cape de Venus -
Bo. 29-5

Continued

Friday Sept 5th

Comd very fine wind etc -
steering S.W. Bar 29.5
Middle and latter part fine -
Bar 29.5 - Lat 26.20 - Lon 15.21 W

Saturday Sept 6th

Comd fine wind etc - saw
whales - landed - struck two - saw
one - Bar 29.5 - Middle & latter
part fine - cut the whale & found
the other - Bar 29.5
Lat by obs. 26.04 N. Lon by Chron. 15.34

Sunday Sept 7th

Comd with fine N.E. trades - steering to
the N.W. Clearing decks - Bar 29.5
Middle and latter part. Strong N.E. gales, boylng -
Bar 29.5
Lat by obs. 25.30 N. Lon by Chron. 16.12 W

Monday Sept 8th

Comd with strong N.E. & S.E. gales -
employed in boylng. Middle and latter part
strong E.S.E. gales - & rough - some N.W. swell
Bar 29.5 - Finished boylng
Lat by obs. 25.07 N. Lon by Chron. 16.36 W

Tuesday Sept 9th

Comd with strong trades - rough -
Bar 29.5 - Middle and latter part
strong trades - Bar 29.5
Lat by obs. 24.55 N. Lon by Chron. 17.09 W

Wednesday Sept 10th

Comd with moderate N.E. wind - &
a heavy swell - Bar 29.5 - Middle
and latter part strong N.E. trades &
a heavy swell - Pissacou & Falkland's shoals
water very green - also off it - Bar 29.5

Lat by obs. 23.17 N. Lon by Chron. 17.52 W

Journal of Capt. J. B. Smith 1856

Wednesday Sept. 11th

Com^d with strong trades & rough
steering S.W. Water very green & low
Boat^{ing} - H.C.H. - Bar. 29.5 -
Middle and latter fresh gales - steering S.W.
Lat. 21.00 N. Lon. 134° W.

Friday Sept. 12th

Com^d with strong N.E. trades - saw
great abundance of Jelly-fish - Bar. 29.4½ -
Little green water - saw - nothing else - very rough
Middle and latter strong gales from N.E.
Bar. 29.4 -
Lat. 19.43 N. Lon. 135° 2' W.

Saturday Sept. 13th

Com^d with fresh N.E. gales. Steering
S.W. by W. Bar. 29.4 - Heavy sea - Middle
and latter part light N.E. trades & heavy
swell. Bar. 29.4
Lat. 18.14 N. Lon. 137

Sunday Sept. 14th

Com^d with a heavy S.W. squall
due up fore & astern Bar. 29.4 - at
3 P.M. more light from E.S.E. then N.E. W.
Middle and latter part light East
wind steering W. Bar. 29.3 -
Lat. 17.36 N. Lon. 138.22 W.

Monday Sept. 15th

Com^d with light East wind
filled & cloudy weather - very stuffy & close
atmosphere - Bar. 29.3. Middle and latter
18 lbs. fine weather light & E.S.E. wind steering
W. & S.W. Bar. 29.3½
Lat. 16.54 N. Lon. 139.22 W.

- Continued in 1856.

Tuesday Sept 16th

Corn^d with light air & wind steering S.W. by W.
Saw St. Nicholas - bearing N.W. distant 15
miles Bar. 29.3 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Stormed the air middle
and latter part moderate - Bar. 29.3 $\frac{1}{2}$

Saw one Albatross -

Lat. 40th. 25th 33rd N. Lon. by Chron. 28 28-45 W.

Wednesday

Thursday Sept 17th

Corn^d with light buffing air -
Saw the Island of Jago - distant 40 miles -
Bar. 29.3 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Middle and latter part fine -
Lat. 40th. 15th 27th N. Lon. by Chron. 24 18 W.

Friday Sept 18th

Corn^d with light air & buffing wind
steering for Brava - Bar. 29-3. middle
and latter fine lying off Brava

Saturday Sept 19th

Corn^d with fine weather - lying off
Brava - Bar. 29-3. At 10 am down saw a
boat in sight of our Boat - learned that
he had been made a prisoner - for
going on shore -

Sunday Sept 20th

Corn^d with a small S.W. by E.
Trade - at 2 P.M. a heavy squall from
the South - Saw the Island - Bar. 29-3
Middle and latter part fine - Bar. 29-3

Monday Sept 21st

Corn^d with light trades - cruising
for a ship - Bar. 29-3 Middle
and latter part fine - Bar. 29-3
Saw the Island - off Brava

Journal Continued 1876
Monday Sept. 22nd

Corn - fine - wind N.E. Bar.
29-3- Saw the Island of Brava -
M.B. This forenoon for astronomical
time 20th day. Lunar - Am Good - Dist 88.
Chro. to Stone. I - 40 - allow eight miles
to for West. for error in morning lunar
& it agrees with the land - - The Chro-
in Lat. 40 - weather cool suns mean
time - in warm weather it loses -
4 seconds per day - I allow her 30
miles out of the way - but think she
is a little more - which would agree
with the lunar - but not with the
land - at this distant off -
Middle and latter part fine weather
light S.W. wind - going off for
Brava. Bar. 29-5.

Tuesday Sept. 23rd

Corn with light South wind - off
Brava. So goes the time - Bar. 29-5.
Middle & latter part fine going off for
Bar. 29-3 -

Wednesday Sept. 24th

Corn - fine - off Brava - line at
night. I thank God for his care over
us - Middle and latter part fine
wind Boat - Steady S.W. Bar 29-2 1/2
Lat. by L. 13. 10. Long. 25 - W.

Thursday Sept. 25th

Corn with fine weather - wind East
Star Sept 18 some Insects. Tide rips - Bar 29.2
Middle and latter part light wind
from S.E. with few squalls - Bar 29.2
Line two sails - Tide rips

Lat. by L. 13. 43 N. Long. 24. 51 W.

This day AP 547 F - 487 F 20 F 8 56 to 68984 P 5 E 915 P 5
2404 - One that then rises + 374.

Continued B.S.V.

Friday Sept 26th

Comd with light S.E. wind heading S.W.
Side ripes - around, One sail - Bar. 29-2 - 40.

May, Bro. Jada forgive all my sins committed
in thoughts & deeds - To be with you to direct &
finally save in His Kingdom. Midoll
and latter part. Specially, wind south
mostly - Bar. 29-3.

Lat by obs. 11.11 N. Lon by Chron. 24.45 W.

Saturday Sept. 27th

Comd with fresh West wind
& ominous appearing weather saw one
sail - Bar. 29-3 - steering S.W. -
Middle S.W. by W. wind - Latter S.W.
wind and light heading S.E. four sail
in sight - Bar. 29-3

Lat by obs. 9.42 N. Lon by Chron. 23.58 W.

Sunday Sept. 28th

Comd with light S.W. wind heading
S.E. by S. & sail in sight - Bar. 29-2.
Some minacious clouds - ranging around
middle and latter part. steady S.W. wind
steering South. Bar. 29-2

Lat by obs. 9.21 N. Lon by Chron. 23.58 W.

Monday, Sept. 29th

Comd with huffling air - Specially
course South by W. saw two sail bar.
29-2. Middle and latter part light
air & calm - Bar. 29-3.

Lat by obs. 8.55 N. Lon by Chron. 23-09 - W.
A very strong current on
Chr. Bar. & latter. - -

Tuesday Sept. 30th

Comd with light S.W. air - spoke
schooner Alfred - 42 days out - Bar. 29-1
middle and latter part changeable -
current wind light - Bar. 29-2 1/2

Lat by obs. 7.41 N. Lon by Chron. 22.21 W.

Journal of Nicola Page No 6
Wednesday Oct 1st

Com^d with light S.W. air - Bar 29-2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Sage thru air - Middle and latter
port synally - At 6 A.M. saw
a very large school of sperm
whales, lowered. Struck three that we
saw - One out from another went
off spouting blood - Second Officer
Linton & came on board
Bar 29-3 - Three sail in sight
Lat. 46. 7. 25 N. Lon. 46. 21. 30 W.

Thursday Oct 2nd

Com^d with fine weather - but
breezing - Took the whals. to the
ship - At 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. Com^d to cut at
the Finke - Bar 29-3 Middle and
latter port fine - Boiling Bar 29-2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -
Lat. 46. 6. 35 N. Lon. 46. 21. 35 W.

Friday Oct 3rd

Com^d with a calm - at 2 P.M.
light S.W. air - Boiling, Bar 29-2 - Several
sail in sight &c. Middle and latter
port fine. Middle Finke boiling - I
heard whales spout - Latter saw them
at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ A.M. lowered. Fierce storm - saw
two of the largest. One whale that I
ever saw - Bar 29-2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. 46. 6. 30 N. Lon. 46. 21. 20 W.

Saturday Oct 4th

Com^d fine - nearly calm - saw
one whale ship - Finke cutting the
whals. &c. Some synally - Middle and
latter synally - Employed in boiling &c -
Bar 29-2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. 46. 6. 35 N. Lon. 46. 21. 34 W.

Continued

Sunday Oct. 5th

Com^d with light West air
Boiling - At dark calmed down - Squally
with rain - Bar. 29.2 in middle and
latter part variable wind & weather -
Lat. 4th 6.14 N. Lon 4th 42 W.

Monday Oct. 6th

Com^d with S.W. air - at 3 p.m. a
squall from N - at 4 p.m. calm -
Bar - 29.2 - Finished Boiling - The fire
very large wave - Wholes - made 40 lbs - perfect
dryness - Middle & latter squally -
Lat. 4th 5.40 N. Lon 4th 42 W.

Tuesday Oct. 7th

Com^d with changeable wind & weather
17 sail in sight - some land visible
one ship whaling or black fishing - Bar 29.2
Middle and latter part fine - spoke
the Bk. Beris - Stowing done Bar 29.2
Lat. 4th 5.16 N. Lon 4th 19.59 W.

Wednesday Oct. 8th

Com^d fine - finished stowing
filler Bar 29.2 Middle and latter squally
The wind S.W. & W. S.W. leading S.E. Bar 29.2
Lat. 4th 4.40 N. Lon 4th 19.04 W.

30 Bbls
including
1 Cask
on deck

Thursday Oct. 9th

Com^d with S.W. & W.
wind leading S.E. Bar 29.2 - a heavy South
gale. Middle and latter part S.W.
wind leading S.E. - Bar 29.2
Lat. 4th 4.10 N. Lon 4th 18.37 W.

Friday Oct. 10th

Com^d with steady S.W. wind
leading S.E. - several sail in sight
Bar 29.2 Middle headed West & W. by N.
Lat. 4th 3.37 N. Lon 4th 19.10 W.

Journal of B. Keela 1856
Saturday Oct 11th
Comm. with thick weather &
going - Wind S.W. & S.W. heading west
northerly - saw several sail - Bar. 29.2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Middle and latter part steady S.W.
wind heading W. Bar. 29.2 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat by obs. 2.43 N Lon. by thro. 30.12 W

Sunday, Oct. 12th
Comm. with steady S.W.
wind heading W. & S.W. Bar.
29.2 $\frac{1}{2}$ - weather clear & fine &
Middle and latter part fine weather
& steady South wind heading W. & S.W.
There are 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ point variation here - some
W. & S.W. swell - Bar. 29.2 $\frac{1}{4}$ - three sail
in sight -
Lat. by obs. 1.12 N. Lon. by thro. 22.02 W.

Monday Oct 13th
Comm. with baffling wind
from South to S.W. heading West
& W. & S.W. some S.W. swell - three sail
in sight. Bar. 29.3. Middle and
latter part fresh South Trades heading
W. & S.W. & W. & S.W. Bar. 29.3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. by obs. 4.00 N. Lon. by thro. 24.09 W.

Tuesday Oct 14th
Comm. with steady & fresh South
wind. heading W. & S.W. & W. & S.W. Bar. 29.3.
At this time of year - should not hesitate
to head to the westward when in longitude
of 20 $^{\circ}$ - even if we made a little northern -
Middle and latter part fine -
Lat. by obs. 2.09 N. Lon. by thro. 25.53

Wednesday Oct 15th
Comm. with fresh S.W. wind
heading S.W. & S.W. Bar. 29.3 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Middle
and latter part fine -
Lat. by obs. 4.34 N. Lon. by thro. 27.09

Continued
Thursday Oct. 16th

Com^a with fresh S.W. trades
Heading S. Westerly - Bar. 29.3 $\frac{1}{2}$ - middle &
latter fine mist roads to E.S.E. then S.W.
Bar. 29.3. - very fresh trades
Lat by Obs. 6.40 S. Lon by Chron. 28. 11 West.

Friday Oct. 17th

Com^a with fresh E.S.E. trades steering
N.W. Bar. 29.3. &c. weather clear fine.
Middle and latter part fine - wind E.S.E.
then S.W. Bar. 29.3 $\frac{1}{4}$ - some mist -
Lat by Obs. 9.04 S. Lon by Chron. 28.02. W.

Saturday Oct. 18th

Com^a with light trades from E.S.E. & some
mist or smoke - steering S.W. Bar. 29.3 $\frac{1}{4}$.
Middle and latter part light E.S.E. trades & wind
N.W. steering S.W. Bar. (sun shining upon it) fell
3 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths in a few moments - observed the sun
from it, & it soon rose to 29.3 tenths as usual.
Lat by Obs. 10.49 S. Lon by Chron. 31.29. W.

Sunday Oct. 19th

Com^a with light S.E. winds steering
S.W. & W. weather cloudy &c. Bar. 29.3 -
extreme glass - agitated - at 6 P.M. clouds from
S.W. rise up to degrees then break & finally disap-
pear to the W & S.W. - at 7 P.M. very moderate
S.E. air - heading S.W. at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. sharp flashes
of lightning from S.E. progressing to the rear -
at 11 P.M. dark ominous clouds from East
which rose up to 40 degrees then spread rapidly
till the heavens were overcast - except immediate
under the squall - which was clear - shorter sight
but experience no wind - At 1 P.M. a heavy
squall from S.W. much rain - Bar. 29.4 -
Latter whole sail S.E. wind & cloudy - Bar. 29 $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{2}$
Bar never caught in this last squall - but
were weather enough to have prepared
for it. - At 2 P.M. -
Lat by Obs. 12.00 S. Lon by Chron. 32.30. W.

Continued in B.C. -

Thursday Oct. 23rd

Comm. with equally weather wind
S. & E. S. steering S. W. - Saw one sail
also. breaches - rather very blue - Bar 29.3 1/2
Have experienced very changeable weather.
The fore - South the Line - Middle &
latter part fine - Saw one sail - also
one humpback - &c - Bar 29.4.
Lat. 17.11 N. Long. 135.13 W.

Friday Oct. 24th

Comm. with light S. W. wind
crising - Thole day there were Spanish
flotation here - Bar 29.4 Middle &
latter part fine - Bar 29.4 - A very
bright circle around the sun -
Lat. 17.37 N. Long. 135.47 W.

Saturday Oct. 25th

Comm. with fine weather
S. East wind. Spoke Bk. Wave
clear - Bar 29.4 - Middle and latter
part fine crising - Bar 29.3 1/2
Lat. 17.24 N. Long. 136.34 W.

Sunday Oct. 26th

Comm. with fine weather
Bar 29.3 1/2 Wind S. E. in company
with the wave Middle and latter
part strong S. E. wind crising Bar
to Bar 29.3 -
Lat. 18.22 N. Long. 136.52 W.

Monday Oct. 27th

Comm. with strong double reefed
topail breeze from S. E. Bar 29.3 -
weather clear - Middle and latter
part 2 - strong S. E. gales - thick
weather - Bar 29.3

Lat. 19.12 N. Long. 136.30

Journal Continued Ntc.

Friday Oct. 28th

Com^d with strong
N.E. gale. Heavy weather Bar 29.3
H.C. - Middle & latter calm & clear -
at intervals - At 7 P.M. wind hauls
N.E. then N.West. & becomes nearly calm
still raining - A heavy smell from
East. & from N.E. & E. - Latter a light
S.E. air & clear at the South - But thick
with heavy dark clouds in the North - every
appearance of much rain & strong wind
not far off - At the North - Bar. 29.5
Lat. by Obs. 19.23 & Long by Chron. 36.47 W.

Saturday Oct. 29th

Com^d with light South air
& a heavy boat smell - Bar. 29.4 1/2 -
Heavy clouds in the North - Middle &
latter part raining - Bar. 29.5
Lat. by Obs. 19.30 & Long by Chron. 36.30

Sunday Oct. 30th

Com^d rainy - with South
wind - in company with the Lombardons
Middle and latter part strong wind
from East & N.E. with rain in squalls,
Bar. 29.4 1/2.

Lat. by Obs. 20.10 & Long by Chron. 37.00 W.

Monday Oct. 31st

Com^d with strong East wind
& rain - A heavy sea - A disagreeable
weather - Bar. 29.4 1/2 - Strong South
two sail in sight - Middle and
latter part fresh East wind & clear.
Bar. 29.4 1/2 -

Lat. by Obs. 21.04 & Long by Chron. 36.18 W.

Continued

1856.

Saturday November. 1st

Come with clear weather
and strong East wind turning South-
Long. E. swell. Saw one Innisback Bar.
29.54. &c. Mr. Levis Sick & has been for one
X month. Complaint Angina Pectoris
Middle and latter part fresh E. & S. wind
fine clear weather. Day E. swell.
Bar 29.5 - saw several sail
Lat. by Obs. 23.51 Cl. Lon by Chron. 37.0 1/2 W.

Sunday Nov. 2nd

Come with fresh N.E. wind
turning W. Bar 29.5. Saw no kind of
whale &c. Middle strong N. wind.
At 12 1/2 mid. night Mr. Levis died of the
X a short struggle. The symptoms of his disease
were - pain in the region of the heart - which
Death shot into the left arm - and thus passed off - leaving
him entirely well in feeling - It had been
gradually increasing for 15 months - at first
it was a slight pain from any exertion -
Finally it towards the last it commenced
in the left shoulder blade then to the region
of the heart - latterly it was more frequent
in the night than day time - In drinking or
swallowing - every thing appeared to pass by a sore
place - Poor Man little thought he that his
time was so short - O God his God have saved
him through much mercy - At 10 Am buried
him - Bar. 29.4 1/2 -
Lat. by Obs. 24.40 Cl. Lon by Chron. 38.00 W.

Monday Nov. 3rd

Come with N.E. wind & cloudy, turning
RESHIL. W. Bar 29.4 1/2 - appearance of rain - Middle
LED - and latter part rainy - wind N.E. & E. & S.E.
Lightning & Thunder - dark & heavy -
X Promoted Mr. Balthus to second officer - &
Promoted Kenaley to third officer - Mr.
Balthus to have - the 1/30 - & Mr. Kenaley - the 1/50
Lat by Obs 26.00 Cl. Lon by Chron 38.40 1/2 W.

Journal of B. H. Meade 1836

Tuesday Nov. 4th

Com^d. with a strong N.E. by E. gale.
Lunch rain - stormy S.W. Bar 29.4 $\frac{3}{4}$
rough disagreeable weather.
Middle latitude clear with fresh N.E.
gale, stormy S.W. - Bar 29.4
Lat by Obs. 28.12 S. Lon by Chron. 41.23 W.

Wednesday Nov. 5th

Com^d. with strong N.E. gales. stormy
N.E.W. Bar 29. $\frac{3}{4}$ - weather threatening -
Believe there is a point of variation here -
ex. B. Took a Lunar this afternoon - which put
the ship 30 degrees from Chron. Took two
different sights. adjusted sextant & quadrant.
could find no mistake. Believe the distances
in the Almanac wrong. As the distance was
one degree too small - to correspond with the Almanac
Thus - Nov. 4th One leg sea aect. Reduce time $\frac{1}{2}$ -
Distance on sextant 77.02.00 in Almanac -
under 3rd distance 77.29.51 - Hence it came
out under noon - Therefore my telescope or
the Nautical Almanac is wrong. I think
the Almanac. As I have never before
found such a mistake. And have practice
taking lunar for many years - -
Middle and latter strong storm wind
accompanied with much rain & very sharp
lightning - at 10 P.M. wind lulls to S.W.
Lat. by Obs. 28.37 S. Lon by Chron. 42.23 W.

Thursday Nov. 6th

Com^d. with strong S.W. gale
with a very heavy S.E. swell causing
it to be very rough - Bar 29.5. Storm
glaze - lower up - some at top - - N.B. the
Lunar - this afternoon - 5th sea aect. the same as
yesterday - Hence the distances in the Almanac are wrong
1.03.00 - too great. Middle and latter
fair strong S.W. gale. sea heavy -
small - Bar 29.6
Lat. by Obs. 28.31 S. Lon by Chron. 43.22

Friday August 7th
Columbia 1850.

Came with moderating South wind
many small seals - Bar. 29.7 1/2 - leading
W. by N. - Middle and latter part
fine fresh S.W. wind leading W. by N.
Saw several seals - some
small at 10 - Bar. 29.8. Storm glass - same -
small at 10 -
Lat by obs. 29.00 S. Lon. by Chron. 44.37 W.

Saturday Aug. 8th

Came with fresh South wind
very clear weather - slight cold - Bar.
29.8. Storm glass - heads - small at 10 -
Came out in light - wind altered -
Saw some fine S.W. gullant trees -
Middle and latter part very fine weather &
light S.W. wind turning E. by N. - passed
the head - & C. - Bar. 29.8.
Lat by obs. 30.00 S. Lon. by Chron. 46.32 W.

Sunday Aug. 9th

Came with light S.W. wind & most
beautiful weather - Bar. 29.8 - fine but
cooling Breeze & flow - Saw - Dolphins
& small turtle - & C. - Middle and latter
part very fine - wind back - 11 AM. saw
two sperm whales - going quick to the East,
lowered without success - Bar. 29.7 1/4
Lat by obs. 31.30 S. Lon. by Chron. 47.24 W.

Monday Aug. 10th

Came with light East air - chasing
the Whales - at 4 PM. Came on board &
could not come up with them - Bar. 29.7 1/4
The water is covered with a species of brown
smaller it has seed - also plenty of sea pine
wood and latter part fine - at 8 AM.
Saw a large sperm whale going quick to
the N.E. - lowered struck & killed & took
to the ship
Lat. 32.37 S. Lon. by Chron. 47.54 W.

Journal continued in 1856
Tuesday Nov. 11th

Comm^d with steady S.W. wind
Employed in getting ready to cut.
Bar 29.7. At night fresh down
had nearly off - Bar 29.7 - middle & latter
part quite a fresh breeze from N.W.
Employed in cutting latter part - Bar 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. by obs. 31.53 S. Lon by Chron. 48.38 W,
^{48.25}

Wednesday Nov. 12th

Comm^d with light North wind
finished cutting - especially above decks
Bar 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$. Middle and latter part
fine with strong S.W. current, - Tending
East under shot sail - Bar 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. by obs. 32.35 S. Lon by Chron. ^{47.45} 48.35 W,

Thursday Nov. 13th

Comm^d with light North East wind
Bar 29.54 - Tending East -
Middle and latter part fine wind
brought to N.E. W. & clouds up - Bar 29.4
Lat. by obs. 32.47 S. Lon by Chron. 47.09 W,

Friday Nov. 14th

Comm^d with light wind & cloudy
weather - Wind at N. Saw spout -
Bar 29.4. Employed in boiling
Middle and latter part fine wind
to S.E. & clouds off - Bar 29.5
Lat. by obs. 32.25 S. Lon by Chron. 47.27 W,

Saturday Nov. 15th

Comm^d with light S.E. & South
wind - Finished boiling - Bar 29.54 - Whale
run up to 105 fms - Middle and latter
part fine - Bar 29.3 $\frac{1}{2}$ -
Lat. by obs. 32.15 S. Long. 47.12 W,

Commerce

Sunday Nov. 16th
 Fair fine - wind West
 Sunk stormy down - spoke the sun been 15c.
 24 Bbs. Bar 29.3 $\frac{1}{2}$ Middle and latter
 part equally - Bar 29.4 - 47.29
 Lat. 40.37 S. Lon. 74.53 W.

Monday Nov. 17th
 Corn with strong N.E. wind
 going by - brought whale - Bar 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ -
 & C - middle calm - latter light with air
 Bar. 29.05 -
 Lat. 40.31 S. Lon. 74.28 W.

Tuesday Nov. 18th
 Corn with light North air - then
 20 M. Sun been in sight - Bar 29.5 -
 Middle very moderate & fine latter
 increasing North gale - clear weather - Bar
 29.4 $\frac{1}{4}$ Leading W.N.W. This day took Runar
 found distances in Almanac correct
 Lat. by Obs. 31.53 S. Lon. 74.50 W.

Wednesday Nov. 19th
 Corn with strong North gale & clear
 going by brought whale - Bar 29.4 $\frac{3}{4}$
 Middle and latter part moderate wind
 leads W.N.W. head S.W. Bar 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$
 Lat. by Obs. 32.28 S. Lon. 74.05 W.

Thursday Nov. 20th
 Corn with light N.W. air
 leading S.W. some clouds coming from
 S.W. Bar 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - middle and
 latter part very fine wind leads back to
 North & gradually increases Bar 29.5
 Lat. by Obs. 33.19 S. Lon. 74.05 W.

Friday Nov. 21st
 Corn - very fine - wind North Bar 29.5 - stormy S.W. - middle
 latter part very fine - wind N.W. saw one sail - Bar 29.5
 Lat. by Obs. 34.07 S. Lon. 74.46 W.

Journal Continued in 1856

Saturday Nov. 22nd

Clear with very fine weather & pleasant breeze from all W. blowing - saw a Shark - having the appearance of having been in the water some months - Bar 29.5 - saw one Turtle. But very few birds - generally very dull for Whales - In Lat 31° S. & Lon. 47° W. there were every appearance of Whales - should say it was a good place to cruise - Middle and latter part light wind from W. Bar 29.5½
Lat 30° 25.08 S. Lon. 46° 01 W.

Sunday Nov. 23rd

Clear with cloudy weather and hails to South - Bar 29.5 - Another appearance - Middle and latter part cloudy weather - with a heavy S.W. swell - plenty of Finbacks - some porpoises - Water Green - wind East S.E. Bar 29.8 -
Lat 30° 36.2 S. Lon. 47° 10 W.

Monday Nov. 24th

Clear with dark cloudy weather - with sprinkles of rain - Wind East - water green - Whole sea blue - S.W. swell - Bar 29.8 - Plenty of birds etc - Middle and latter part increasing E.S.E. wind steering S.W. by S. saw Finbacks & Killers - Bar 29.6½
Lat 30° 37.05 S. Lon. 48° 02 W.

Tuesday Nov. 25th

Clear with an increasing E.S.E. wind steering S.W. Bar 29.6½ falling - Middle and latter part strong East wind & hard rain - at 8 AM wind hails to S.E. against the sun - Moderates - Bar 29.5
Lat 30° 38.45 S. Lon. 48° 52.00 W.

Wednesday Nov. 26th

Thursday. Nov. 27th

Friday Nov. 28th

42. 14. 7.

Journal Continued 1876-

Saturday Nov. 29th

Corn^d with fresh close breeze to sail
West gale - heading S by W. clear weather.
heavy sea from NW. Bar. 29.2 - Bunch
Seals - some cold - One point E. variation.
dark green water - middle and latter
part hard West gale - and a very, very,
heavy sea. Bar. 29.3. wind inclines Southern
May God watch over us - & safely allow
the little vessel to ride out all gales -
& finally receive us all in Heaven -
at 10 A.M. very hard rain - wind hands
to S.W. more ship to W. S.W. N.W. Bar. 29.5 -
Lat by G. 43.00 S. Lon by acct 51.40 W.

Sunday Nov. 30th

Corn^d with moderating S.W. gale - sea
extremely high & long. Bar. 29.5 1/2 - heading
West. Made some sail to. At 6 P.M. wind
S.E. swell very high from West. Steer
W. S.W. under short sail to head the prodigious
sea. Middle fresh East breeze - latter
wind moderate from N.E. Bar. 29.9 - weather
fine. But the sea rough - various heavy swell.
Lat by G. 43.07. Lon by Chron. 53.54 W.

Monday Nov. December 1st

Corn^d with an increasing
N.E. gale wind - irregular - weather fine
Bar. 29.8 1/2. Saw finbacks, birds &c -
middle fresh North gale - at 10 A.M. hard rain wind
hands. to W. S.W. heavy clap or peal of thunder at the time
at 11 A.M. Rains back to North - fresh up again -
fresh gale - dark & lowering - Bar. 29.5 -
Lat by G. 44.00 S. Lon by G. 56.20 W.

Tuesday Dec. 2nd

Corn^d with a fresh North gale - light
flood down in the West. At 1 P.M. sharp & fearful
lightning accompanied with violent thunder - &
an exceedingly heavy squall - which lasted for one
hour - turned South before it. Sea was

ro birds - one of the most severe squalls that I
ever experienced - At 3 P.M. more moderate
weather thick & wet - Bar 29.4 1/2 -
Middle wind lands to S.W. & S.W. - then to W & N.W.
Bar 29.6 - wind moderate - weather thick & wet,
Lat. by obs. 45.10 S. Lon by Chron. 57.40 West

Wednesday, Dec. 3rd

Came with a whole sail S.W. wind
chose off - water green - no whales in sight
Head West. Bar 29.7 Middle fine wind
lands to S.W. - latter, lands to S.W. - Bar -
29.5 1/2 - some plenty of penguins & seals.
Lat. by obs. 45.30 S. Lon by Chron. 57.45 W

Thursday, Dec. 4th

Came fine, other than a few fog squalls -
Bar 29.6 - Wind lands to South, Head N.W.
Middle and latter part changeable weather -
at 6 P.M. more S.W. at 10 P.M. S.W.
After dark some rain - at 8 A.M.
fresh West wind with rain - at 10 A.M.
Wind N.W. a gale - Bar 29.5 -
Lat. by obs. 46.30 S. Lon by Chron. 58.00 W

Friday, Dec. 5th

Came with a strong S.W. gale
& heavy squalls lying by to the South & E.
Sea choppy & spiky - Bar 29.5 - water
blue - some seals & a few birds - do
you see for a creature - boy, he - who is an
African mother once no - is my paragon,
Middle moderating slowly - wind increases
one point alternately - S.W. to S.W. to S.W. to
S.W. latter wind fresh - Bar 29.6 - weather
clear - sea - few birds -

Lat by obs. 46.41 S. Lon by Chron. 58.40 W

Journal of H. H. H. in 1856

Saturday Dec. 5th

Commenced with a strong S.W. gale
reading S.W. under variable surface
sails - Bainsail & gale in - weather clear
except during squalls - Bar. 29.6 - at 3 P.M.
a downward tendency - wind freshens - Middle
moderating - weather clearing - latter
part wind increasing from N.W.
some rain - Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. by Obs. 47° 20' S. Lon by acct. 59° 00' W.

Sunday, Dec. 6th

Commenced with and increasing N.W. gale. Steer S.W. raining - Bar 29.5 & falling - at 2 P.M. raised off of deck two large Sperm Whales! going to the East. Having experienced so much bad weather - & every indication of a gale - I with great reluctance did not lower - I hope to - not have to regret that we did not lower - It is hard to see such whales pass - without trying them - & I know of no one thing so trying to the mind for a few moments as - such circumstances. These whales were just in the edge of the green water - at 3 P.M. barometer rising sails to West moderates - Bar 29 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ sea smoothed down - This is different than we have experienced it before - usually the wind from the North diminishes very suddenly into a S.W. gale - but this time otherwise who knows but it is because we did not lower - for the whales - Middle passage wind N.W. & West Bar. 29.3. Latter wind increasing from N.W. Bar. at 8 A.M. 29.2 - storm glass clear - at 10 P.M. midday - Bar. 29.0 - some rain

Lat. by chronometer 48° 50' S. Lon by acct. 61° 02' W.
very green water

Continued 1826.
Monday Dec. 7th 8th

Clear with light rain - Land breeze
at 4 P.M. wind - Bar. 29.00 - Mercury Bar. 28.6
Storm glass clear - The Bar - are down for
a hard gale - almost a hurricane - Shorten sail -
though the weather has no threatening appearances
at 2 P.M. Bar. 28.9 $\frac{1}{2}$ - weather clear off fine
wind at 4 P.M. sea smooth - see no reason
for the Bar. falling - at 7 P.M. heavy N.W. W.
small - wind increasing from W. to N.W. Middle
strong N.W. W. gale - Bar. 29.1 Mercury Bar. 29.3
Storm glass clear - Heavy West small -
Lat. by obs. 49.54 S. Lon. by Chron. 61.30 W.

Tuesday Dec. 8th 9th

Clear with a heavy S.W. to S.W. W.
gale - & a very short high sea - from W. to W.
head W. by S. & W. N. W. very heavy squalls
with rain - carried away the forespancull gaff.
Bar. 29.1 $\frac{3}{4}$ Storm glass clear Mercury Bar.
29.4 - Wind increases - & sea fearfully high &
coming - but so far the De la Rides nobly
over them - Chutes very green -
Middle the same - Latter part moderates -
Bar. 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Mercury - 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$ -
Lat. by obs. 49.42 S. Lon. by Chron. 61.20 W.

Wednesday Dec. 9th 10th

Clear with a moderating S.W. by W.
gale - sea runs up - Bar. 29.5 - at 5 P.M.
the same - wind rather increases - Middle &
latter slowly moderating - Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. by obs. 49.56 S. Lon. by Chron. 61.05 W.


Thursday Dec. 10th

Clear with decreasing S.W. W.
latter wind heading South & S.W. - Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$
Land breeze from S.E. - Middle wind dies away &
at 10 P.M. land breeze from S.W. Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$
latter increasing - latter wind - Bar. 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$
falling - cloudy weather - at 10 A.M. clear
at 10 P.M. clear

Journal Continued 1856
Friday Dec. 12th

Commenced with fresh North wind & clear - Bar. 29.32 - Steady. At 4th M. storm glass clear - Mercury Bar. 29.3 - At 5 P.M. come into very light green water - Lat. 53.20 Lon 63.20 - weather keeps clear - wind freshens slowly - Bar. 29.2 - Middle wind lands to W. S. W. & blows fresh - then South Bar. 29.2 - latter fresh W. S. W. gale. I saw great quantities of kelp - also tide rips - Think there are 1 1/2 knots Easting Current - Lat. 53.20 S. Lon. 63.33 W.

Saturday Dec. 13th

Commenced with fresh double reef W. wind then S. E. by S Bar. 29.2. Wind hauls to W. S. W. Water dirty green color. Tide rips - weather clear. At 5 P.M. baffling air & strong tide rips. I saw Staten Land distant 55 miles also the tops of Mountains to the West of East End - Thus  - bearing that is the peak. S 1/2 W. by compass. N.B. Find P.M. altitudes to agree most correctly with the land - by A.M. altitudes give the longitude 63.45 W. P.M. 63.14 W. the former makes the Chron. nearly correct by bearing of land - However - The Chron. is 10 for W. even by P.M. alt. about 7 miles - Rate of Chron. to day is 2.33 add - should be 3 two seconds - though the land is 10 for off to gauge correctly - at 8 P. Chron. Bar. 29.2 1/4 Middle fresh West wind - then S. by E Bar. 29.3 - latter part calm - Staten Land bearing W. N. W. at noon - Lat. 54.00 miles Lat. 54.57 S. Lon 62.58 W.

Morning & Afternoon alt. disagree 25 miles - P.M. most correct,

Continued
Sunday, Dec 14th

Com^a with a calm - occasionally
light southerly airs - heading R the S.E.
Bar 29.3 $\frac{1}{4}$ - Staten land - dist - 40 miles W.N.W.
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ knot East current. Saw one sail
steering N.E. by N. at 8 P.M. wind very light
from S.W. Bar 29.3 $\frac{3}{4}$ - Staten Land - bearing N.W.
true distant 50 miles - at 9 P.M. calm - at 3 A.M.
light S.E. by E airs - Steer S.W. Bar 29.4 $\frac{1}{4}$ - wind
blows slowly to N.E. - at 8 A.M. a dark bank
rises up from W.N.W. when our lead rains
& fails - but no wind from it - & settles away
in the S.W. to 20 degrees high then remains a
bank - wind blows with it to S.E. - some S.W.
smell - apparently as though there were a light
S.W. breeze not far distant Bar 29.4 - at
at 8 A.M. Breezy Bar 29.3 Storm gusts
glap char - Has been for 2 days - frost -
at 9 A.M. wind S.W. Lead West at 11 A.M.
char moderate. Staten land - distant 40 miles bearing
N.W. by N. Bar 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ mile Easterly current
Lat. 55° 15' S. Long. 42° 15' W. which
is correct by bearings of
the land - 63° 05' W.

Monday, Dec. 15th

Com^a calm - Bar 29.4 $\frac{1}{4}$ - Staten land
N.W. - 42 miles - S.W. smell - weather fine -
land shows remarkably clear - at 3 P.M. calm
some vapor clouds passing quick to N.E. - very
few birds. Very little kelp. scarce any tide rips.
Considerable snow on the land - Land bearing
N.W. - dist 40 miles looks this way ~~W.N.W.~~ S.
Middle and latter part fresh S.W. & S.W. by W.
wind heading S.E. - one sail in sight - Bar 29.5
some W. S.W. smell - water light blue
some squalls - S.E. - 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ mile E - current
Lat. 56° 10' S. Long. 42° 58' W.

Journal of B. K. Keeler in 1850.

Tuesday Dec. 16th

Com^d with clear weather & whole sail S.W. wind, heading S.E. Water light blue - few birds - Bar 29.5 - S.W. swell - etc. Middle and latter part. Middle and latter part wind S.W. & South. Bar 29.6 - Same on sail Log 400. 55.53 S. Lon. 46.47 W.

Wednesday Dec. 17th

Com^d calm - at 2 P.M. wind W.S.W. then S.W. by S one sail in sight. Went fore topgallant mast - Bar. at 4 P.M. 29.5 - & falling - Storm glass - some at top stoves - at 6 P.M. wind W.S.W. increasing - cloudy weather - Bar. 29.4 $\frac{1}{4}$ then S.W. by S - at 10 P.M. wind hauls to W.S.W. Bar. 29.2 $\frac{1}{4}$ at 3 P.M. wind W.S.W. latter part squally - heading South with close reefed topsails & courses - Bar. 29.2 $\frac{1}{4}$ Considerable W.S.W. sea - Log 400. 57.06 S. Lon. 46.46 W.

Thursday, Feb. 18th

Com^d with fresh W.S.W. gales, heading South. Bar. 29.2 - There is not but $\frac{1}{4}$ point variation - E - here - Squally - & cold - water blue - Middle & latter part fresh W.S.W. gales, attended with heavy squalls, & a long high sea - Log 400. 57.32 S. Lon. 46.01 W.

Friday Dec. 19th

Com^d with fresh W.S.W. gales, heavy sea - hard squalls - Bar 29.2 $\frac{3}{4}$ - At one o'clock - Middle and latter part wind alternately W.S.W. & W.S.W. heading W.W. & S.W. heavy sea - & heavy squalls - some squalls - Bar 29.4

Log 400. 57.15 S. Lon. 46.06 W.

Cape Horn Continued 1857
Saturday Dec. 20th
Bar. Com^d with strong gales
from N.W. heavy sea & squalls - Bar
29.4 - Set Moon quarters. No wind in the
meat. Middle wind haul, to N.W.
head S.W. midnight wind haul, to
S.W. head W.W. Bar. 29.4 1/4 - latter wind
increasing from S.W. Bar. rising - Mercury
Bar. also. heavy sea -
Lat. 56° 08' S. Lon. 65° 19' W.

Sunday Dec. 21st
Com^d with hard S.W. gales.
Have my sail hoisted etc. - At 2 P.M.
more ship to S.E. - Bar. 29.6 - a heavy
& irregular sea - Wind haul. Hoisted the
main clue of main topsail - At 5 P.M.
shots. Make some sail at 7 P.M. increases
again. Bar. rising - Middle - more moderate -
but heavy squalls. Sea goes down a good deal
set close reefed fore topsail - Bar. 29.6 1/2 - latter part
fresh S.W. gales - accompanied with heavy squalls
and S.E. gales Bar. 29.7 - I may be mistaken
but when the barometer rises that the wind
increases - then to the south - & the rise of the
barometer - indicates southerly wind - the fall
vice versa - northerly or easterly wind & rain -
We have been 7 days - with wind from
W to S.W. - excepting 6 hours N.W. & strong
East wind. A heavy sea from N.W. & a
strong easterly current. has prevailed - hence
our little progress - Seeiner - I think
to be the most unfavorable & worst of the year
to double Cape Horn - Now I have found
for better - Bar. at 11 A.M. 29.7 1/4 -
wind increasing. -

Lat. 56° 29' S. Lon. 65° 08'

Journal of B. Threlkeld - 1856.

Monday Dec. 22nd

Came with a hard
S.W. gale - Sea at times rough.
Layain quite smooth - Bar. 29.7 $\frac{1}{2}$
apparently on a stand - lying under
storm sails - to the W. by N. - at 5 p.m.
Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{4}$ Wind moderates - sea goes
down with the wind - Saw one sail
showing N.E. N.B. The current must
be setting West - or the Chas. has started
for - we have made 30 miles more Eastward
by course than the Chas. gives - At 7 p.m.
Wind moderating fast. Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - continues at
S.W. Weather looks better than for several
days - Some of a bank in the west North
west. Mercury Bar. 29.9 - at sundown
very moderate. Some bright red streaks above
the sun - large heavy clouds over head - moving
very slowly - in the N.E. W. a bluish haze -
at 9 p.m. Bar. inclined to fall - head S.E.
at 1 p.m. wind from N.E. W. then S.W.
Latter wind hauls to W. by N. thick &
raining. Bar. at 5 p.m. 29.7. at 11 a.m. 29.5
Lat by obs. N. 56. 42. S. Long by acct. 66. 36 W.

Tuesday Dec. 23rd

Came with dark drizzly weather
wind huffling from W. by S. to W. by N.
Some squalls - head S.W. Bar. at 4 p.m.
29.4 $\frac{1}{4}$ falling slowly - sea quite smooth
at 6 p.m. calm - foggy - sea rises rapidly -
very short & combing - Bar. at 9 p.m. 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ rising
at this time a light air from E.S.E. at 10 p.m.
Strong E.S.E. wind then S.W. by S. Bar.
rises - sea smooth other than the S.W. swell.
Latter moderates - hauls to S. by W. - Bar.
29.8 - chas off line

Lat by obs. 57. 22 S. Long by Chas. 69. 21 W.

Continued.
Wednesday Dec. 24th
Clear with a light south-
air at 2 p.m. calm - Bar. 29.84 a large
N.W. swell - Middle changeable weather
winds very baffling - latter part wind
W. N.W. to W. S.W. thick drizzling - heard
S.W. & South - Bar. 29.8 - to 29.7.
Lat. by ϕ - 57.50 S. Lon by Act. 71.00 W.

Thursday, Dec. 25th
Clear with W. S.W. wind &
steady rain - leading South - sea - smoother
than of late - Bar. 29.7. Mercury - 29.3 -
at 6 p.m. Bar. 29.6 falling - wind West
thick drizzling - sea rises - Storm glass - nearly
clear - Mercury. Bar. 29.7 - Saw one small
gull - & several small ducks - middle
and lands to W. S.W. - lead NW. clear off
latter wind lands to W. S.W. lead S.W. by S. wind
increases - Bar. 29.4 1/2 - Saw one Gull
Lat. by ϕ 58.00 S. Lon by Act. 71.43 W.

Friday Dec. 26th
Clear with strong W. S.W. gale - leading
S.W. by S at 3 p.m. Bar. 29.3 1/2 - Sea rough
at 9 p.m. wind shifted to W. S.W. - lead S.W. by S
latter hard gales from W. S.W. & heavy S.W. squalls,
lead NW. & W. N.W. Bar. 29.2 1/2
Lat. by ϕ 57.48 S. Lon 71.20 W.

Saturday Dec. 27th
Clear with W. S.W. gales & very heavy
S.W. squalls. Bar. 29.3 - lead NW. & W. N.W.
middle & latter part hard W. S.W. gales - heavy
squalls, Bar. rises to 29.5 - & falls to 29.4
One Gull in sight - lead as usual -
Lat. by ϕ 56.57 S. Lon by Act. 71.20 W.
Heavy sea -
Moon changes - mid W. by S

Journal continued 1856

Sunday Dec 28th

Comm. with a hard WNW wind
thick foggy - Lead 29.5 one sail
in sight. Heavy sea - Bar 29.4
Middle and latter part changeable
wind & weather - gales, calm, rain
sun shine - prevailing wind - W. N. W.
Bar 29.3. One sail in sight.
Lat by Obs. 57.02 S. Lon by Chron. 71.44

Monday Dec 29th

Comm. with strong W. N. W.
wind - heavy sea. weather clear &c - heading
South. One sail in sight. Bar 29.2 3/4
May. I acquiesce patiently in our activities
God knows the best. Middle and
latter part strong W. N. W. gales
and very heavy squalls of wind & rain
thick - Bar 29.4 - One sail in sight
Lat by Obs. 57.21 S. Lon by Chron. 71.44 W.

Tuesday Dec 30th

Comm. with a smart W. N. W.
gale & frequent heavy squalls.
Bar 29.4 1/4 - The wind has varied two
points each way - every six hours for
the last seven days - It to W. N. W. heavy
sea - all the time - frequent squalls, one on
down - Middle Moderates, wind huffed from
W. to S. W. - some times calm - latter part
calm - at 11 AM strong West wind
thick & met - large S. W. sea - Two sail
in sight - Bar 29.5 -
Lat by Obs. 57.04 S. Lon by Chron. 71.35 W.

Wednesday Dec 31st

Comm. with thick mist, weather and fresh
West wind - at 3 P. M. Moderate Bar 29.4 - At
6 P. M. calm & misty Bar 29.3 1/4 middle calm
foggy - light S. W. wind - at times - latter
part wind - Bar 29.4
Lat by Obs. 58.00 S. Lon by Chron. 73.25 W.

Continued in 1857.

Thursday January 1st 1857
Came with strong E.W. wind
Killed by W. wind heading South Westly some
Faint squalls quite smooth - some sail in
20 Bbs sight Bar. 29.3 - weather clear -
except in squalls - at 9 AM Bar. 29.3½
Squalls - read apparently very near - &
behind large clouds - which seem
to hang like islands on the water -
Middle and latter part huffling wind
& clear weather, heading N.W. & South -
two sail in sight Bar. 29.3 -
Lat by obs. 58.40 S. Lon by Chron. 74.45

Friday Jan 2nd
Came with light Westly wind heading
N.W. - Bar 29.3 - large S.W. swell - saw
several Finbacks - Killed one - &
Middle calms & huffling air - Bar. 29.3½ - at 6 AM
light E.S.E. wind - many snow squalls around
the ships in sight - Other W. by S - the other
sweels. N.W. - perhaps they miss it by so doing
Came Westly Swell - Bar. 29.3½ Mercury
Bar. 29.1 - storm glass clear -
Lat by obs. 58.38 S. Lon by Chron. 77.18 W.

Saturday Jan 3rd
Came with fresh S.E. wind turning
W. & S. sea smooth & weather clear - Bar 29.4
& rising - at 4 AM wind hauls one point to
the South - Middle wind hauls to the South
and moderates - Bar. 29.5 - latter it hauls
to E by S. & freshen - accompanied with snow
Lat by obs. 57.27 S. Lon by Chron. 81.10 W.

Sunday Jan 4th
Came with East breezes. Sonora - other
W. & W. Bar. 29.4½ middle and latter fresh
S.E. breezes Bar. 29.5 - one sail in sight
Lat by obs. 55.04 S. Lon by Chron. 80.12 W.

Journal of B. H. Recla - 1857

Monday Jan 5th

Com^d with E. wind. Steer
N.W. by W. one sail in sight. Bar. 29.5 $\frac{1}{2}$
fine weather - few birds around
middle and latter part wind mostly
from south - fine - Bar. 29.6.
Lat. by obs. 52.24 S. Lon by Chron. 83.56 W.

Tuesday Jan 6th

Com^d with fresh N.E. wind
some & swell - cloudy weather head
N.W. by E. 3 points E. Variation - Bar. 29.6 $\frac{1}{2}$
sea quite smooth - with the wind.
God bless us - & help us to live as
Mortals to die - middle and latter part
wind blows to N.E. W. shock to S.W. &
blows fresh - Steer N.E. W. some one
sail - Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$ -
Lat by obs. 50.00 S. Lon. by Chron. 83.56 W.

Wednesday

Friday Jan 7th

Com^d with moderating S.W. wind
Steering N.E. W. Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{4}$. Mercury
Bar. 30.5 - some flocks of small birds -
middle and latter part fine weather &
whole sail breezes from S.W. Steering N.W. by W.
some one sail - Bar. 30.1
Lat by Obs 47.30 S. Lon by Chron 84.03 W.

Thursday

Saturday Jan 8th

Com^d with fine weather. Steady
whole sail S.W. wind. Steering N.W. by W.
Bar. 30.1. Middle and latter part calm -
One English Ship in sight. Bar. 30.1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat by obs. 46.18 S. Lon by Chron. 84.23 W.

N.B

This day 36 years. I enter this journal - & O!
what has been the misfortune of my stormy
life - God, my Heavenly Father, help me
to live to thee - have profitably the coming year

Friday Jan 9th

Comd. with increasing N.W. wind
leading ship in sight. Bar. 30.1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Storm glass clear - Bent a new Spout
middle and latter part with some
dust foggy weather leading N.E. - & N.E. by E.
Lat. 45 $^{\circ}$ 40' S. Lon by acct. 83.00 W.

Saturday Jan 10th

Comd. with light N.W. wind & fog.
Bar. 29.8 middle and latter part
foggy - wind shifts from N. to N.W.
Bar. 29.7 $\frac{3}{4}$ - Caught four porpoises
Lat by ac. 44.50 S. Lon by acct. 82.00

Sunday Jan 11th

Comd. with fresh N.W. wind
& fog. Leading N.W. Bar. 29.7 $\frac{3}{4}$
Middle and latter part thick and
rainy. Wind N.W. Lead North - saw
porpoises - Bar. 29.7.
Lat by ac. 44.00 S. Lon by acct. 81.00

Monday Jan 12th

Comd. with fresh N.W. wind
leading N. Met thick weather - Bar 29.
Middle latter clear weather wind S.W.
Bar. 29.9. Steer N.W.
Lat. 45.48 S. Lon by acct. 81.54

Tuesday Jan 13th

Comd. with light S.W. wind
fine - Cruising saw one finback -
Bar. 29.9. middle and latter part
fine / wind S.W. Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. 45.27 S. Lon by acct. 81.18 W.

Wednesday Jan 14th

Comd. fine cruising - wind N. Bar. 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$
middle and latter part fine weather saw
nothing Bar. 29.7 $\frac{3}{4}$

Lat. 45.08 S. Lon by acct. 79.08 W.

Continued in 1857.

Thursday Jan 15th

Com^a with fresh S.W. wind -
Steering S.E. - saw nothing - Bar. 29.74
Change the water from blue to green
Middle and latter part fresh West wind
Steering N.E. & E. Saw Fur seals -
Bar. 29.74.

Lat. by obs. 39.07 S. Lon. by Chron. 76.39 W.

Friday Jan 16th

Com^a with fresh West wind
Steering N.E. & E. Bar. 29.74 - Employed
in repairing the fore sail - Saw Sulphur bottom
speckling - Do more birds - water green
Middle and latter part fine weather light
S.W. wind - some S.W. smell coming - water
green - Saw a school of small black fish
Bar. 29.84.

Lat. by Sunners. 38.40 S. Lon. by obs. 75.12 W.

Saturday Jan 17th

Wood
3

Com² with light S.W. air & cloudy
some S.W. smell - Steering N.E. & E.
Middle and latter moderate S.W. wind.
Lat. by Obs. 38.26 S. Lon. by Chron. 74.18 W.

" by Lunar. 75.36 W.

The Chron. has lost this difference
of time since Jan 1st 1857.

Sunday Jan 18th

Com² with light West wind Steering S.E. & E.
saw Fur seals - Grand fish - birds & Fur seals -
Bar. 29.74 - Middle wind hauls to North
& rains latter to same - At 5 P.M. saw
the Island of Mocha - dist 45 miles
S.E. Bar. 29.6 - water green
saw seals & drift stuffs - one
fishy atmosphere -

Lat. by obs. 38.35 S. Lon. by Chron. 75.15 W.

Continued in 1857
Monday Jan 19th
Cond. with strong S.W.
wind & smooth weather. Bar 29.6. Laying
under short sail - O am God be
merciful of us in these things - we
are but creatures of dust & of God's hand
creator - bless O God - we pray,
Middle and latter part fresh N.W.
wind - running saw one Linnaea
Bar. 29.5¹/₂
Lat. by Dr. 38.30. S. Long by acct. 75.0 W.

Tuesday Jan 20th
Cond. with fresh S.W. wind
head Westing. Spoke the Ship Florida
2 Bbs. Bar 29.5 - middle and latter
part rainy Bar 29.5 -
Lat. by Dr. 38.25 S. Long by acct. 75.0 W.

Wednesday Jan 21st
Cond. with rain wind
N.E. - Bar 29.5 - middle part rain & a
very heavy gale - from N.W. to S.W.
Bar 29.3¹/₂ - latter wind S.W. to N.W. Bar
2. 29.7.
Lat. by obs. 37.32 S. Long by obs. 74.36

Thursday Jan 22nd
Cond. with fresh N.W. gales
Bar 29.7. Saw the land to the South
of St. Mary's Island - Green water - 4 Bbs
Bris off St. Mary's bearing N.E.
middle and latter thick fog & strong S.W. wind
and a heavy S.W. swell - Bar 29.7 - Saw
Black fish
Lat. by Immers Bell 36.48 S. Long by 74.15
N.B. To the North of St. Mary's the green water
does not extend so far off as to the South.

Journal of B. Hecla in 1857.

Friday Jan 23rd

Comd^r with light west wind & smoke weather. Other E. & S. water green not of surrounding ash south of St. Mary's - the water is a dirty green - Bar. 29.7 - Chary Off Snell - S. S. - at 3 P.M. saw the high land to south of St. Mary - bearing S. E. at 6 P.M. saw the Island of St. Mary's bearing S. E. dist 25 miles and also saw the Raps of Bishop's bearing E by N distant 40 miles - come into elks at this time thickish dirty water - the peaks tops are peaks were only seen - Saint Mary is a low Island - the Southernmost part sandy - the North part is the most peaked - Wind S. E. light - heavy white clouds hang over the land - Bar. 29.7 - Chro. about night - if any thing further East than the Ship - saw porpoises - Middle and latter part fine -
Bounded into Tolcahuano -

Saturday Jan 24th

Comd^r with fine weather
at 3 P.M. come to anchor off Tolcahuano

Sunday Feb. 10th 1857.

Comd^r with NW wind at 2 P.M. take the anchor - & at 6 P.M. came to off Carthena Island - middle and latter part fine with rain - Bar. 29.7.

Monday Feb. 11th

Comd^r rainy with north wind - lying at anchor both passages partially open - the houses in Carthena bearing N by W. Middle and latter part N. N. W. Wind heavy lying to anchor - off Carthena Island much displeased in mind - (Second officer) wishing his discharge for the third time
Bar. 29.7 1/2.

Thursday Feb. 12th

Came with light N.W. wind. Arrived - waiting for a change of wind to go on. Praying for a favorable wind to come that the road across the bay may be taken - Middle and latter part moderate at 10 AM. took the anchor wind N.W.

Friday Feb. 13th

Came with light air beating, and wind very light at 4 1/2 P.M. came to anchor. of the point Middle and latter part light easterly wind - at 5 AM took the anchor - went back - glad to get clear. Bar. 29.9. Sea 30 miles out -
Lat. 40. 30. 30 S. Lon. 140. 30. 27 W.

Saturday Feb. 14th

Came with fresh South wind strong at 11 AM. Saw humpbacks & three seals - Bar. 29.9. Middle and latter part strong South gale - steering N.W. by N. Bar. 29.7. Lat. 40. 30. 30 S. Lon. 140. 30. 27 W.

Sunday Feb. 15th

Came with fresh gales from South steering N.W. by N. Bar. 29.7. Saw humpbacks - Bar. 29.7. Humpbacks &c - one seal - Middle and latter part. smart S.W. to S.E. gale. Bar. 29.7. - latter leading S.E. Lat. 40. 30. 49 S. Lon. 140. 30. 29 W.

Monday Feb. 16th

Came with less winds & sea smaller leading S.E. Saw humpbacks &c - saw humpbacks water light blue color. Middle and latter part moderating & cloudy - saw humpbacks & grampuses. Bar. 29.7. Lat. 40. 30. 47 S. Lon. 140. 30. 25 W.

Tuesday Feb. 17th Conn.

Wednesday Feb. 18th
P. Conn.

Tuesday Feb. 15 -
 B. Breeze with strong south wind
 Steady N. by W. Bar 24.7 - repairing the
 masts etc, Middle and latter part
 fresh S. by E wind Steady North. Cloudy
 weather. Saw two ships & black fish - 4 porpoises
 Bar. 24.6 1/2.
 Lat. 60p. 2 25.19 S. Lon. by Chron. 73.23 W

Thurs Day Feb. 19th Nov

Feb. 19th 1891. Corri: with strong S.W. wind
steering N by E. saw one Merchant Bark.
Lead 10 fms. Middle and bottom part
cloudy weather saw one sulphur bottom
sounded without success - Bar 29.64
Lat. 40° 26' 10" S Lon. 73° 01' W

Friday Feb. 20th 1863

Com^d with fresh SE wind stirring
v. b. - Have got some of the most severe
Chinereal cases that I ever saw - One case
I fear will prove fatal - I have other sickness
Ph. Gen. & Typh. &c - Bar. 29-6½.
Middle and latter part cloudy weather &
steady fresh SE wind stirring v. b. - Bar 29-6

Lab. Gob. 24.000 L. Linn by Chrs. 72.26 W.

Com. *Indiana*
Saturday Feb. 21st

Comd with fresh 24.8 wind island
steering North Bar 29.6 - saw porpoises &c.
Middle and latter part moderate wind. Cloudy
weather South Sea. saw sulphur bottoms - landed
beamed one without success - Bar 29.5
Lat by obs 22.145 S Lon by Chron. 73.09 W

Sunday Feb. 22nd

Comd with light S.W. air - steering
N.E. Bar 29.5 - Cloudy - Middle and
latter part fine clear weather light S.E. 8 knots
wind steering N.E. 6 knots Saw nothing thank God for
it. A very pleasant day. Bar 29.5
Lat by obs 21.35 S Lon by Chron. 71.49 W

Monday Feb. 23rd

Comd with light S.E. wind steering
N.E. saw nothing - Bar 29.4 1/2 Middle and
latter part fine. saw one sail - at 9 it was
seen the land distant 40 miles. Bar 29.5
Lat by obs. 19.58 S. Lon by Chron. 71.14 W

Tuesday Feb. 24th

Comd with light South wind. steering
north. Bar 29.5 - land in sight. water green
40 miles off - Middle and latter part fine
Lat by obs. 19.21 S Lon by Chron. 70.00

Wednesday Feb. 25th

Comd with whole sail South breeze
clear weather - Land 40 miles off - no
whales or signs thereof - Bar 29.4 1/4
Middle and latter part fine. Cruising
Bar 29.45 -

Lat by obs 18.53 S Lon by Chron. 71.28 W

Thursday Feb. 26th

Comd fine wind South - Cruising - Bar 29.4 1/2
middle and latter part fine wind 16 -
Lat by obs. 18.16 Lon by Chron. 72.28 W

Journal of Becla - 1857
Friday Feb 27th
Com. fine - S. wind - nothing
in sight - middle and latter part
the same - Bar - 29 - 4 1/2
Lat. by Obs. 17. 41 S. Lon. by Obs. 74. 44 W.

Saturday Feb 28th
Com. with strong S. wind storm,
W. got some lampblack & shells and
the notes. Bar 29 - 1 1/2 Middle and
latter part fine - Wind S.
Lat. by Obs. 16. 56. S. Lon. by Obs. 76. 41

marked Feb 1857
Sunday Feb 29th
Com. with light S. trade
steering W. by N. Bar. 29 - 4 3/4
Middle and latter part fresh wind from E.S.E.
steering W. by N. Bar. 29.3
Lat. by Obs. 16. 04 S. Lon. by Obs. 78. 30 W.

Monday Feb. 30 - Wed. March 2nd 1857.
Com. with fresh E.S.E.
breeze & quite rough. Steering W. by N. Bar. 29.3
O. Cur. got & Parent. match over us. Indigine
& prosperous as we do to them best. Middle
and latter part fresh S. wind steering W. by N.
Bar 29.3. Saw two sails heading E.W.
Lat. by Obs. 14. 44 S. Lon. by Obs. 80. 13 W.

Tuesday Feb. March 3rd
495141
Com. with strong S.E. wind steering
W. by N. Saw one sail. Bar 29.3. Sea rough weather
cloudy. Middle and latter part fine
Bar. 29 - 3 1/4
Lat. by Obs. 13. 17 S. Lon. by Obs. 81. 16 W.

Wednesday March 4th
A. Man
Dick
Janaka
Mike
Com. with light wind - fine
Bar 29 - 4 Middle and latter
part fine weather and light
E.S.E. wind heading W. by N.
Lat. by Obs. 12. 12 S. Lon. by Obs. 82. 00 W.

Continued
Thursday March 5th
Came with light winds from E.S.E. Steaming
West. saw nothing. Bar 29.3 Middle and latter
port fine with a good E.S.E. breeze leading
West. Bar 29.3¹
Lat. 40. 11. 40 S. Lon. 140. 47. 46 W

Friday March 6th
Came with steady E.S.E. wind
Steaming W. saw nothing. Bar 29.3¹
Middle and latter port fresh E.S.E. wind. Steaming
West. at 10 Am saw a school of small
whales. going to the Mainward - lowered & struck
three - Landed two - Bar 29.2¹
Lat. 40. 11. 44 S. Lon. 140. 48. 40 W
Lat. 40. 11. 44 S. Lon. 140. 48. 40 W

Saturday March 7th
Came with fresh breezes - at
2 P.M. took the whales to the ship - Landed
a cut finished one - Bar 29.2¹
Middle and latter port strong E.S.E. wind leading
to the N.E. - finished cutting the whale
Lat. 40. 11. 33 S. Lon. 140. 55 W

Sunday March 8th
Came with fresh S.E. wind -
leading S.W. Bar. 29.3 - some light rain -
Middle and latter port fine - Boasting -
Lat. 40. 11. 50 S. Lon. 140. 30. 11 W

Monday March 9th
Came with fresh S.E. wind leading
S.W. Bar. 29.3. Middle and latter port
fine strong breezes some rain Bar 29.3
Lat. 40. 11. 44 S. Lon. 140. 14 W

Tuesday March 10th
Came with fresh E.S.E. wind leading
S.W. & all eyes in saw one tail - Bar 29.2¹
Middle and latter port strong E.S.E. wind
rain - Bar 29.2¹
Lat. 40. 11. 34 S. Lon. 140. 46 W

Journal of Lt. Hecla 1857.

Tuesday March 11th

Comd with fresh E. & S. wind.

Strong North. Bar. 29.2 in Middle and latter part. Strong East wind and squally. Bar. 29.2
Lat. 40. 8.40 S. Lon. 44. 58.

Wednesday March 12th

Comd with strong East wind & filled squally. Strong N. E. - some tide rips &c -
Bar. 29.2 - Middle and latter part more
24 Bk moderate - Bar. 29.2 - Strong air
Lat. 40. 8.16 S. Lon. 44. 25 W.

Thursday March 13th

Comd with whole sea
S. wind - Cruising - finished stowing -
Bar. 29.02 - Middle and latter part
fine weather - Wind East. Bar. 29.2
Lat. 40. 7.52 S. Lon. 44. 03

Friday March 14th

Comd with fresh E. wind. Bar
29.12 - Saw 14 herring in one school
Middle and latter part fine weather
Wind East saw nothing. Bar 29.2
Lat. 40. 7.52 S. Lon. 44. 15 W.

Saturday March 15th

Comd with squally weather
Wind E. & S. E. & E. cruising. Bar. 29.2
Middle and latter part rainy wind from
NE to SE. Bar. 29.2
Lat. 40. 7.28 S. Lon. 44. 20 W.

Sunday March 16th

Comd with fresh East wind
Cruising Middle and latter part rainy
squally weather wind NE to SE.

Lat. 40. 6.45 S. Lon. 44. 04 W.

Continued 1857
Tuesday March 17th

Comd equally - wind NE to SE - rain
rough & barren - Bar 29.13 $\frac{1}{2}$ Middle and latter
part much as the first. Bar 29.12 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. 50.57. S. Lon by Chron. 87.47 W.

Wednesday March 18th

Comd with light East wind strong
W. Bar 29.12 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Saw porpoise Middle and
latter part - wind East - saw Blackfish
Carry W. Two
Lat. 41.14 S. Lon by Chron. 88.24
corrected by Lunar

Thursday March 19th

Comd with fine weather &
East wind tide rips - Saw Blackfish -
Middle and latter part fine -
Carry W. Two Blackfish - 10 -
Lat. about 41.00 S. Lon about 89.00 W.

Friday March 20th

Comd with fine weather - wind E. &
boiling the blackfish Middle and latter
part fine - excepting some rain.
Lat. by Obs. 31.21 S. Lon by Chron. 88.52 W.

Saturday March 21st

Comd with rainy squally weather
beginning - saw nothing - Bar 29.12 $\frac{1}{2}$ Middle and
latter part fine - Bar 29.12 $\frac{1}{2}$
Lat. by Obs. 1.57. S. Lon by Chron. 89.29 W.

Sunday March 22nd

Comd with fine weather
and steady East wind strong W. & W. N. W.
Middle and latter part fine at 2 P.M.
Saw Hook Island at 5 P.M. saw
Cathlamet Island - at 8 A.M. saw
Chirles Island - also a brack - some
side - Bar 29.12

Lat. by Obs. 1.42. S. Lon. Chron. 90.27 W.
Some correct

Journal of B. K. Austin 1857.

Monday, March 23rd

Came very fine wind light
from E by S. saw one sail - porpoises. (Chart)
Island N.W. distant 25 mile. Should say
P.K. the Island lay 10 for South. 15 miles an
Edward Narves general chart. Same S.W. swell
middle and latter part fine. saw blue fish
1145^h. Bar 29.1. Spoke the Bk Edwards. of New Bedford,
84th W. Lat 46 1.20 S. Lon 66th 91. 16 W.

Tuesday March 24th

Came with fine & delightful
weather. Steering for South. Sea - middle
and latter part fine - saw some ships
also Albatross & Caribou - two ships
H.C.

Wednesday March 25th

Came with E.S. breeze - Cruising
Saw fine sail Bar 29. middle and latter
495+1754 part - light West by air calm - a heavy
swell from S.W. see them the surf.
Leaving 10 miles off. Spoke the Bk Ohio - saw
near from off Albatross. Ship - Atlantic -
455+1907 Es No. 100 General Scott. 20 - 450 - Dec 100 - 4 1/2
No - 30 Bk. - Bar. 29.1

Thursday March 26th

Came with light S.W. air
a heavy S.W. swell - saw many ships
think the whole. some rain. H.C. - May. 10. 10. 10.
12 second of all. Ship & guide no. poor creatures -
rate to much - middle and latter the same - Bar 29.1
Hence the Lat 46. 1.20 S. Lon 66th 91. 58 W.
Chas. is the
West of Ship

Friday March 27th

Came calm - heavy S.W. swell
4 ships in sight. no Whales - Strong S.W.
Current - middle and latter part
calm -
wind in light

Continued

Saturday March 28th

Comd with a calm - No sail in sight - Bar 29.1. Storm glass boud up - All small - plenty of albacore around. Sharks to &c. Middle and latter fine - spoke the ship Hector -

Lat by Obs. 1.34 S. Lon by Chron. 82.10 W.

Sunday March 29th

Comd with fine weather. Middle and latter fine - Bar 29.1. Land bearing E. S. E. Star Mast

Monday March 30th

Comd with light East air. Hearing Mast, Praying - P. O. our Father. Repose us - Bar 29.1 - Saw several small - plenty fish around -

Whales Middle and latter part fine East breeze - at 9 am saw (Whale) - going very quick to E. S. E. Comd without success Bar 30.1. Lat by Obs. 1.12 S. Lon by Chron. 82.30 W.

Tuesday March 31st

Comd with delightful weather. Light E. wind cruising - Some hundreds of Berg large albacore around. Middle fine - Black fish & Whales Several whales came around in the night. Latter fine with East wind cruising - Saw Black fish - to &c. Bar 29.1. Lat by Obs. 53. S. Lon by Chron. 82.14 W.

Wednesday March April 1st

Comd fine - Saw nothing. Whales Tide rises - to a S. W. Current - to &c. at 5 1/4 am. Whales Saw whales - Comd without success - Middle and latter fine weather - at 10 am calm at 8 am. Saw several whales - however not out success. Bar 29.1

Lat by Obs. 00.44 S. Lon by Chron. 83.14 W.

Journal on Board B. S. Ves. Co. 1857.

Thursday April 2nd

Calm - Bar. 29.1. plenty of large albacore around. sharks to middle and latter part calm. High tides from South. Saw Blackfish.

Lat. 40. 00. 33 S. Lon. 130. 13 W.

Friday April 3rd

Calm with light South wind. Saw nothing - but fish hooks. Middle and latter part calm. saw Grampus.

Lat. 40. 00. 20 S. Lon. 130. 03 W.

Saturday April 4th

Calm with a calm - Bar. 29.1 middle and latter part. light S by S wind - saw nothing - a N.W. current.

Lat. 40. 00. 18 S. Lon. 130. 13 W.

Sunday April 5th

Calm with light South wind. Cruising - Middle and latter part. light S by S wind. heading S.W. saw nothing - a strong N.W. current.

Lat. 40. 00. 13 S. Lon. 130. 19 W.

Monday April 6th

Calm with light South wind and rough. Cannot get to South on whole ground. May God bless & direct us where there are many more. More easily caught.

O. Father Grant. our request and pray. Middle calm with rain - latter calm to clear.

Lat. 40. 00. 26 N. Lon. 130. 32 W.

Tuesday April 7th

Calm with light westerly air. H. swell - N. East N. current - Bar. 29.2 Middle and latter time.

Lat. 40. 00. 28 N. Lon. 130. 08 W.

Continued

Wednesday April 8th

Com^d with S.W. wind - saw a seal
at 2 P.M. a school of rain birds N.W.
saw porpoises fish etc.
middle and latter light air & squally
Lat. 40. 1.46. N. Lon. 140. 94-10 W.

Thursday April 9th

Com^d with good S.E. breeze
spoke the Bk Edward - middle and
latter part fine South breeze - in company
with the Edward - saw black fish & killers
Lat. 40. 1.24 S. Lon. 140. 95-29 W.

Friday April 10th

Com^d with fine weather &
steady South breezes - calm - middle
and latter fine
Lat. 40. 00.40 S. N. Lon. 140. 96.45 W.

Saturday April 11th

Com^d with fine weather & light
S.E. wind heading S.W. - some smoke
etc. middle and latter part fine
weather - fine S.E. strong N. current
passed a ship - Bar. 29.2 saw finches
Lat. 40. 00.40 S. N. Lon. 140. 97.41 W.

Sunday April 12th

Com^d with light S.E. wind
fine - head S.W. saw a porpoise.
middle and latter fine head S.W.
Lat. 40. 00.36 S. N. Lon. 140. 98.15 W.

Monday April 13th

Com^d with light S.E. wind
head S.W. saw black fish - caught 2
one - middle and latter part fine
weather - sailing blackfish
Lat. 40. 00.34 S. N. Lon. 140. 98.44 W.

Journal of B. A. A. 1837.

Tuesday April 14th

Came with light S.W. air - leading
Southwesterly. Saw nothing - Thus passes
the time - poorly, poorly. improved indeed.
If - Boated time is wrong in the sight
of God - Why I ask are we thus shut
out from the sight of God's face - We
are willing to give up our lives every summer
Whales of time in taking whales O Man how
poor art thou - What art thou that
God should be mindful of you
Middle fine E.S.E. breezes. Little lights
breezes. at 8 A.M. gave whole to
windward - at 10 A.M. lowered.
Struck killed one - - Whales going
slowly to W. N. W.

Lat. 44° 44' S. Lon. 140° 35'

Wednesday April 15th

Came with fine weather
at 2 P.M. took the whale to the ship
at 3 P.M. to cut - at 6 finished
Gave breeches - in the S.W.
middle and latter fine - wind S.W. boiling
Lat. 44° 16' S. Lon. 140° 45' W.

Thursday April 16th

Came with fine S.W. breezes had
E.S.E. Current to South of 40 miles South
sets S. to North of 40 - S. sets N. saw
nothing - middle and latter part
fine - calm - fine to boiling
Lat. 44° 10' S. Lon. 140° 45'

Friday April 17th

Came with fine calm weather
middle and latter part going
down one barometer - Bar. 29.2

Lat. 44° 55' S. Lon. 140° 40'

Continued in 1857
Saturday April 18th

Filled
Tide at 1 P.M. Obs - partially - Moke sail
40.845 Vessel steering SW. - Bar. 29.3.
Middle and latter fine weather light
South air. Saw Finbacks - Morning air
Lat 40.00.27 S. Lon 46.40.00 W. 18.47 W.

Sunday, April 19th

Comd with fine weather light South
air - Finbacks steering the air - Saw a number of
finbacks, H.C., Middle and latter part
fine light South wind. Saw many
finbacks - Bar. 29.3
Lat 40.00.34 S. Lon 46.40.00 W. 19.15 W.

Monday April 20th

Comd with fine weather and light
S.E. air - steering SW. Saw Finbacks.
Middle and latter part fine - many
finbacks - Bar. 29.2
Lat 40.00.1.04 S. Lon 46.40.00 W. 20.47 W.

Tuesday, April 21st

Comd with fine weather light
S.E. wind - steering SW. Saw nothing
H.C., Middle and latter fine -
Lat 40.00.1.18 S. Lon 46.40.00 W. 21.22 W.

Wednesday April 22nd

Comd with fine weather to
steady. Whole sail breezes from S.E.
Saw no Whales. Middle and latter
whole sail S.E. wind heading
SW. Saw nothing.
Lat 40.00.2.21 S. Lon 46.40.00 W. 22.41 W.

Thursday April 23rd

Comd fine with light wind
Middle and latter fine light East wind heading
SW. Saw nothing.

Lat 40.00.3.27 S. Lon 46.40.00 W. 23.46 W.

Journal in hand B^K Hecla 1857

Friday April 24th

Comd with light east air -
Kill the old. Saw, whose Big mounds - St. Louis.
Bar. 29.21 - middle and latter fine
Lat. 40. 3. 07 S. Long. 103. 37 W

Saturday April 25th

Comd fine, with light S. wind
Steering N.W. Repairing the foretopails
Middle and latter part fine - saw hills
Lat. 40. 1. 55 S. Long. 104. 23. W

Sunday April 26th

Comd with light winds
there is from N.E. Steering N.W. Saw
either nothing - Job. Be With us to bless.
across. For without thee - All our endeavors will
Current prove useless Middle and latter part -
the Chre - fine. One shower of rain -
has started some
20 miles
East.
Lat. 40. 00. 38 S. Long. 104. 55 W

Sunday April 27th

Comd with fine weather light
S. wind Steering N.W. Middle and
latter part light S. air - Steer N.W.
Lat. 40. 00. 39 S. Long. 105. 25 W

Monday April 28th

Comd with fine weather - Light breeze
A strong N.E. Current, saw Blackfish
porpoises - & a Shark - Called Bone Shark
Middle and latter part fine -
Lat. 40. 00. 57 S. Long. 105. 46 W

Tuesday April 29th

Comd with fine weather light
S. wind - Steer N.W. A strong ESE current
Middle and latter part fresh S.E.
wind Steer N.W.

Lat. 40. 1. 45 S. Long. 106. 49 W

Continued 1857

Wednesday April 30th

Comd. with fresh E. & S. wind
Steering N. & N. W. Saw a Breach - Parpa
tc - Bar. 29.24 Middle and latter
part fresh S. wind Steer N. & S
Lat. 40. 2.21 S. Lon. 74. 23 W.

Friday May 1st

Comd. with fresh S. wind
Steer a strong N.E. current -
Middle and latter part fine S. & S.E.
wind - Strong tide rips - Many flying fish - tc -
Lat. 40. 3. 4 S. Lon. 74. 26 W.

Saturday May 2nd

Comd. with light S. wind
Steering N. & N. W. Bar 29.24 - Current left
from yesterday Middle and latter light
S. wind Steering N. & N. W.
Lat. 40. 3. 40 S. Lon. 74. 26 W.

Sunday May 3rd

Comd. with light E. air Steering
N. & N. W. Saw nothing unusual - God. D.
be merciful to us. Brought aboard
Middle and latter part fine weather & light
S. wind - One light squall of rain -
Lat. 40. 4. 06 S. Lon. 74. 26 W.

Monday May 4th

Comd. with steady S. breeze
from. And favorable weather - Bar. 29.24 -
Saw nothing; thus we go day after day - nothing
to do - but have no opportunity to do -
Middle squally. Latter strong trades at 9 1/2 M.
Saw three sperm whales scattered - lowered
without success -

Lat. 40. 3. 58 S. Lon. 74. 22 W.

Journal continued 1857.
Tuesday May 5th
Came with fresh E.S.E. wind
chasing the whales at 3½ PM. came
on board. Thus goes our voyage,
middle and latter squally - wind
East. Saw nothing
Lat. 40. 2. 38. S. Lon. 163. 16 38

Wednesday May 6th
Came with light E. wind
steering W.S.W. Saw nothing &c -
middle and latter part strong E. wind
steer W.W. by W. & West. Bar 29. 1½
Lat by Obs. 3. 01 S. Lon. 163. 18. 29

Thursday May 7th
Came with fresh E.S.E. wind steering NW
Bar 29. 1½. middle and latter part fresh E.S.E.
wind strong. steering NW by W. Bar 29. 1½
Lat by Obs. 1. 30. S. Lon. 163. 50 W.

Friday May 8th
Came with cloudy wet weather -
at 11 PM. hard rain &c Bar 29. 1½ Thus we go
middle & latter fine.
Lat by Obs. 00. 00 S. Lon. 163. 32 W.

Saturday May 9th
Came with light wind from SE.
steer W.S.W. East current. Bar 29. 2
Lat by Obs. middle and latter part fine
Lat by Obs. 23 S. Lon. 163. 35 W.

Sunday May 10th
Came with light E. wind Bar 29. 2.
Whales - mid latter steady breeze from SE
steering W.S.W. at 11 AM. saw whales -
lowered & struck two and one -
Lat by Obs. 15 miles N. Lon. 163. 30 W.

Continued

Monday May 11th

Commenced with fresh trades employed in cutting - at 5 PM finished saw more whals
to leeward - to far off to leeward -
saw a whale and latter fresh trade sailing
Lat. 40.00 N. Lon. 121.04 W.

Tuesday, May 12th

Commenced with fresh trade - cruising
a strong E. by S. current.
Middle and latter part more moderate
finished sailing Bar 29-2
Lat. 40.00 N. Lon. 121.14 W.
1/2 knot E. current.

Wednesday, May 13th

Commenced with light E. by S. wind
cruising. H. saw nothing - middle and
latter light air from S. by E. steering
N. by W. Bar 29-2
Lat. 40.00 N. Lon. 121.46 W.

Thursday May 14th

Commenced with light E. by S. wind steering
N. by W. Bar 29-2 - Considerable N. by W. swell
middle and latter, fine weather light
S. by E. wind after N. by W. about mid
Lat. 40.14 N. Lon. 123.36 W.

Friday May 15th

Commenced with light N. by E. wind
steering N. by W. Bar 29.2. irregular swell
middle and latter fine light E. by S. wind
steering N. by W. - saw porpoises several fish-
sharks. H. Bar 29.2 - two light squalls of rain
quite a N. swell -
Lat. 40.36 N. Lon. 125.00 W.

Saturday May 16th

Commenced with irregular swell - some
ominous clouds - light E. by S. wind steering
N. by W. middle light air from S. by E.
Lat. 40.30 N. Lon. 126.00 W.

Journal continued
Sunday May 17th
Com'd with rainy weather - huffing
air, & an irregular sea - exposed
the main topsail - God be with us to ship
Middle 41° 57' N. 16° 59' E. 1754 &
614t & that 85° 10' - 51+ 41° 55' N. -
latter part squally, with rain - wind
South - Bar 29.2
Lat. 40° 33' N. Lon by Chron. 126. 17th

Monday May 18th
Com'd with squally weather
wind South - North small - plenty
birds & C. A. C. I pray our God. to
prosper us on our voyage - we are
but frail creatures, made by our
Heavenly Parent. Middle and latter
part rainy - light air
Lat by Ch. 40° 10' N. Lon by acct 126. 20 W.

Tuesday May 19th
Com'd with light air & calm -
Bar. 29.2. Middle and latter part
fine clear weather & light air from East
& heavy North small - Bar. 29. 1/2
Lat by Ch. 51° 11' N. Lon by Chron 126. 51 W

Wednesday May 20th
Com'd with light East air
and N. small - a perpetual more birds
shining N by W & East Low of the tides
Bar 29.1 1/2 Middle and latter part squally
& rainy
Lat by Ch. 60° 9' N. Lon by Chron. 126. 51 W.

Thursday May 21st
Com'd with light ESE wind
& squally, middle and latter part
fast North wind squally &
rainy. Steady W. by N.
Lat by Ch. 70° 9' N. Lon by Chron 127. 58

Conc. wind
Friday May 22nd

Conc. with fresh trades from
N.E. Steer West by N. Bar. 29.2 -
Saw nothing - But pray shape to be
blessed - Middle and latter part
fresh trades from E.N.E. Steering West
Lat. by S. 7.25 N. Lon. by Chron. 130.36 W.

Saturday May 23rd

Conc. with fresh N.E. wind
& cloudy. Steering West. Bar. 29.2 -
At 2 P.M. P. Ship Jack - Landed from
the mate on the Legation - to the house - one
fish had thence on deck - about 15 feet high &
25 feet distance - Middle and latter
part steady N.E. wind & cloudy, saw
Porpoises - caught one Bar 29.2 1/2
Lat. by S. 8.40 N. Lon. by Chron. 132.48 W.

Sunday May 24th

Conc. with cloudy weather
quite rough - Steering N. E. W. light
rain - Wind S.W. to East. We have
now arrived on whale ground - which
heretofore I have visited with good
success - & none pray almost
saw Cod - in Christ name - to bless us..
Knowing, full well - our own weakness
separate from His aid - God bless
the poor laboring creature - & pray,
Middle and latter part light wind
from N.E. to S.E. with small rain.
Lat. by S. 7.38 N. Lon. by Chron. 133.15 W.

Monday May 25th

Conc. with moderate weather
& cloudy. breeze at times nothing in sight.
O. may our God helps - Bar 29.2 1/4
Middle and latter part clear weather
& steady N.E. trades - Bar. 29.2

Lat. by S. 7.27 N. Lon. by Chron. 134.31 W.

Journal on board of *Acila* 1857

Wednesday May. 26th
Com^d with fresh NE-
trades, Saw white water &c -
middle and latter part fine
& beautiful weather - wind NE -
Lat. 8.24 N. Lon. 135.03

Thursday May. 27th
Com^d with light E. & E.
wind - cruising San porpoises -
Bar. 29.24 - Mid latter fine
cloudy weather - Saw Confrisks
Lat. 8.20 N. Lon. 135.10

Friday May. 28th
Com^d with cloudy
weather - Light E. & E. wind
Some North swell - Bar. 29.24
Saw 2 or 3 porpoises - Saw no
whales know not when we shall
middle and latter part fine
Saw porpoises -
Lat. 8.10 N. Lon. 136.00

Saturday May. 29th
Com^d with shade NE -
wind cruising - Saw nothing
middle and latter part fine
Saw nothing
Lat. 8.30 N. Lon. 136.00

Sunday May. 30th
Com^d with fine weather
Saw nothing - Cruising - Perceive
very little NW current - Middle and
latter part fresh NE wind
& clear - Saw nothing
Lat. 8.40 N. Lon. 137.18

Sunday May 31st

Come with fresh wind
from S.E. heading N.W.
Have nothing shot. This is a flat
current & knot - no whales -
middle and latter part fresh
S.E. by E wind - saw porpoises
S. by N. 8.16 N. for Lycho. 137.27

Monday June 1st

Come with fresh N.E.
some heading S.W. - N.B.
we have been on this ground for seven days -
from 6¹/₂ to 8¹/₂ N. Lon from 130 - to 138 W. - I
have experienced very good weather - but
very little current - hot weather - have seen
one very small school of cod fish - several
school of porpoises - no black fish nor whals
of any kind a very few fish - I have
about made up my mind to leave
middle and latter part. S.E. wind strong
S.
S. by N. 7.12 N. for 136.56 W.





Privateers men

of the Revolution & of the last war
with great Britain of 1812-15 you
can obtain information that may be
of service to you by addressing the
subscriber either personally or by
letter, stating the vessel to which
you belong & the name of the Captain.

Thomas Peniber
No 15 Doane Street - Boston Mass.

An agreement between Mr. Reynolds
 & Orrock Smalley, as follows.
 viz. Every time Mr. Reynolds
 lowers for sperm Whales & brings
 one of his own catchings to the ship
 it is saved - I am to give him 2¢
 but every time he lowers and gets
 none. he (Reynolds) is to give me
 2¢ - Nov. 1st 1836.

Nov. 10 th	lowered -	none	or
" 11 th	do	one	or
March 30 th	"	none	or
- 31 th	"	none	or
April 1 st	"	none	or
" 15 th	"	none	or - bathse
May 2 nd	"	none	or
May 11 th	"	none	or - bathse -
Oct. 6 th	"	none	or - do
Nov. 7 th	"	none	or - none
Nov. 13 th	"	none	or - Penstey
Nov. 23 rd	"	two	2
Nov. 25 th	"	none	- or
Dec 10 th	"	none	or - bathse
Dec 13 th	"	one	1
Dec 13 th	"	none	or - none
Dec 17 th	"	none	or
Dec 18 th	"	none	or - none
Dec 18 th	"	none	or - none
Dec 23 rd	"	more	or
Dec 24 th	"	more	or

Home & Friends around us.
Oh, there's a power to make each home
as sweet as Heaven designed it;
Nor need we roam to bring it home,
Though perchance there be that find it!
We seek too high for things close by,
And lose what nature found us;
For life has here no charms so dear
As Home and Friends around us.

We oft cast away the present joy
For future hope - and praise them;
Whilst flowers as sweet bloom at our feet,
If we but stop to raise them;
For things afar still sweeter are,
When youth's bright spell hath bound us:
But soon we are taught that earth has naught
Like Home & Friends around us.

The Friends that speed in time of need,
When hope's last reed is shaken,
To show us still, that, come what will,
We are not quite forsaken;
Though all were night - if but the light
From Friendship's altar crown'd us,
I would forgo the bliss of earth as this -
O'er Home & Friends around us!

6 Street Hest 189

1
Knowing your solicitude for the prosperity of
the ^{of} Fatahina mission & having visited the Island
& spent one day & night among ^{the people there} them - making inquiries
& observing the manners of ~~them natives~~ ^{the natives} I improve
the opportunity of informing you thereof -

On the morning of the 38th of Feb. '55 (we descried
the Island of Fatahina 35 miles distant - (The most
southern part of the Island lies in Lat. 10° 40' S. Lon. 138° 45' W.)
With a light breeze at 4 am we passed the Southwest
promontory. When we saw three canoes making
for us. which very shortly came along side. In
one was the Rev. - Tekela whom I was pleased
to see - in another was Pau. Son in Law to the
Chief. Makonui. This Pau speaks very good
English - some Spanish - also Fatahina & Hawaiian
languages & is the principal interpreter on the
Island. After tea. the Rev. Mr. Tekela & all the rest except
Pau went on shore - In the course of the evening
I made many inquiries of Pau relative to the progress
of the Mission - how the Chiefs & natives approve
of them - how many attend Church - how many
attend school &c. In answer. he said there
were 18 who off & on attend both Church & school - & that
Makonui - some times was good & some times no good (It
seems that for some two or three days he attends the school
& then for as many more keeps away - that at times he
would attend church & appear attentive & then again neglect
going & seem ill disposed towards the missionaries & the
cause. According to Pau's account the natives are as yet undecided
whether to join the missionaries or not. he said that in
a few weeks they were to have a Grand feast & then
would they were to decide whether they would or not
become "Missionaries" This much of Pau's account
was verified by Mr. Becknell. A gentleman ^{from the U.S. Navy} whom I
esteem to be a most worthy Christian & an efficient
auxiliary to the Mission cause at Fatahina. At first
I was well disposed towards Pau - But after learning
from my first officer that he had proposed
to him the possibility of having two boat loads of
beanoles on board & from what I further saw
of him. I can but think that he is determined
to the Mission cause there. In many instances by his
though undoubtably in some cases has befriended the missionaries personally.

In the morning we landed on the beach & was received
by Makonui who conducted me directly to the mission house
where I was received with all hospitality & courteously received
by the missionaries & their wife - after a short conversation
with them all - we bid them good morning & proceeded to the
house of Pui - where I again had an introduction
Mrs Pui - who is a very well favored lady of small
stature - as in truth the most of females that I saw were
after a short stop we proceeded to Mr Becknell's
house - which at present is occupied as school house
church, dwelling house & library - This house
will soon be elevated so they now have a school house
made construction - Mr Becknell stops on the
dominions & within the jurisdiction of another chief than
Makonui - There are two principal chiefs & many subordinates
one who in the valley where the missionaries are located - The
principal chief holds no greater sway over the people
than the other as the chief once the chief with us to say in Picknell
in fact during my stop with them I saw none who seem
to have the least fear or were at all subservient to
Makonui - except his son-in-law Pui - who I deem
more a slave than to him than any one else there -
It is easily perceived that the Missions have considerable
influence over them - for when in their presence
the natives will decline trading for muskets ball & powder
but when one side - they are ready thus to trade & none
more so than Mr Pui - While on shore - I was treated
most kindly by all - & it was with no small regret that I
bade farewell to those men & women of God who have
left their country & homes - for the sake of the immortal
soul of man - When about to leave the shore for my
vessel - Makonui made & expressed a wish to accompany
me which I consented to - Also Mr Kekela after arriving
on board - & having took tea he commenced to beg - &
such a beggar I never saw before in the shape of a
chief - the more one gave him the more he wanted - after
having got all that I would give him - he went to the
mate & then to the steward - & so wound up his career as I
thought rather precariously for one of royal blood -
The ship left - I left for the shore & we for
Aurora - ~~perhaps that of us with feeling that~~
~~sufficient for home or there days meditation~~
Both probably surprised in mind sufficient for home

St. John Roads Island Feb & March - good Whaling

Off Roquette Shoals. May, June & July - Lat 31. S
Gales com^d in August

Near
Island Pilesterb. a good Island & recruit. by off from
Vancouver

Prossafener. 26 60 Miles Nov. Dec
Lat 11 W. 120 Lon - 87 - Lat 32 1/2 Dec
Lat 22. Long 73 1/2 April

Lat 18. 2 1/2 S
Lon. 84-92 W. Archer

Between Marquesa & Otetini
2 or 3 leagues West of New Island
Dec. Jan. Feb. March

Buckskin Blone 87.5 to 100.0

we collect 1.40

Trona $4\frac{6}{10}$ South - down as far as the Saline
Malpelo - 83 - to 89 - in the South Lat.
Capt. mood 81.20 to 89 in the North Lat.

Capt. mood in the Ellyene took 12 Cores, or
Spun - First season - (Months Oct. to March
Lat. 12.45 S to 13 - S Lon. 86 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 87.48

Second season -
Lat. 12.04 - Long. 84, 87 $\frac{1}{2}$

Third season
Lat. 11-18 - Long. 84 - 87 $\frac{1}{2}$

Off Canaries. Lat. 25°
Lon. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 17 Any Sept

Lat. 1.40 N. Lon. 86. W. Hecla took oil
in May

Lat. 42.00 S. Lon. 81 $\frac{1}{2}$ W. Spun the

Provision Consumed per Heccla - June - 1st 1856.

	Beef.	Pork	Flour.	Bread - Cask	Molasses	Sugar.	Butter	Water
1856 June 1	1	1	June 1 st 1	June 1 st 1	June 1 st one Cask - 91	June 1 st 30	June 1 st 110	June 1 st 1857
June 16	1	1	June 19 th 1	July 1 st 1	gallons	July 19 th 30	Sept. 15 115	290 bbls.
" 30	1	1	July 10 1	Aug 10. 1	Aug. 18 th one	July 1857	Jan 7 th 115	himb ma
July 14	1	1	Aug. 1 st 1	Sept. 19 th 1	Cask 116.	Aug. 18 th 30	April 21 st 110	250 bbls. in
" 30	1	1	Aug 18 th 1	Nov. 4 th 1	Gallons	Sept. 25 th 30	July 1 st 110	lower hole
Sept. 30	1	1	Sept. 4 th 1	Dec. 3 rd 1	Dec. 3 rd one	Oct. 30 20		
" 37	1	1	come one Cask	Jan 1857 1	Cask 75	Nov 20. 20		
Oct. 9	1	1	running 3 bbls	" 30. 1	Gallons	Dec. 9 th 30		
" 25	1	1				Jan 6 th 30		
Nov. 8	1	1				Feb. 11 th 30		
" 21	1	1				" 21. 30		
Dec. 2	1	1	Oct. 12 th	March 19 th		March 10 th 25		
" 14	1	1	one cask	Cask	March 15 th one	Feb. 11 th 30		
" 25	1	1	3 1/4 bbls		Cask. 118	" 21. 30		
1857 Jan 7	1	1	Dec. 9 th	April 27 th	gallons	March 10 th 25		
Jan. 19	1	1	One Cask	1 Cask.	June 15 th one	March 28 th 30		
Feb. 10	1	1	4 1/4 bbls		Cask - 91	April 14 th 30	Coffee	
24	1	1	Feb. 24 th one cask	June 6 th		May. 25 th 30	April 14 th 8 Buckets	
Mar. 15	2	1	4 1/4 bbls. 4 1/2	1 Cask		June 30 th 30		
27	2	1	Feb	July 6 th		Aug. 10-30	Coffee	
April 20	1	1/2	April 28 th one cask.	1 Cask		Sept. 17-32	Aug. 29 th 8 Buckets	
May 5	1	1/2	3 1/2 bbls					
" 25	1	1/2	June 11 th one cask					
June 6	1	1/2	4 bbls	Aug. 5 th Cask				
16	1	1						
July 4	1	1	Sept. 2 nd					
Aug 23	1	1	1 Cask.					
Aug. 10	1	1	2 3/4 bbls	Sept 9 th one cask				
27	1	1						
Sept. 3	1 1/4	1						
Sept. 17	1	1						
Sept. 18	1	1						
Oct. 4	1	1						
Oct. 8	1	1						
Oct. 16	1	1						

To my son -

X

Orrick I am about to relate a story
to you about a boy who was with me on one
of my voyages - His name was Elijah S.D.
Howland - He was a very small boy - and very
capable if he was a mind to be - But he thought
more of play than learning - Although he often
promised to try to learn - But did not put his
mind to it - Therefore he made very slow pro-
gress - which will have a great tendency to keep
him back in whatever profession he follows -
I doubt not but that he will when at the age
of man be very sorry a great many times
that he did not try hard to learn when he was
a boy & had so good opportunities - And
now my son I want you to remember while
young - to learn all you can - Obey those over
you - who wish to do you good - never fret, no
murmur - nor become discouraged in doing a
sum - or solving any problem - Be willing to
learn of others all the good you can - and
thus you will be beloved by all who know
you - and also useful to yourself & others -
Never use profane language nor partake
in any obscene conversation - Always look
to God & remember that He knows & sees all your
actions & thoughts - And try to live day by day
so that when you die - you can meet God
in pleasure - knowing that you have served
Him while on earth - that eternal peace
may be yours hereafter -

affectionately

Your
Father

Account of Oil

Sperm oil - 44 Bbls sent home July 21 1856

Sept 15 th	Stowed down	800 gall	25	} Sent home y morning 40 each - 5901 galls 187 1/2 Bbls Jan 1857 Tulcahmano Block first Stowed 85 gall 84 gall
Oct 7	"	1962	60	
Nov. 15 th	"	2502	73	
" 16	"	640	20	

1857	After leaving Tulcahmano	Feb. 15 th	178	
	Stowed down	1633 Gall	50	Bbls
		1150 "	35	"
		991 .	30	

after leaving New hebever -
1117 gall = 34 Bbls

Took 7 Bbls.
B.H. oil -
from Tulcahmano
to Menatz - 2 Bbls
thence

The day that will not learn
Had ought receive the cash
Or he will be a stern
In knowledge and in cash

It's better to be flogged
Than be a stuper dunc
Begging a glass of grog
Because of ignorance

The whip will soon forget
If his begging off were vain
Nor will the cash regret
Of knowledge he hath gain

Then to work he can go
In business of his own
Each account easy know
From knowledge he has none
C. Donnelly 1804

And it's *Tea* from *Tea*
When the following lines portray

And it's *Alas!* from *Tea*
Of *Tea* we will write to day
Thy worth -
It's more than we can do well
To write or to tell

Woe to *thy* widowed & little son
Fall of *thy* husband & father gone
Thy worth -
Then we your shipmates would know
Ever on the sea did go

But none alas! we only can tell
Of *thy* goodness while with us thou dwelled
Thy worth -
Now thou has gone me plainly see
Here in the turbulent sea
Troubled

On the way I ask
A question all same
And yet quite a task
To fully explain
For good mother love
Through pain & care
For Adam deceived
Did children bear
And now I would ~~have~~ know
The way of increase
If Satan the love
Had not been released
A.S.

When in the dark & heavy night
The wind howling spoke its might
Thy worth -
Then on the yards or at the wheel
Your shipmates truly see

Come thou Merry one
Dull care drive away
From this heart alone
Thou never meant to stay

Break the lethargy
So fast in its holds
Scatter far away
What disturbs the soul

And as in days past
Happy cause to be
My thoughts first & last
Each fall for thee

C. Smalley 1854

O my Son my Son
Be a faithful one
To the God above
For Eternal Love

To you, Whom He made
He hath plainly said
Give to Me thy heart
Lest from Me I part

And sorrow be thine
Being thus unkind
To Him, Who made thee
An image as He

C. Smalley 1854

The following were suggested after perusing an account
of the Ruins of Palenque in Central America
given by Mr. Stephens

Here where Kings and Princes have reigned
Aye but Solitude has a strain
Would that some one could lift the veil
And tell to Man its hidden tale - C. Smalley - 1858.

To live as one had ought
No evil one would be
Nor would there be a thought
To let the one from sea.

The poor and helpless of our land
So very often need a helping hand
But which, however seldom comes
From man who in luxuries roam.

* 'Tis the fear of death
That's all that makes alarm
It's not the silenced breath
Which we fear will harm

When the poor and helpless stave & die
They, who are rich, hear not their cry:
The worldly worship, pomp & glee
Know not the agonizing plea.

Nor is the rolling sea
With all the dangers deep
In a gale on the lee.
Enough to break a sleep
This the account we must give
To the fear on our part
That makes us wish to live
And so greatly grieves the heart

And yet, every poor & helpless man
When in the presence of God doth stand
Will not the steps of all his ways
Say to the rich, although his prey.

4th up

C. Smalley 1858

To the dead, who have enough to spare
 And would not hear the poor man's prayer,
 That with the Rich, censure share, Alas
 Since God our Judge, doth declare
 That all who neglect
 His name forget
 The sick in distress
 For the good to bless -
 O Smalley 1834

Anger great doth elate
 As many could relate,
 Its words and angry words
 Which only are aloud.

Anger high is in heart
 The evil in the heart,
 The tongue a little thing
 It's words ready for its wing.

To deal with its might
 The noise then rises spite
 As it flows from the heart
 The fire kindling spark

No good from anger comes
 Acknowledge every one
 Tongue is its aim
 And man, makes insane

God, we let

Alas! this night how cold
 Upon old Ocean laid
 The sails could hardly pull
 For the wind it's fury hurled
 In squalls of hail and snow
 Which caused the sails to go
 With force from every hand
 However cold the man
 O. Smalley

The Bay, that will not learn
 What always be a stern
 And all the days will give them cheer
 Because a Monkey has long ears
 She above was next for a boy
 Which I knew - that did not
 Like to learn - E. J. S. H.

On the decks they were white
 With the fallen snow
 When the sea in its might
 Washed the sailor's brow

Bold and firm every man
 When called to engage
 With the sea as it ran
 In furious rage

On a lock of hair

"Go, craved to my husband's breast
And there with love and honor stay
Till thou to his lips be pressed
While I, alas, am far away!

1st plan

Should e'er unkindness start the tears,
Or cold neglect his bright eyes dim
Oh, do thou bid him think of her
Who only lives to think of him!"

1st plan

2nd plan

2nd a N.B.

Promised to Luns - the 4th
 one hundred & 45 Lys - To Loring
 Brody the 11th - One hundred & 45
 Lys - To Reed the one hundred & 45
 Lys - Allen - Lys to be made
 the one hundred & 45 -

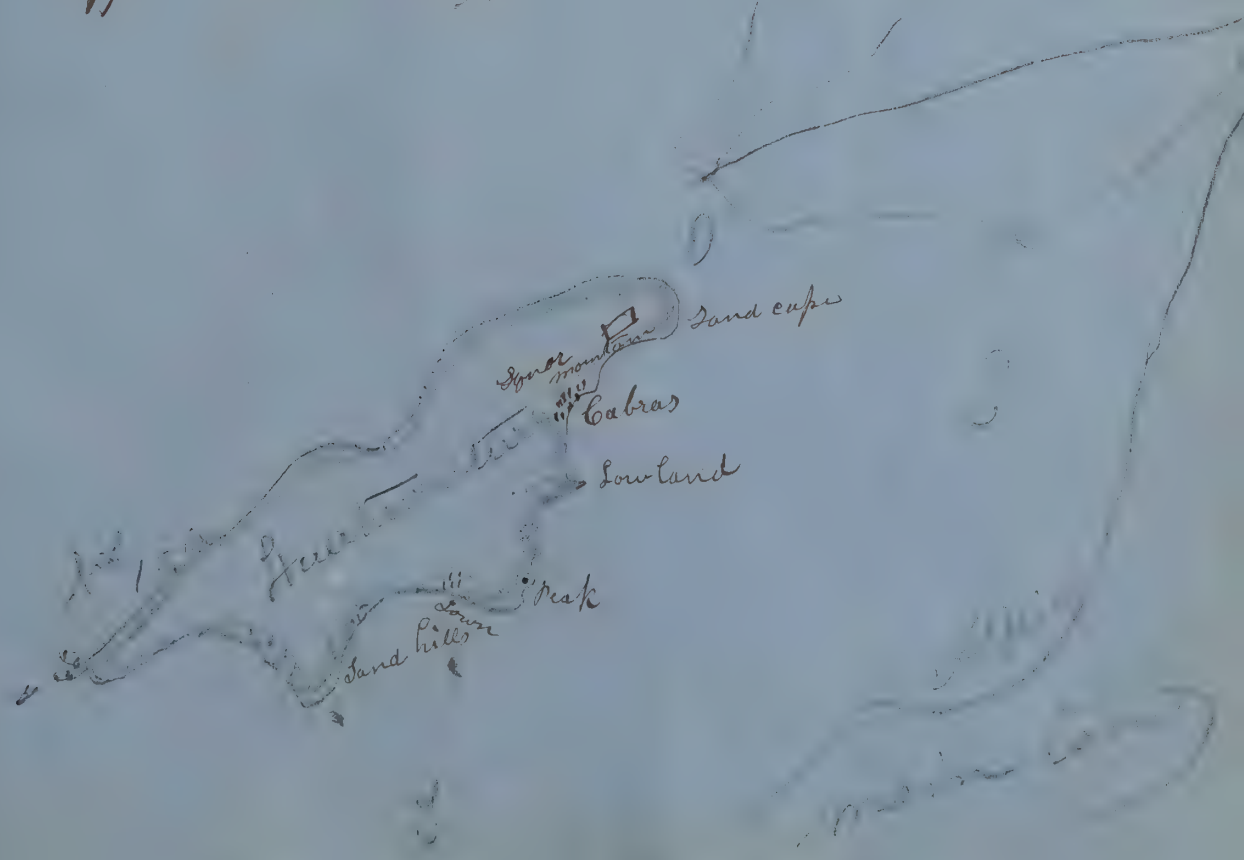
Off from Whale Ground Sept 22nd to 34th P
 Jan 48 to 50 W
 Oct Nov Dec Jan

Eight Cask of sperm oil - ready for home
 & two bbls - Marked (T.K.) & 1 bbl,
 Black Fish oil -

165
 128
 159
 236
 116
 217
 163
 169
 1353
 52

63 / 1405 (22 / 44 = 21 gall sperm & 27 gall B. Fish Oil

40



"Then, Craesus. The Monarch of Lydia
was seated on his magnificent throne
and surrounded by all the appendages
of external pomp and pageantry. Ask
the Greek philosopher, Zolon, if he had
ever seen so magnificent a spectacle,
After having seen the plumage of
the Pheasant, he could not be astonished
at the sight of any other finery - was
the cool reply!"

The Monarch Craesus. of Lydia. ask, when
seated on his splendid throne. attended
by all the adornings of external pomp.
Zolon one of the three wise men - if he had
ever witnessed so splendid scene before.

Chili (Ché'le)

Rio Janeiro, (Ré'ô, ja, né, zô)

Buenos Ayres (Bwa nos ä'e, rez)

Guiana, (Ghe ä, na)

Guatö (Ke, tö) - Guätinäla (Gr, tä, mä, la,

April 12th

Middle strong gales. Bar. at 9 P.m. 29.5
at 4 A.m. 29.4 - Lett a perfect Hurricane
at 11 A.m. Bar 29.3 1/2 - Much rain & most
violent squalls. - Lat by H. 27. 53 - Lon - 146. 00

April 13.

Com^d with a perfect Hurricane - wind from
E. S.E. inclining in south. Bar at 2 P.m. 29.3
at 2 P.m. lost most Boat. Stone started
to - Split rail & broke stone cher - started
to water off of keel - true sea one load
dark & gloomy - much rain at 4 P.m.
Bar 29.2 3/4 - on a stone ship labors hard
makes considerable water - at 6 P.m. Bar.
29.3 - no abatement to the wind - enormous
sea running - and all night a fearful gloomy
time Pray Ovr God - Watch over us
is my prayer - and spare us from
further accident

23/2

~~Water~~
~~Bar~~ - True water 12.00 - 11.00
~~the ship is on a full sea~~

C. Drake
Com^d
James D. Frost
Hampford St.

Account of oil taken on board of
the Bark. Cabellia. of New Bedford - Contd
July 21st 1852 -

From New Bedford to Western Islands -	3402 Gall	=	108	bbbl.	Sperm oil
Do Foul to S. Islands -	2374	do	=	71	do do
do do " " do -	1750	"	=	53	" "
" North West -	2782	"	=	86	" Bowhead oil
do	2903	"	=	88	" do do
"	5964	"	=	182	" " "
"	5275	"	=	167	" " "
"	3465	"	=	104	" " "
"	1790	"	=	53	" " "
"	867	"	=	24	" " "
"	5537	"	=	165	Whale oil - - -
<hr/>					
N.W. Second Season	6438	=	192	"	Bowhead
	280	=	8	"	do
do do	3603	=	110	"	" "
	1579	=	50		Chld. of 55
" "	2400	=	72		
" "	1520	=	42		Sperm
<hr/>					
Sperm W.C. 1855			50		Spine
			1675		

Sent home in the ⁴Carverlane 129 Bundles
weighing - per broken scales - 15.337 Lb

Capt. Taylor - report that on the 23rd of Jan in Lat 36. S.
W.B. & Long. 4 West He saw a large body of
right whales -

Report

~~Am't of oil stowed down 1555 in all - cleaning 6 per
cent - on O.T. included - 93 - Gross amt = 1442 Bbl~~

~~Little at 1442 Bbl - in all -~~

~~Spem - 225 - Whales 1217 - Bone 17000 lbs -~~

The Leake is on the
Lorbar side

Regal opened Dec 4th/54 — 132 lbs.
Buz do Dec 3rd/54 — 35 lbs.

5. B. 2

Paid Carpenter his 3 dollars
 for boat — & Priman
 & Brady Bounty — 75c - Lotte
 for James — Makohewa ma-16-1888

March 18th 55. 4P5+H1# of seeing
18 & 1965 - My toe alt
+ 1/2 in. of blood injured

Note - Coal weights - $8\frac{1}{4}$ Lbs. to the gall.
Bread weights - $2\frac{1}{2}$ Lbs. to the gall.

N.B. Harbor of Vellas - Island of St. George W.I.
9 miles from W point - in the south part of the
Island. are plenty of hermits & cheap

The following verse was suggested after perusing
Mr. Stephen's account of the Ruins of Palenque
in Central America

Here, where kings & princes have reigned
Angh. But Palenque has a Name
Would, that some one could lift the veil
And tell a man its hidden tale

O. Smolly

Q One as one had angh
No one one would be
Nor would there be thought
Q Better one from sea

Q Is the fear of death
That's all that makes alarm
It's not the ~~silence~~ breath
Which we fear will harm

Q Is the rolling sea
With all the dangers deep
In a gale, on the lee
Enough to break a sleep

Q The account we must give
Of the fear in our heart
That makes us wish to live
And a greater grief we bear

Account of 1/2 lb
 stored below

10 Coverings	6 Bbls.	
received	8 half Bbls.	
\$4.00 each	1 do do	
the 2 day fine	2 " "	
1854	1 Bbl.	Island
	1 do	Lot 3.53 of
	1 "	Long 170 1/5 W
	1 half	15 miles Long
Whole Barrels	Half Barrels	to 2 Bread
		Can be seen 8 miles
		in clear weather

May 1st 2 Bbls. of provision on board *Grizzly*
 Those average pork = 35 Bbls. Beef 37 Bbls.
 The first 2 months }
 65 Bbls. per month }

Flour - At April 16 there are according to Mr. Howland's
 account 10 Cask averaging - 4 Bbls. each -
 at the same time and according to the same account
 there are 5 Cask of Bread & 6 Butts -

38
 14
 20
 4 20
 80

Butter opened June 17th

Oil soup given for the boy's use April 25th / 54

Boys etc - 2 Lanes - studs

Oct. 14th sent one Bbl of Molasses
 for use - for 30 days

Molasses Nov 28 - Can 2 Horses
 1854

General Freight Manifest

Report and Manifest of the cargo on board the "Bark O'Connell" arrived Wickhamport in harbor which cargo was taken on board at Wexhamport and at Sea. There are three hundred fifteen and 99/100 tons one hundred and six feet, built at Bath in the State of Maine, and owned by Thomas Brown and others. Arrived at Wexhamport as per Receipts dated at Wexhamport the thirty first day of May 1832. Entered for Wexhamport.

Numbers	Packages and Contents	By Whom Shipped	To Whom Consigned or for Order	Place of Consignment	Per of Destination
1532	Shells two casks, weighing four thousand seven hundred and sixty two gallons containing sperm oil	John Brown	W. W. Wexhamport	Wexhamport	Wexhamport
1561	Shells one cask large & small weighing seven thousand nine hundred and forty seven gallons containing sperm oil	Samuel S. Allen	Stephen Fitch Fairbanks	Wexhamport	Wexhamport
1572	Shells one cask, weighing one thousand eight hundred and one gallons containing sperm oil	Henry Brown	J. B. Wood	Wexhamport	Wexhamport
1573	Shells one cask, weighing two thousand six hundred and fifty six gallons containing sperm oil. and nine hundred and thirty one containing fine shelled and shelled oil barrel	John Brown	J. W. Brown	Wexhamport	Wexhamport
1574	Shells one cask, weighing two thousand six hundred and fifty six gallons containing sperm oil. and nine hundred and thirty one containing fine shelled and shelled oil barrel	John Brown	J. W. Brown	Wexhamport	Wexhamport
1575	Shells one cask, weighing two thousand six hundred and fifty six gallons containing sperm oil. and nine hundred and thirty one containing fine shelled and shelled oil barrel	John Brown	J. W. Brown	Wexhamport	Wexhamport
1576	Shells one cask, weighing two thousand six hundred and fifty six gallons containing sperm oil. and nine hundred and thirty one containing fine shelled and shelled oil barrel	John Brown	J. W. Brown	Wexhamport	Wexhamport

4

8

260

Cham pion
 Ch'n Packet
 Chas Freder
 Cherokee, b
 China
 Chili
 Cicero
 City
 Citizen
 Clarice, b
 Cleora, ba
 Cleone
 Columbus
 Congress
 Congress,
 Condor
 Congaree
 Copia
 Corinthian
 Conl's Hov
 Cortes
 Cornelia, b
 Coral
 Cossack, ba
 Courier
 Cowper
 Dartmouth
 Desdemona
 Dominga, bar
 Draper
 Draco, bark
 Dunbarton, bark
 Eagle
 Edward, bark
 Elisha Dunbar, b
 Eliza Adams
 Elizabeth 3
 Emerald 3
 Emma, bark 24
 Emma C Jones 34
 Emily Morgan 36
 Endeavour, bark 257
 Enterprise 291
 Eugenia, bark 356
 Euphrates 365
 Europa 380
 Fabius 432
 Falcon
 Fanny
 Florida
 Fortune, bark
 Frances
 Frs Henrietta
 Franklin, bark 2
 Franklin 3
 Garland 24
 Gen Pike 313
 Geo Howland 374
 Geor

